



## SAFETY DATA SHEET

### PC-1 Saturation Metallic

According to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006, Annex II, as amended. Commission Regulation (EU) No 2015/830 of 28 May 2015.

#### SECTION 1: Identification of the substance/mixture and of the company/undertaking

##### 1.1. Product identifier

**Product name** PC-1 Saturation Metallic  
**Product number** 35413T, 35416W

##### 1.2. Relevant identified uses of the substance or mixture and uses advised against

**Identified uses** Ceramic Glaze  
**Uses advised against** No specific uses advised against are identified.

##### 1.3. Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

**Supplier** American Art Clay Co Inc  
 6060 Guion Road  
 Indianapolis,  
 IN 46254-1222  
 USA  
 Toll Free: 1-800-999-5456  
 CustomerCare@Amaco.com

##### 1.4. Emergency telephone number

**Emergency telephone** Poison Control 1-800-222-1222

#### SECTION 2: Hazards identification

##### 2.1. Classification of the substance or mixture

###### Classification (EC 1272/2008)

**Physical hazards** Not Classified  
**Health hazards** Skin Sens. 1 - H317  
**Environmental hazards** Aquatic Acute 1 - H400 Aquatic Chronic 2 - H411

##### 2.2. Label elements

###### Hazard pictograms



**Signal word** Warning

**Hazard statements** H317 May cause an allergic skin reaction.  
 H400 Very toxic to aquatic life.  
 H411 Toxic to aquatic life with long lasting effects.

## PC-1 Saturation Metallic

### Precautionary statements

P261 Avoid breathing vapour/ spray.  
 P272 Contaminated work clothing should not be allowed out of the workplace.  
 P273 Avoid release to the environment.  
 P280 Wear protective gloves/ protective clothing/ eye protection/ face protection.  
 P302+P352 IF ON SKIN: Wash with plenty of water.  
 P321 Specific treatment (see medical advice on this label).  
 P333+P313 If skin irritation or rash occurs: Get medical advice/ attention.  
 P362+P364 Take off contaminated clothing and wash it before reuse.  
 P391 Collect spillage.  
 P501 Dispose of contents/ container in accordance with national regulations.

### Contains

2,2,2 Hexahydro-1,3,5-triazine-1,3,5 triyl triethanol

### 2.3. Other hazards

This product does not contain any substances classified as PBT or vPvB.

## SECTION 3: Composition/information on ingredients

### 3.2. Mixtures

<b>Aluminum Silicate</b> <span style="float: right;"><b>max 15%</b></span> CAS number: 1332-58-7 <span style="margin-left: 100px;">EC number: 310-194-1</span>
<b>Classification</b> Not Classified
<b>Copper Oxide</b> <span style="float: right;"><b>max 15%</b></span> CAS number: 1317-38-0 M factor (Acute) = 100 <span style="margin-left: 100px;">M factor (Chronic) = 1</span>
<b>Classification</b> Aquatic Acute 1 - H400 Aquatic Chronic 1 - H410
<b>Zinc Oxide</b> <span style="float: right;"><b>max 15%</b></span> CAS number: 1314-13-2 <span style="margin-left: 100px;">EC number: 215-222-5</span> M factor (Acute) = 1 <span style="margin-left: 100px;">M factor (Chronic) = 1</span>
<b>Classification</b> Aquatic Acute 1 - H400 Aquatic Chronic 1 - H410
<b>Lithium Carbonate</b> <span style="float: right;"><b>max 15%</b></span> CAS number: 554-13-2 <span style="margin-left: 100px;">EC number: 209-062-5</span>
<b>Classification</b> Acute Tox. 4 - H302 Eye Irrit. 2 - H319
<b>Blended Iron Oxide</b> <span style="float: right;"><b>&lt;1%</b></span> CAS number: 1309-37-1 <span style="margin-left: 100px;">EC number: 215-168-2</span>
<b>Classification</b> Not Classified

## PC-1 Saturation Metallic

<b>Silicon dioxide</b>	<b>&lt;1%</b>
CAS number: 14808-60-7	EC number: 238-878-4
<b>Classification</b> STOT RE 1 - H372	
<b>2,2,2 Hexahydro-1,3,5-triazine-1,3,5 triyl triethanol</b>	<b>&lt;1%</b>
CAS number: 4719-04-4	EC number: 225-208-0
<b>Classification</b> Acute Tox. 4 - H302 Acute Tox. 2 - H330 Eye Irrit. 2 - H319 Skin Sens. 1 - H317 STOT RE 1 - H372	
<b>Rutile</b>	<b>&lt;1%</b>
CAS number: 13463-67-7	EC number: 236-675-5
<b>Classification</b> Not Classified	

The Full Text for all R-Phrases and Hazard Statements are Displayed in Section 16.

### SECTION 4: First aid measures

#### 4.1. Description of first aid measures

<b>General information</b>	Get medical attention immediately. Show this Safety Data Sheet to the medical personnel.
<b>Inhalation</b>	Remove affected person from source of contamination. Move affected person to fresh air and keep warm and at rest in a position comfortable for breathing. Maintain an open airway. Loosen tight clothing such as collar, tie or belt. When breathing is difficult, properly trained personnel may assist affected person by administering oxygen. Place unconscious person on their side in the recovery position and ensure breathing can take place.
<b>Ingestion</b>	Rinse mouth thoroughly with water. Give a few small glasses of water or milk to drink. Stop if the affected person feels sick as vomiting may be dangerous. Do not induce vomiting unless under the direction of medical personnel. If vomiting occurs, the head should be kept low so that vomit does not enter the lungs. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. Move affected person to fresh air and keep warm and at rest in a position comfortable for breathing. Place unconscious person on their side in the recovery position and ensure breathing can take place. Maintain an open airway. Loosen tight clothing such as collar, tie or belt.
<b>Skin contact</b>	It is important to remove the substance from the skin immediately. In the event of any sensitisation symptoms developing, ensure further exposure is avoided. Remove contamination with soap and water or recognised skin cleansing agent. Get medical attention if symptoms are severe or persist after washing.
<b>Eye contact</b>	Rinse immediately with plenty of water. Remove any contact lenses and open eyelids wide apart. Continue to rinse for at least 10 minutes.
<b>Protection of first aiders</b>	First aid personnel should wear appropriate protective equipment during any rescue. If it is suspected that volatile contaminants are still present around the affected person, first aid personnel should wear an appropriate respirator or self-contained breathing apparatus. Wash contaminated clothing thoroughly with water before removing it from the affected person, or wear gloves. It may be dangerous for first aid personnel to carry out mouth-to-mouth resuscitation.

#### 4.2. Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed

<b>General information</b>	See Section 11 for additional information on health hazards. The severity of the symptoms described will vary dependent on the concentration and the length of exposure.
<b>Inhalation</b>	Prolonged inhalation of high concentrations may damage respiratory system.

## PC-1 Saturation Metallic

<b>Ingestion</b>	May cause sensitisation or allergic reactions in sensitive individuals. Gastrointestinal symptoms, including upset stomach. Fumes from the stomach contents may be inhaled, resulting in the same symptoms as inhalation.
<b>Skin contact</b>	May cause skin sensitisation or allergic reactions in sensitive individuals. Prolonged contact may cause dryness of the skin.
<b>Eye contact</b>	May cause temporary eye irritation.

### 4.3. Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed

<b>Notes for the doctor</b>	Treat symptomatically. May cause sensitisation or allergic reactions in sensitive individuals.
-----------------------------	--

## SECTION 5: Firefighting measures

### 5.1. Extinguishing media

<b>Suitable extinguishing media</b>	The product is not flammable. Extinguish with alcohol-resistant foam, carbon dioxide, dry powder or water fog. Use fire-extinguishing media suitable for the surrounding fire.
-------------------------------------	--

<b>Unsuitable extinguishing media</b>	Do not use water jet as an extinguisher, as this will spread the fire.
---------------------------------------	--

### 5.2. Special hazards arising from the substance or mixture

<b>Specific hazards</b>	Containers can burst violently or explode when heated, due to excessive pressure build-up.
<b>Hazardous combustion products</b>	Thermal decomposition or combustion products may include the following substances: Harmful gases or vapours.

### 5.3. Advice for firefighters

<b>Protective actions during firefighting</b>	Avoid breathing fire gases or vapours. Evacuate area. Cool containers exposed to heat with water spray and remove them from the fire area if it can be done without risk. Cool containers exposed to flames with water until well after the fire is out. If a leak or spill has not ignited, use water spray to disperse vapours and protect men stopping the leak. Avoid discharge to the aquatic environment. Control run-off water by containing and keeping it out of sewers and watercourses. If risk of water pollution occurs, notify appropriate authorities.
<b>Special protective equipment for firefighters</b>	Wear positive-pressure self-contained breathing apparatus (SCBA) and appropriate protective clothing. Firefighter's clothing conforming to European standard EN469 (including helmets, protective boots and gloves) will provide a basic level of protection for chemical incidents.

## SECTION 6: Accidental release measures

### 6.1. Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

<b>Personal precautions</b>	No action shall be taken without appropriate training or involving any personal risk. Keep unnecessary and unprotected personnel away from the spillage. Wear protective clothing as described in Section 8 of this safety data sheet. Follow precautions for safe handling described in this safety data sheet. Wash thoroughly after dealing with a spillage. Ensure procedures and training for emergency decontamination and disposal are in place. Do not touch or walk into spilled material. Avoid contact with skin and eyes.
-----------------------------	---

### 6.2. Environmental precautions

<b>Environmental precautions</b>	Avoid discharge into drains or watercourses or onto the ground. Avoid discharge to the aquatic environment.
----------------------------------	---

### 6.3. Methods and material for containment and cleaning up

<b>Methods for cleaning up</b>	Wear protective clothing as described in Section 8 of this safety data sheet. Clear up spills immediately and dispose of waste safely. Small Spillages: Collect spillage. Large Spillages: Absorb spillage with non-combustible, absorbent material. The contaminated absorbent may pose the same hazard as the spilled material. Collect and place in suitable waste disposal containers and seal securely. Label the containers containing waste and contaminated materials and remove from the area as soon as possible. Flush contaminated area with plenty of water. Wash thoroughly after dealing with a spillage. Dangerous for the environment. Do not empty into drains. For waste disposal, see Section 13.
--------------------------------	---

### 6.4. Reference to other sections

<b>Reference to other sections</b>	For personal protection, see Section 8. See Section 11 for additional information on health hazards. See Section 12 for additional information on ecological hazards. For waste disposal, see Section 13.
------------------------------------	---

## PC-1 Saturation Metallic

### SECTION 7: Handling and storage

#### 7.1. Precautions for safe handling

##### Usage precautions

Read and follow manufacturer's recommendations. Wear protective clothing as described in Section 8 of this safety data sheet. Keep away from food, drink and animal feeding stuffs. Handle all packages and containers carefully to minimise spills. Keep container tightly sealed when not in use. Avoid the formation of mists. Avoid discharge to the aquatic environment. Do not handle until all safety precautions have been read and understood. Do not handle broken packages without protective equipment. Do not reuse empty containers.

##### Advice on general occupational hygiene

Wash promptly if skin becomes contaminated. Take off contaminated clothing. Wash contaminated clothing before reuse. Do not eat, drink or smoke when using this product. Wash at the end of each work shift and before eating, smoking and using the toilet. Change work clothing daily before leaving workplace.

#### 7.2. Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities

##### Storage precautions

Store away from incompatible materials (see Section 10). Keep only in the original container. Keep container tightly closed, in a cool, well ventilated place. Keep containers upright. Protect containers from damage. Bund storage facilities to prevent soil and water pollution in the event of spillage. The storage area floor should be leak-tight, jointless and not absorbent.

##### Storage class

Miscellaneous hazardous material storage.

#### 7.3. Specific end use(s)

##### Specific end use(s)

The identified uses for this product are detailed in Section 1.2.

### SECTION 8: Exposure controls/Personal protection

#### 8.1. Control parameters

##### Occupational exposure limits

##### Aluminum Silicate

Long-term exposure limit (8-hour TWA): WEL 2 mg/m<sup>3</sup> respirable dust

##### Blended Iron Oxide

Long-term exposure limit (8-hour TWA): WEL 4 mg/m<sup>3</sup> respirable dust

Long-term exposure limit (8-hour TWA): WEL 5 mg/m<sup>3</sup> fume

Short-term exposure limit (15-minute): WEL 10 mg/m<sup>3</sup> fume

as Fe

Long-term exposure limit (8-hour TWA): WEL 10 mg/m<sup>3</sup> inhalable dust

##### Silicon dioxide

Long-term exposure limit (8-hour TWA): WEL 0.1 mg/m<sup>3</sup> respirable fraction

##### Rutile

Long-term exposure limit (8-hour TWA): WEL 4 mg/m<sup>3</sup> respirable dust

Long-term exposure limit (8-hour TWA): WEL 10 mg/m<sup>3</sup> inhalable dust

WEL = Workplace Exposure Limit.

#### 8.2. Exposure controls

##### Protective equipment



##### Appropriate engineering controls

Provide adequate ventilation. Personal, workplace environment or biological monitoring may be required to determine the effectiveness of the ventilation or other control measures and/or the necessity to use respiratory protective equipment. Use process enclosures, local exhaust ventilation or other engineering controls as the primary means to minimise worker exposure. Personal protective equipment should only be used if worker exposure cannot be controlled adequately by the engineering control measures. Ensure control measures are regularly inspected and maintained. Ensure operatives are trained to minimise exposure.

## PC-1 Saturation Metallic

<b>Eye/face protection</b>	Eyewear complying with an approved standard should be worn if a risk assessment indicates eye contact is possible. Personal protective equipment for eye and face protection should comply with European Standard EN166. Unless the assessment indicates a higher degree of protection is required, the following protection should be worn: Tight-fitting safety glasses.
<b>Hand protection</b>	Chemical-resistant, impervious gloves complying with an approved standard should be worn if a risk assessment indicates skin contact is possible. The most suitable glove should be chosen in consultation with the glove supplier/manufacturer, who can provide information about the breakthrough time of the glove material. To protect hands from chemicals, gloves should comply with European Standard EN374. Considering the data specified by the glove manufacturer, check during use that the gloves are retaining their protective properties and change them as soon as any deterioration is detected. Frequent changes are recommended.
<b>Other skin and body protection</b>	Appropriate footwear and additional protective clothing complying with an approved standard should be worn if a risk assessment indicates skin contamination is possible.
<b>Hygiene measures</b>	Provide eyewash station and safety shower. Contaminated work clothing should not be allowed out of the workplace. Wash contaminated clothing before reuse. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Good personal hygiene procedures should be implemented. Wash at the end of each work shift and before eating, smoking and using the toilet. When using do not eat, drink or smoke. Preventive industrial medical examinations should be carried out. Warn cleaning personnel of any hazardous properties of the product.
<b>Respiratory protection</b>	Respiratory protection complying with an approved standard should be worn if a risk assessment indicates inhalation of contaminants is possible. Ensure all respiratory protective equipment is suitable for its intended use and is 'CE'-marked. Check that the respirator fits tightly and the filter is changed regularly. Gas and combination filter cartridges should comply with European Standard EN14387. Full face mask respirators with replaceable filter cartridges should comply with European Standard EN136. Half mask and quarter mask respirators with replaceable filter cartridges should comply with European Standard EN140.
<b>Environmental exposure controls</b>	Keep container tightly sealed when not in use. Emissions from ventilation or work process equipment should be checked to ensure they comply with the requirements of environmental protection legislation. In some cases, fume scrubbers, filters or engineering modifications to the process equipment will be necessary to reduce emissions to acceptable levels.

### SECTION 9: Physical and chemical properties

#### 9.1. Information on basic physical and chemical properties

<b>Appearance</b>	Coloured liquid.
<b>Colour</b>	Various colours.
<b>Odour</b>	Slight.
<b>Odour threshold</b>	No information available.
<b>pH</b>	No information available.
<b>Melting point</b>	No information available.
<b>Initial boiling point and range</b>	No information available.
<b>Flash point</b>	Not applicable.
<b>Evaporation rate</b>	No information available.
<b>Evaporation factor</b>	No information available.
<b>Flammability (solid, gas)</b>	Not applicable.
<b>Upper/lower flammability or explosive limits</b>	Not applicable.
<b>Other flammability</b>	Not applicable.
<b>Vapour pressure</b>	No information available.
<b>Vapour density</b>	No information available.

## PC-1 Saturation Metallic

Relative density	No information available.
Bulk density	No information available.
Solubility(ies)	No information available.
Partition coefficient	No information available.
Auto-ignition temperature	No information available.
Decomposition Temperature	No information available.
Viscosity	No information available.
Explosive properties	No information available.
Explosive under the influence of a flame	No
Oxidising properties	none

### 9.2. Other information

#### SECTION 10: Stability and reactivity

##### 10.1. Reactivity

**Reactivity** See the other subsections of this section for further details.

##### 10.2. Chemical stability

**Stability** Stable at normal ambient temperatures and when used as recommended. Stable under the prescribed storage conditions.

##### 10.3. Possibility of hazardous reactions

**Possibility of hazardous reactions** No potentially hazardous reactions known.

##### 10.4. Conditions to avoid

**Conditions to avoid** There are no known conditions that are likely to result in a hazardous situation.

##### 10.5. Incompatible materials

**Materials to avoid** No specific material or group of materials is likely to react with the product to produce a hazardous situation.

##### 10.6. Hazardous decomposition products

**Hazardous decomposition products** Does not decompose when used and stored as recommended. Thermal decomposition or combustion products may include the following substances: Harmful gases or vapours.

#### SECTION 11: Toxicological information

##### 11.1. Information on toxicological effects

###### Acute toxicity - oral

**Summary** Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.

**ATE oral (mg/kg)** 33,333.33

###### Acute toxicity - dermal

**Summary** Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.

###### Acute toxicity - inhalation

**Summary** Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.

**ATE inhalation (dusts/mists mg/l)** 278.01

###### Skin corrosion/irritation

**Summary** Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.

###### Serious eye damage/irritation

## PC-1 Saturation Metallic

<b>Summary</b>	Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.
<b><u>Respiratory sensitisation</u></b>	
<b>Summary</b>	Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.
<b><u>Skin sensitisation</u></b>	
<b>Summary</b>	May cause an allergic skin reaction.
<b><u>Germ cell mutagenicity</u></b>	
<b>Summary</b>	Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.
<b><u>Carcinogenicity</u></b>	
<b>Summary</b>	Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.
<b>IARC carcinogenicity</b>	Contains a substance/a group of substances which may cause cancer. IARC Group 1 Carcinogenic to humans.
<b><u>Reproductive toxicity</u></b>	
<b>Summary</b>	Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.
<b><u>Specific target organ toxicity - single exposure</u></b>	
<b>Summary</b>	Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.
<b><u>Specific target organ toxicity - repeated exposure</u></b>	
<b>Summary</b>	Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.
<b><u>Aspiration hazard</u></b>	
<b>Summary</b>	Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.
<b>General information</b>	The severity of the symptoms described will vary dependent on the concentration and the length of exposure.
<b>Inhalation</b>	Prolonged inhalation of high concentrations may damage respiratory system.
<b>Ingestion</b>	May cause sensitisation or allergic reactions in sensitive individuals. Gastrointestinal symptoms, including upset stomach. Fumes from the stomach contents may be inhaled, resulting in the same symptoms as inhalation.
<b>Skin contact</b>	May cause skin sensitisation or allergic reactions in sensitive individuals. Prolonged contact may cause dryness of the skin.
<b>Eye contact</b>	May cause temporary eye irritation.
<b>Route of exposure</b>	Ingestion Inhalation Skin and/or eye contact
<b>Target organs</b>	No specific target organs known.
<b>Medical considerations</b>	Skin disorders and allergies.

### SECTION 12: Ecological information

#### 12.1. Toxicity

##### Acute aquatic toxicity

**Summary** Very toxic to aquatic life.

##### Chronic aquatic toxicity

**Summary** Toxic to aquatic life with long lasting effects.

#### 12.2. Persistence and degradability

**Persistence and degradability** The degradability of the product is not known.

#### 12.3. Bioaccumulative potential

**Bioaccumulative potential** No data available on bioaccumulation.

**Partition coefficient** No information available.



## PC-1 Saturation Metallic

### 12.4. Mobility in soil

**Mobility** No data available.

### 12.5. Results of PBT and vPvB assessment

### 12.6. Other adverse effects

**Other adverse effects** None known.

## SECTION 13: Disposal considerations

### 13.1. Waste treatment methods

**General information** The generation of waste should be minimised or avoided wherever possible. Reuse or recycle products wherever possible. This material and its container must be disposed of in a safe way. Disposal of this product, process solutions, residues and by-products should at all times comply with the requirements of environmental protection and waste disposal legislation and any local authority requirements. When handling waste, the safety precautions applying to handling of the product should be considered. Care should be taken when handling emptied containers that have not been thoroughly cleaned or rinsed out. Empty containers or liners may retain some product residues and hence be potentially hazardous.

**Disposal methods** Do not empty into drains. Dispose of surplus products and those that cannot be recycled via a licensed waste disposal contractor. Waste, residues, empty containers, discarded work clothes and contaminated cleaning materials should be collected in designated containers, labelled with their contents. Incineration or landfill should only be considered when recycling is not feasible.

## SECTION 14: Transport information

### 14.1. UN number

<b>UN No. (ADR/RID)</b>	3082
<b>UN No. (IMDG)</b>	3082
<b>UN No. (ICAO)</b>	3082
<b>UN No. (ADN)</b>	3082

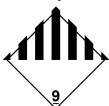
### 14.2. UN proper shipping name

<b>Proper shipping name (ADR/RID)</b>	ENVIRONMENTALLY HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCE, LIQUID, N.O.S. (CONTAINS Copper Oxide, Zinc Oxide)
<b>Proper shipping name (IMDG)</b>	ENVIRONMENTALLY HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCE, LIQUID, N.O.S. (CONTAINS Copper Oxide, Zinc Oxide)
<b>Proper shipping name (ICAO)</b>	ENVIRONMENTALLY HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCE, LIQUID, N.O.S. (CONTAINS Copper Oxide, Zinc Oxide)
<b>Proper shipping name (ADN)</b>	ENVIRONMENTALLY HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCE, LIQUID, N.O.S. (CONTAINS Copper Oxide, Zinc Oxide)

### 14.3. Transport hazard class(es)

<b>ADR/RID class</b>	9
<b>ADR/RID classification code</b>	M6
<b>ADR/RID label</b>	9
<b>IMDG class</b>	9
<b>ICAO class/division</b>	9
<b>ADN class</b>	9

### Transport labels



## PC-1 Saturation Metallic

### 14.4. Packing group

ADR/RID packing group	III
IMDG packing group	III
ICAO packing group	III
ADN packing group	III

### 14.5. Environmental hazards

Environmentally hazardous substance/marine pollutant



### 14.6. Special precautions for user

EmS	F-A, S-F
ADR transport category	3
Emergency Action Code	*3Z
Hazard Identification Number (ADR/RID)	90
Tunnel restriction code	(-)

### 14.7. Transport in bulk according to Annex II of MARPOL and the IBC Code

Transport in bulk according to Annex II of MARPOL 73/78 and the IBC Code Not applicable.

## SECTION 15: Regulatory information

### 15.1. Safety, health and environmental regulations/legislation specific for the substance or mixture

<b>National regulations</b>	Health and Safety at Work etc. Act 1974 (as amended). The Carriage of Dangerous Goods and Use of Transportable Pressure Equipment Regulations 2009 (SI 2009 No. 1348) (as amended) ["CDG 2009"]. EH40/2005 Workplace exposure limits.
<b>EU legislation</b>	Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 18 December 2006 concerning the Registration, Evaluation, Authorisation and Restriction of Chemicals (REACH) (as amended). Commission Regulation (EU) No 2015/830 of 28 May 2015. Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 16 December 2008 on classification, labelling and packaging of substances and mixtures (as amended).

### 15.2. Chemical safety assessment

No chemical safety assessment has been carried out.

### Inventories

#### **EU - EINECS/ELINCS**

None of the ingredients are listed or exempt.

## SECTION 16: Other information

## PC-1 Saturation Metallic

<b>Abbreviations and acronyms used in the safety data sheet</b>	<p>ADR: European Agreement concerning the International Carriage of Dangerous Goods by Road.</p> <p>ADN: European Agreement concerning the International Carriage of Dangerous Goods by Inland Waterways.</p> <p>RID: European Agreement concerning the International Carriage of Dangerous Goods by Rail.</p> <p>IATA: International Air Transport Association.</p> <p>ICAO: Technical Instructions for the Safe Transport of Dangerous Goods by Air.</p> <p>IMDG: International Maritime Dangerous Goods.</p> <p>CAS: Chemical Abstracts Service.</p> <p>ATE: Acute Toxicity Estimate.</p> <p>LC<sub>50</sub>: Lethal Concentration to 50 % of a test population.</p> <p>LD<sub>50</sub>: Lethal Dose to 50% of a test population (Median Lethal Dose).</p> <p>EC<sub>50</sub>: 50% of maximal Effective Concentration.</p> <p>PBT: Persistent, Bioaccumulative and Toxic substance.</p> <p>vPvB: Very Persistent and Very Bioaccumulative.</p>
<b>Classification abbreviations and acronyms</b>	<p>Resp. Sens. = Respiratory sensitisation</p> <p>Skin Sens. = Skin sensitisation</p> <p>Aquatic Chronic = Hazardous to the aquatic environment (chronic)</p>
<b>Classification procedures according to Regulation (EC) 1272/2008</b>	<p>Resp. Sens. 1 - H334: Skin Sens. 1 - H317: : Calculation method. Aquatic Chronic 3 - H412: : Calculation method.</p>
<b>Training advice</b>	<p>Read and follow manufacturer's recommendations. Only trained personnel should use this material.</p>
<b>Revision date</b>	25/04/2021
<b>Revision</b>	44
<b>Supersedes date</b>	01/11/2020
<b>SDS number</b>	5405
<b>Hazard statements in full</b>	<p>H302 Harmful if swallowed.</p> <p>H317 May cause an allergic skin reaction.</p> <p>H319 Causes serious eye irritation.</p> <p>H330 Fatal if inhaled.</p> <p>H372 Causes damage to organs (Respiratory system) through prolonged or repeated exposure.</p> <p>H372 Causes damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure.</p> <p>H400 Very toxic to aquatic life.</p> <p>H410 Very toxic to aquatic life with long lasting effects.</p> <p>H411 Toxic to aquatic life with long lasting effects.</p>

This information relates only to the specific material designated and may not be valid for such material used in combination with any other materials or in any process. Such information is, to the best of the company's knowledge and belief, accurate and reliable as of the date indicated. However, no warranty, guarantee or representation is made to its accuracy, reliability or completeness. It is the user's responsibility to satisfy himself as to the suitability of such information for his own particular use.



## SAFETY DATA SHEET

### PC-2 Saturation Gold

According to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006, Annex II, as amended. Commission Regulation (EU) No 2015/830 of 28 May 2015.

#### SECTION 1: Identification of the substance/mixture and of the company/undertaking

##### 1.1. Product identifier

**Product name** PC-2 Saturation Gold  
**Product number** 35419A, 35417X

##### 1.2. Relevant identified uses of the substance or mixture and uses advised against

**Identified uses** Ceramic Glaze  
**Uses advised against** No specific uses advised against are identified.

##### 1.3. Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

**Supplier** American Art Clay Co Inc  
 6060 Guion Road  
 Indianapolis,  
 IN 46254-1222  
 USA  
 Toll Free: 1-800-999-5456  
 CustomerCare@Amaco.com

##### 1.4. Emergency telephone number

**Emergency telephone** Poison Control 1-800-222-1222

#### SECTION 2: Hazards identification

##### 2.1. Classification of the substance or mixture

###### Classification (EC 1272/2008)

**Physical hazards** Not Classified  
**Health hazards** Skin Sens. 1 - H317 STOT RE 2 - H373  
**Environmental hazards** Aquatic Acute 1 - H400 Aquatic Chronic 3 - H412

##### 2.2. Label elements

###### Hazard pictograms



###### Signal word

Warning

###### Hazard statements

H317 May cause an allergic skin reaction.  
 H373 May cause damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure.  
 H400 Very toxic to aquatic life.  
 H412 Harmful to aquatic life with long lasting effects.

## PC-2 Saturation Gold

### Precautionary statements

P260 Do not breathe vapour/ spray.  
 P261 Avoid breathing vapour/ spray.  
 P272 Contaminated work clothing should not be allowed out of the workplace.  
 P273 Avoid release to the environment.  
 P280 Wear protective gloves/ protective clothing/ eye protection/ face protection.  
 P302+P352 IF ON SKIN: Wash with plenty of water.  
 P314 Get medical advice/ attention if you feel unwell.  
 P321 Specific treatment (see medical advice on this label).  
 P333+P313 If skin irritation or rash occurs: Get medical advice/ attention.  
 P362+P364 Take off contaminated clothing and wash it before reuse.  
 P391 Collect spillage.  
 P501 Dispose of contents/ container in accordance with national regulations.

### Contains

Silicon dioxide, 2,2,2 Hexahydro-1,3,5-triazine-1,3,5 triyl triethanol

### 2.3. Other hazards

This product does not contain any substances classified as PBT or vPvB.

## SECTION 3: Composition/information on ingredients

### 3.2. Mixtures

<b>Aluminum Silicate</b> CAS number: 1332-58-7 EC number: 310-194-1	<b>max 15%</b>
<b>Classification</b> Not Classified	
<b>Blended Iron Oxide</b> CAS number: 1309-37-1 EC number: 215-168-2	<b>max 15%</b>
<b>Classification</b> Not Classified	
<b>Silicon dioxide</b> CAS number: 14808-60-7 EC number: 238-878-4	<b>max 15%</b>
<b>Classification</b> STOT RE 1 - H372	
<b>Copper Oxide</b> CAS number: 1317-38-0 M factor (Acute) = 100 M factor (Chronic) = 1	<b>max 15%</b>
<b>Classification</b> Aquatic Acute 1 - H400 Aquatic Chronic 1 - H410	
<b>Rutile</b> CAS number: 13463-67-7 EC number: 236-675-5	<b>&lt;1%</b>
<b>Classification</b> Not Classified	

## PC-2 Saturation Gold

<b>2,2,2 Hexahydro-1,3,5-triazine-1,3,5 triyl triethanol</b>		<b>&lt;1%</b>
CAS number: 4719-04-4	EC number: 225-208-0	
<b>Classification</b> Acute Tox. 4 - H302 Acute Tox. 2 - H330 Eye Irrit. 2 - H319 Skin Sens. 1 - H317 STOT RE 1 - H372		

The Full Text for all R-Phrases and Hazard Statements are Displayed in Section 16.

### SECTION 4: First aid measures

#### 4.1. Description of first aid measures

<b>General information</b>	Get medical attention immediately. Show this Safety Data Sheet to the medical personnel.
<b>Inhalation</b>	Remove affected person from source of contamination. Move affected person to fresh air and keep warm and at rest in a position comfortable for breathing. Maintain an open airway. Loosen tight clothing such as collar, tie or belt. When breathing is difficult, properly trained personnel may assist affected person by administering oxygen. Place unconscious person on their side in the recovery position and ensure breathing can take place.
<b>Ingestion</b>	Rinse mouth thoroughly with water. Give a few small glasses of water or milk to drink. Stop if the affected person feels sick as vomiting may be dangerous. Do not induce vomiting unless under the direction of medical personnel. If vomiting occurs, the head should be kept low so that vomit does not enter the lungs. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. Move affected person to fresh air and keep warm and at rest in a position comfortable for breathing. Place unconscious person on their side in the recovery position and ensure breathing can take place. Maintain an open airway. Loosen tight clothing such as collar, tie or belt.
<b>Skin contact</b>	It is important to remove the substance from the skin immediately. In the event of any sensitisation symptoms developing, ensure further exposure is avoided. Remove contamination with soap and water or recognised skin cleansing agent. Get medical attention if symptoms are severe or persist after washing.
<b>Eye contact</b>	Rinse immediately with plenty of water. Remove any contact lenses and open eyelids wide apart. Continue to rinse for at least 10 minutes.
<b>Protection of first aiders</b>	First aid personnel should wear appropriate protective equipment during any rescue. If it is suspected that volatile contaminants are still present around the affected person, first aid personnel should wear an appropriate respirator or self-contained breathing apparatus. Wash contaminated clothing thoroughly with water before removing it from the affected person, or wear gloves. It may be dangerous for first aid personnel to carry out mouth-to-mouth resuscitation.

#### 4.2. Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed

<b>General information</b>	See Section 11 for additional information on health hazards. The severity of the symptoms described will vary dependent on the concentration and the length of exposure.
<b>Inhalation</b>	Prolonged inhalation of high concentrations may damage respiratory system.
<b>Ingestion</b>	May cause sensitisation or allergic reactions in sensitive individuals. Gastrointestinal symptoms, including upset stomach. Fumes from the stomach contents may be inhaled, resulting in the same symptoms as inhalation.
<b>Skin contact</b>	May cause skin sensitisation or allergic reactions in sensitive individuals. Prolonged contact may cause dryness of the skin.
<b>Eye contact</b>	May cause temporary eye irritation.

#### 4.3. Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed

<b>Notes for the doctor</b>	Treat symptomatically. May cause sensitisation or allergic reactions in sensitive individuals.
-----------------------------	--

### SECTION 5: Firefighting measures

#### 5.1. Extinguishing media

## PC-2 Saturation Gold

**Suitable extinguishing media** The product is not flammable. Extinguish with alcohol-resistant foam, carbon dioxide, dry powder or water fog. Use fire-extinguishing media suitable for the surrounding fire.

**Unsuitable extinguishing media** Do not use water jet as an extinguisher, as this will spread the fire.

### **5.2. Special hazards arising from the substance or mixture**

**Specific hazards** Containers can burst violently or explode when heated, due to excessive pressure build-up.

**Hazardous combustion products** Thermal decomposition or combustion products may include the following substances: Harmful gases or vapours.

### **5.3. Advice for firefighters**

**Protective actions during firefighting** Avoid breathing fire gases or vapours. Evacuate area. Cool containers exposed to heat with water spray and remove them from the fire area if it can be done without risk. Cool containers exposed to flames with water until well after the fire is out. If a leak or spill has not ignited, use water spray to disperse vapours and protect men stopping the leak. Avoid discharge to the aquatic environment. Control run-off water by containing and keeping it out of sewers and watercourses. If risk of water pollution occurs, notify appropriate authorities.

**Special protective equipment for firefighters** Wear positive-pressure self-contained breathing apparatus (SCBA) and appropriate protective clothing. Firefighter's clothing conforming to European standard EN469 (including helmets, protective boots and gloves) will provide a basic level of protection for chemical incidents.

## **SECTION 6: Accidental release measures**

### **6.1. Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures**

**Personal precautions** No action shall be taken without appropriate training or involving any personal risk. Keep unnecessary and unprotected personnel away from the spillage. Wear protective clothing as described in Section 8 of this safety data sheet. Follow precautions for safe handling described in this safety data sheet. Wash thoroughly after dealing with a spillage. Ensure procedures and training for emergency decontamination and disposal are in place. Do not touch or walk into spilled material. Avoid contact with skin and eyes.

### **6.2. Environmental precautions**

**Environmental precautions** Avoid discharge into drains or watercourses or onto the ground. Avoid discharge to the aquatic environment.

### **6.3. Methods and material for containment and cleaning up**

**Methods for cleaning up** Wear protective clothing as described in Section 8 of this safety data sheet. Clear up spills immediately and dispose of waste safely. Small Spillages: Collect spillage. Large Spillages: Absorb spillage with non-combustible, absorbent material. The contaminated absorbent may pose the same hazard as the spilled material. Collect and place in suitable waste disposal containers and seal securely. Label the containers containing waste and contaminated materials and remove from the area as soon as possible. Flush contaminated area with plenty of water. Wash thoroughly after dealing with a spillage. Dangerous for the environment. Do not empty into drains. For waste disposal, see Section 13.

### **6.4. Reference to other sections**

**Reference to other sections** For personal protection, see Section 8. See Section 11 for additional information on health hazards. See Section 12 for additional information on ecological hazards. For waste disposal, see Section 13.

## **SECTION 7: Handling and storage**

### **7.1. Precautions for safe handling**

**Usage precautions** Read and follow manufacturer's recommendations. Wear protective clothing as described in Section 8 of this safety data sheet. Keep away from food, drink and animal feeding stuffs. Handle all packages and containers carefully to minimise spills. Keep container tightly sealed when not in use. Avoid the formation of mists. Avoid discharge to the aquatic environment. Do not handle until all safety precautions have been read and understood. Do not handle broken packages without protective equipment. Do not reuse empty containers.

**Advice on general occupational hygiene** Wash promptly if skin becomes contaminated. Take off contaminated clothing. Wash contaminated clothing before reuse. Do not eat, drink or smoke when using this product. Wash at the end of each work shift and before eating, smoking and using the toilet. Change work clothing daily before leaving workplace.

## PC-2 Saturation Gold

### 7.2. Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities

**Storage precautions** Store away from incompatible materials (see Section 10). Keep only in the original container. Keep container tightly closed, in a cool, well ventilated place. Keep containers upright. Protect containers from damage. Bund storage facilities to prevent soil and water pollution in the event of spillage. The storage area floor should be leak-tight, jointless and not absorbent.

**Storage class** Miscellaneous hazardous material storage.

### 7.3. Specific end use(s)

**Specific end use(s)** The identified uses for this product are detailed in Section 1.2.

## SECTION 8: Exposure controls/Personal protection

### 8.1. Control parameters

#### Occupational exposure limits

##### **Aluminum Silicate**

Long-term exposure limit (8-hour TWA): WEL 2 mg/m<sup>3</sup> respirable dust

##### **Blended Iron Oxide**

Long-term exposure limit (8-hour TWA): WEL 4 mg/m<sup>3</sup> respirable dust

Long-term exposure limit (8-hour TWA): WEL 5 mg/m<sup>3</sup> fume

Short-term exposure limit (15-minute): WEL 10 mg/m<sup>3</sup> fume

as Fe

Long-term exposure limit (8-hour TWA): WEL 10 mg/m<sup>3</sup> inhalable dust

##### **Rutile**

Long-term exposure limit (8-hour TWA): WEL 4 mg/m<sup>3</sup> respirable dust

Long-term exposure limit (8-hour TWA): WEL 10 mg/m<sup>3</sup> inhalable dust

WEL = Workplace Exposure Limit.

### 8.2. Exposure controls

#### **Protective equipment**



**Appropriate engineering controls** Provide adequate ventilation. Personal, workplace environment or biological monitoring may be required to determine the effectiveness of the ventilation or other control measures and/or the necessity to use respiratory protective equipment. Use process enclosures, local exhaust ventilation or other engineering controls as the primary means to minimise worker exposure. Personal protective equipment should only be used if worker exposure cannot be controlled adequately by the engineering control measures. Ensure control measures are regularly inspected and maintained. Ensure operatives are trained to minimise exposure.

**Eye/face protection** Eyewear complying with an approved standard should be worn if a risk assessment indicates eye contact is possible. Personal protective equipment for eye and face protection should comply with European Standard EN166. Unless the assessment indicates a higher degree of protection is required, the following protection should be worn: Tight-fitting safety glasses.

**Hand protection** Chemical-resistant, impervious gloves complying with an approved standard should be worn if a risk assessment indicates skin contact is possible. The most suitable glove should be chosen in consultation with the glove supplier/manufacturer, who can provide information about the breakthrough time of the glove material. To protect hands from chemicals, gloves should comply with European Standard EN374. Considering the data specified by the glove manufacturer, check during use that the gloves are retaining their protective properties and change them as soon as any deterioration is detected. Frequent changes are recommended.

**Other skin and body protection** Appropriate footwear and additional protective clothing complying with an approved standard should be worn if a risk assessment indicates skin contamination is possible.



## PC-2 Saturation Gold

<b>Hygiene measures</b>	Provide eyewash station and safety shower. Contaminated work clothing should not be allowed out of the workplace. Wash contaminated clothing before reuse. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Good personal hygiene procedures should be implemented. Wash at the end of each work shift and before eating, smoking and using the toilet. When using do not eat, drink or smoke. Preventive industrial medical examinations should be carried out. Warn cleaning personnel of any hazardous properties of the product.
<b>Respiratory protection</b>	Respiratory protection complying with an approved standard should be worn if a risk assessment indicates inhalation of contaminants is possible. Ensure all respiratory protective equipment is suitable for its intended use and is 'CE'-marked. Check that the respirator fits tightly and the filter is changed regularly. Gas and combination filter cartridges should comply with European Standard EN14387. Full face mask respirators with replaceable filter cartridges should comply with European Standard EN136. Half mask and quarter mask respirators with replaceable filter cartridges should comply with European Standard EN140.
<b>Environmental exposure controls</b>	Keep container tightly sealed when not in use. Emissions from ventilation or work process equipment should be checked to ensure they comply with the requirements of environmental protection legislation. In some cases, fume scrubbers, filters or engineering modifications to the process equipment will be necessary to reduce emissions to acceptable levels.

### SECTION 9: Physical and chemical properties

#### 9.1. Information on basic physical and chemical properties

<b>Appearance</b>	Coloured liquid.
<b>Colour</b>	Various colours.
<b>Odour</b>	Slight.
<b>Odour threshold</b>	No information available.
<b>pH</b>	No information available.
<b>Melting point</b>	No information available.
<b>Initial boiling point and range</b>	No information available.
<b>Flash point</b>	Not applicable.
<b>Evaporation rate</b>	No information available.
<b>Evaporation factor</b>	No information available.
<b>Flammability (solid, gas)</b>	Not applicable.
<b>Upper/lower flammability or explosive limits</b>	Not applicable.
<b>Other flammability</b>	Not applicable.
<b>Vapour pressure</b>	No information available.
<b>Vapour density</b>	No information available.
<b>Relative density</b>	No information available.
<b>Bulk density</b>	No information available.
<b>Solubility(ies)</b>	No information available.
<b>Partition coefficient</b>	No information available.
<b>Auto-ignition temperature</b>	No information available.
<b>Decomposition Temperature</b>	No information available.
<b>Viscosity</b>	No information available.
<b>Explosive properties</b>	No information available.

## PC-2 Saturation Gold

Explosive under the influence of a flame No

Oxidising properties none

### 9.2. Other information

#### SECTION 10: Stability and reactivity

##### 10.1. Reactivity

Reactivity See the other subsections of this section for further details.

##### 10.2. Chemical stability

Stability Stable at normal ambient temperatures and when used as recommended. Stable under the prescribed storage conditions.

##### 10.3. Possibility of hazardous reactions

Possibility of hazardous reactions No potentially hazardous reactions known.

##### 10.4. Conditions to avoid

Conditions to avoid There are no known conditions that are likely to result in a hazardous situation.

##### 10.5. Incompatible materials

Materials to avoid No specific material or group of materials is likely to react with the product to produce a hazardous situation.

##### 10.6. Hazardous decomposition products

Hazardous decomposition products Does not decompose when used and stored as recommended. Thermal decomposition or combustion products may include the following substances: Harmful gases or vapours.

#### SECTION 11: Toxicological information

##### 11.1. Information on toxicological effects

###### Acute toxicity - oral

Summary Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.

###### Acute toxicity - dermal

Summary Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.

###### Acute toxicity - inhalation

Summary Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.

ATE inhalation (dusts/mists mg/l) 262.56

###### Skin corrosion/irritation

Summary Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.

###### Serious eye damage/irritation

Summary Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.

###### Respiratory sensitisation

Summary Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.

###### Skin sensitisation

Summary May cause an allergic skin reaction.

###### Germ cell mutagenicity

Summary Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.

###### Carcinogenicity

Summary Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.

IARC carcinogenicity Contains a substance/a group of substances which may cause cancer. IARC Group 1 Carcinogenic to humans.

## PC-2 Saturation Gold

### Reproductive toxicity

**Summary** Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.

### Specific target organ toxicity - single exposure

**Summary** Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.

### Specific target organ toxicity - repeated exposure

**Summary** May cause damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure.

### Aspiration hazard

**Summary** Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.

### **General information**

The severity of the symptoms described will vary dependent on the concentration and the length of exposure.

### **Inhalation**

Prolonged inhalation of high concentrations may damage respiratory system.

### **Ingestion**

May cause sensitisation or allergic reactions in sensitive individuals. Gastrointestinal symptoms, including upset stomach. Fumes from the stomach contents may be inhaled, resulting in the same symptoms as inhalation.

### **Skin contact**

May cause skin sensitisation or allergic reactions in sensitive individuals. Prolonged contact may cause dryness of the skin.

### **Eye contact**

May cause temporary eye irritation.

### **Route of exposure**

Ingestion Inhalation Skin and/or eye contact

### **Target organs**

No specific target organs known.

### **Medical considerations**

Skin disorders and allergies.

## SECTION 12: Ecological information

### **Ecotoxicity**

Not regarded as dangerous for the environment. However, large or frequent spills may have hazardous effects on the environment.

### 12.1. Toxicity

#### Acute aquatic toxicity

**Summary** Very toxic to aquatic life.

#### Chronic aquatic toxicity

**Summary** Harmful to aquatic life with long lasting effects.

### 12.2. Persistence and degradability

**Persistence and degradability** The degradability of the product is not known.

### 12.3. Bioaccumulative potential

**Bioaccumulative potential** No data available on bioaccumulation.

### **Partition coefficient**

No information available.

### 12.4. Mobility in soil

**Mobility** No data available.

### 12.5. Results of PBT and vPvB assessment

### 12.6. Other adverse effects

**Other adverse effects** None known.

## SECTION 13: Disposal considerations

### 13.1. Waste treatment methods

## PC-2 Saturation Gold

<b>General information</b>	The generation of waste should be minimised or avoided wherever possible. Reuse or recycle products wherever possible. This material and its container must be disposed of in a safe way. Disposal of this product, process solutions, residues and by-products should at all times comply with the requirements of environmental protection and waste disposal legislation and any local authority requirements. When handling waste, the safety precautions applying to handling of the product should be considered. Care should be taken when handling emptied containers that have not been thoroughly cleaned or rinsed out. Empty containers or liners may retain some product residues and hence be potentially hazardous.
<b>Disposal methods</b>	Do not empty into drains. Dispose of surplus products and those that cannot be recycled via a licensed waste disposal contractor. Waste, residues, empty containers, discarded work clothes and contaminated cleaning materials should be collected in designated containers, labelled with their contents. Incineration or landfill should only be considered when recycling is not feasible.

### SECTION 14: Transport information

**General** For limited quantity packaging/limited load information, consult the relevant modal documentation using the data shown in this section.

#### 14.1. UN number

UN No. (ADR/RID)	3082
UN No. (IMDG)	3082
UN No. (ICAO)	3082
UN No. (ADN)	3082

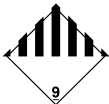
#### 14.2. UN proper shipping name

Proper shipping name (ADR/RID)	ENVIRONMENTALLY HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCE, LIQUID, N.O.S. (CONTAINS Copper Oxide)
Proper shipping name (IMDG)	ENVIRONMENTALLY HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCE, LIQUID, N.O.S. (CONTAINS Copper Oxide)
Proper shipping name (ICAO)	ENVIRONMENTALLY HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCE, LIQUID, N.O.S. (CONTAINS Copper Oxide)
Proper shipping name (ADN)	ENVIRONMENTALLY HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCE, LIQUID, N.O.S. (CONTAINS Copper Oxide)

#### 14.3. Transport hazard class(es)

ADR/RID class	9
ADR/RID classification code	M6
ADR/RID label	9
IMDG class	9
ICAO class/division	9
ADN class	9

#### Transport labels



#### 14.4. Packing group

ADR/RID packing group	III
IMDG packing group	III
ICAO packing group	III
ADN packing group	III

#### 14.5. Environmental hazards

## PC-2 Saturation Gold

Environmentally hazardous substance/marine pollutant



### 14.6. Special precautions for user

Always transport in closed containers that are upright and secure. Ensure that persons transporting the product know what to do in the event of an accident or spillage.

EmS	F-A, S-F
ADR transport category	3
Emergency Action Code	+3Z
Hazard Identification Number (ADR/RID)	90
Tunnel restriction code	(-)

### 14.7. Transport in bulk according to Annex II of MARPOL and the IBC Code

Transport in bulk according to Annex II of MARPOL 73/78 and the IBC Code Not applicable.

## SECTION 15: Regulatory information

### 15.1. Safety, health and environmental regulations/legislation specific for the substance or mixture

National regulations	Health and Safety at Work etc. Act 1974 (as amended). The Carriage of Dangerous Goods and Use of Transportable Pressure Equipment Regulations 2009 (SI 2009 No. 1348) (as amended) ["CDG 2009"]. EH40/2005 Workplace exposure limits.
EU legislation	Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 18 December 2006 concerning the Registration, Evaluation, Authorisation and Restriction of Chemicals (REACH) (as amended). Commission Regulation (EU) No 2015/830 of 28 May 2015. Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 16 December 2008 on classification, labelling and packaging of substances and mixtures (as amended).

### 15.2. Chemical safety assessment

No chemical safety assessment has been carried out.

### Inventories

#### EU - EINECS/ELINCS

None of the ingredients are listed or exempt.

## SECTION 16: Other information

## PC-2 Saturation Gold

<b>Abbreviations and acronyms used in the safety data sheet</b>	<p>ADR: European Agreement concerning the International Carriage of Dangerous Goods by Road.          ADN: European Agreement concerning the International Carriage of Dangerous Goods by Inland Waterways.          RID: European Agreement concerning the International Carriage of Dangerous Goods by Rail.          IATA: International Air Transport Association.          ICAO: Technical Instructions for the Safe Transport of Dangerous Goods by Air.          IMDG: International Maritime Dangerous Goods.          CAS: Chemical Abstracts Service.          ATE: Acute Toxicity Estimate.          LC<sub>50</sub>: Lethal Concentration to 50 % of a test population.          LD<sub>50</sub>: Lethal Dose to 50% of a test population (Median Lethal Dose).          EC<sub>50</sub>: 50% of maximal Effective Concentration.          PBT: Persistent, Bioaccumulative and Toxic substance.          vPvB: Very Persistent and Very Bioaccumulative.</p>
<b>Classification abbreviations and acronyms</b>	<p>Skin Sens. = Skin sensitisation          STOT RE = Specific target organ toxicity-repeated exposure          Aquatic Acute = Hazardous to the aquatic environment (acute)          Aquatic Chronic = Hazardous to the aquatic environment (chronic)</p>
<b>Classification procedures according to Regulation (EC) 1272/2008</b>	<p>STOT RE 2 - H373: Skin Sens. 1 - H317: : Calculation method. Aquatic Acute 1 - H400: Aquatic Chronic 3 - H412: : Calculation method.</p>
<b>Training advice</b>	<p>Read and follow manufacturer's recommendations. Only trained personnel should use this material.</p>
<b>Revision date</b>	25/04/2021
<b>Revision</b>	43
<b>Supersedes date</b>	01/11/2020
<b>SDS number</b>	5408
<b>Hazard statements in full</b>	<p>H302 Harmful if swallowed.          H317 May cause an allergic skin reaction.          H319 Causes serious eye irritation.          H330 Fatal if inhaled.          H372 Causes damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure.          H372 Causes damage to organs (Respiratory system) through prolonged or repeated exposure.          H373 May cause damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure.          H400 Very toxic to aquatic life.          H410 Very toxic to aquatic life with long lasting effects.          H412 Harmful to aquatic life with long lasting effects.</p>

This information relates only to the specific material designated and may not be valid for such material used in combination with any other materials or in any process. Such information is, to the best of the company's knowledge and belief, accurate and reliable as of the date indicated. However, no warranty, guarantee or representation is made to its accuracy, reliability or completeness. It is the user's responsibility to satisfy himself as to the suitability of such information for his own particular use.



## SAFETY DATA SHEET

### PC-4 Palladium

According to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006, Annex II, as amended. Commission Regulation (EU) No 2015/830 of 28 May 2015.

#### SECTION 1: Identification of the substance/mixture and of the company/undertaking

##### 1.1. Product identifier

**Product name** PC-4 Palladium  
**Product number** 35456A, 35457B

##### 1.2. Relevant identified uses of the substance or mixture and uses advised against

**Identified uses** Ceramic Glaze  
**Uses advised against** No specific uses advised against are identified.

##### 1.3. Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

**Supplier** American Art Clay Co Inc  
 6060 Guion Road  
 Indianapolis,  
 IN 46254-1222  
 USA  
 Toll Free: 1-800-999-5456  
 CustomerCare@Amaco.com

##### 1.4. Emergency telephone number

**Emergency telephone** Poison Control 1-800-222-1222

#### SECTION 2: Hazards identification

##### 2.1. Classification of the substance or mixture

###### Classification (EC 1272/2008)

**Physical hazards** Not Classified  
**Health hazards** Skin Sens. 1 - H317 STOT RE 1 - H372  
**Environmental hazards** Aquatic Acute 1 - H400 Aquatic Chronic 2 - H411

##### 2.2. Label elements

###### Hazard pictograms



###### Signal word

Danger

###### Hazard statements

H317 May cause an allergic skin reaction.  
 H372 Causes damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure.  
 H400 Very toxic to aquatic life.  
 H411 Toxic to aquatic life with long lasting effects.

## PC-4 Palladium

### Precautionary statements

P260 Do not breathe vapour/ spray.  
 P261 Avoid breathing vapour/ spray.  
 P264 Wash contaminated skin thoroughly after handling.  
 P270 Do not eat, drink or smoke when using this product.  
 P272 Contaminated work clothing should not be allowed out of the workplace.  
 P273 Avoid release to the environment.  
 P280 Wear protective gloves/ protective clothing/ eye protection/ face protection.  
 P302+P352 IF ON SKIN: Wash with plenty of water.  
 P314 Get medical advice/ attention if you feel unwell.  
 P321 Specific treatment (see medical advice on this label).  
 P333+P313 If skin irritation or rash occurs: Get medical advice/ attention.  
 P362+P364 Take off contaminated clothing and wash it before reuse.  
 P391 Collect spillage.  
 P501 Dispose of contents/ container in accordance with national regulations.

### Contains

Silicon dioxide, 2,2,2 Hexahydro-1,3,5-triazine-1,3,5 triyl triethanol

### 2.3. Other hazards

This product does not contain any substances classified as PBT or vPvB.

## SECTION 3: Composition/information on ingredients

### 3.2. Mixtures

<b>Silicon dioxide</b> <span style="float: right;"><b>max 30%</b></span> CAS number: 14808-60-7                      EC number: 238-878-4
<b>Classification</b> STOT RE 1 - H372
<b>Copper Oxide</b> <span style="float: right;"><b>max 15%</b></span> CAS number: 1317-38-0 M factor (Acute) = 100                      M factor (Chronic) = 1
<b>Classification</b> Aquatic Acute 1 - H400 Aquatic Chronic 1 - H410
<b>Zinc Oxide</b> <span style="float: right;"><b>max 15%</b></span> CAS number: 1314-13-2                      EC number: 215-222-5 M factor (Acute) = 1                      M factor (Chronic) = 1
<b>Classification</b> Aquatic Acute 1 - H400 Aquatic Chronic 1 - H410
<b>Aluminum Silicate</b> <span style="float: right;"><b>max 15%</b></span> CAS number: 1332-58-7                      EC number: 310-194-1
<b>Classification</b> Not Classified



## PC-4 Palladium

<b>Blended Iron Oxide</b>	<b>&lt;1%</b>
CAS number: 1309-37-1	EC number: 215-168-2
<b>Classification</b> Not Classified	
<b>Calcium Carbonate</b>	<b>&lt;1%</b>
CAS number: 1317-65-3	EC number: 215-279-6
<b>Classification</b> Not Classified	
<b>2,2,2 Hexahydro-1,3,5-triazine-1,3,5 triyl triethanol</b>	<b>&lt;1%</b>
CAS number: 4719-04-4	EC number: 225-208-0
<b>Classification</b> Acute Tox. 4 - H302 Acute Tox. 2 - H330 Eye Irrit. 2 - H319 Skin Sens. 1 - H317 STOT RE 1 - H372	
<b>Rutile</b>	<b>&lt;1%</b>
CAS number: 13463-67-7	EC number: 236-675-5
<b>Classification</b> Not Classified	

The Full Text for all R-Phrases and Hazard Statements are Displayed in Section 16.

### SECTION 4: First aid measures

#### **4.1. Description of first aid measures**

<b>General information</b>	Get medical attention immediately. Show this Safety Data Sheet to the medical personnel.
<b>Inhalation</b>	Remove affected person from source of contamination. Move affected person to fresh air and keep warm and at rest in a position comfortable for breathing. Maintain an open airway. Loosen tight clothing such as collar, tie or belt. When breathing is difficult, properly trained personnel may assist affected person by administering oxygen. Place unconscious person on their side in the recovery position and ensure breathing can take place.
<b>Ingestion</b>	Rinse mouth thoroughly with water. Give a few small glasses of water or milk to drink. Stop if the affected person feels sick as vomiting may be dangerous. Do not induce vomiting unless under the direction of medical personnel. If vomiting occurs, the head should be kept low so that vomit does not enter the lungs. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. Move affected person to fresh air and keep warm and at rest in a position comfortable for breathing. Place unconscious person on their side in the recovery position and ensure breathing can take place. Maintain an open airway. Loosen tight clothing such as collar, tie or belt.
<b>Skin contact</b>	It is important to remove the substance from the skin immediately. In the event of any sensitisation symptoms developing, ensure further exposure is avoided. Remove contamination with soap and water or recognised skin cleansing agent. Get medical attention if symptoms are severe or persist after washing.
<b>Eye contact</b>	Rinse immediately with plenty of water. Remove any contact lenses and open eyelids wide apart. Continue to rinse for at least 10 minutes.

## PC-4 Palladium

**Protection of first aiders** First aid personnel should wear appropriate protective equipment during any rescue. If it is suspected that volatile contaminants are still present around the affected person, first aid personnel should wear an appropriate respirator or self-contained breathing apparatus. Wash contaminated clothing thoroughly with water before removing it from the affected person, or wear gloves. It may be dangerous for first aid personnel to carry out mouth-to-mouth resuscitation.

### **4.2. Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed**

**General information** See Section 11 for additional information on health hazards. The severity of the symptoms described will vary dependent on the concentration and the length of exposure.

**Inhalation** Prolonged inhalation of high concentrations may damage respiratory system.

**Ingestion** May cause sensitisation or allergic reactions in sensitive individuals. Gastrointestinal symptoms, including upset stomach. Fumes from the stomach contents may be inhaled, resulting in the same symptoms as inhalation.

**Skin contact** May cause skin sensitisation or allergic reactions in sensitive individuals. Prolonged contact may cause dryness of the skin.

**Eye contact** May cause temporary eye irritation.

### **4.3. Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed**

**Notes for the doctor** Treat symptomatically. May cause sensitisation or allergic reactions in sensitive individuals.

## **SECTION 5: Firefighting measures**

### **5.1. Extinguishing media**

**Suitable extinguishing media** The product is not flammable. Extinguish with alcohol-resistant foam, carbon dioxide, dry powder or water fog. Use fire-extinguishing media suitable for the surrounding fire.

**Unsuitable extinguishing media** Do not use water jet as an extinguisher, as this will spread the fire.

### **5.2. Special hazards arising from the substance or mixture**

**Specific hazards** Containers can burst violently or explode when heated, due to excessive pressure build-up.

**Hazardous combustion products** Thermal decomposition or combustion products may include the following substances: Harmful gases or vapours.

### **5.3. Advice for firefighters**

**Protective actions during firefighting** Avoid breathing fire gases or vapours. Evacuate area. Cool containers exposed to heat with water spray and remove them from the fire area if it can be done without risk. Cool containers exposed to flames with water until well after the fire is out. If a leak or spill has not ignited, use water spray to disperse vapours and protect men stopping the leak. Avoid discharge to the aquatic environment. Control run-off water by containing and keeping it out of sewers and watercourses. If risk of water pollution occurs, notify appropriate authorities.

**Special protective equipment for firefighters** Wear positive-pressure self-contained breathing apparatus (SCBA) and appropriate protective clothing. Firefighter's clothing conforming to European standard EN469 (including helmets, protective boots and gloves) will provide a basic level of protection for chemical incidents.

## **SECTION 6: Accidental release measures**

### **6.1. Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures**

**Personal precautions** No action shall be taken without appropriate training or involving any personal risk. Keep unnecessary and unprotected personnel away from the spillage. Wear protective clothing as described in Section 8 of this safety data sheet. Follow precautions for safe handling described in this safety data sheet. Wash thoroughly after dealing with a spillage. Ensure procedures and training for emergency decontamination and disposal are in place. Do not touch or walk into spilled material. Avoid contact with skin and eyes.

### **6.2. Environmental precautions**

**Environmental precautions** Avoid discharge into drains or watercourses or onto the ground. Avoid discharge to the aquatic environment.

### **6.3. Methods and material for containment and cleaning up**

## PC-4 Palladium

### Methods for cleaning up

Wear protective clothing as described in Section 8 of this safety data sheet. Clear up spills immediately and dispose of waste safely. Small Spillages: Collect spillage. Large Spillages: Absorb spillage with non-combustible, absorbent material. The contaminated absorbent may pose the same hazard as the spilled material. Collect and place in suitable waste disposal containers and seal securely. Label the containers containing waste and contaminated materials and remove from the area as soon as possible. Flush contaminated area with plenty of water. Wash thoroughly after dealing with a spillage. Dangerous for the environment. Do not empty into drains. For waste disposal, see Section 13.

### 6.4. Reference to other sections

#### Reference to other sections

For personal protection, see Section 8. See Section 11 for additional information on health hazards. See Section 12 for additional information on ecological hazards. For waste disposal, see Section 13.

## SECTION 7: Handling and storage

### 7.1. Precautions for safe handling

#### Usage precautions

Read and follow manufacturer's recommendations. Wear protective clothing as described in Section 8 of this safety data sheet. Keep away from food, drink and animal feeding stuffs. Handle all packages and containers carefully to minimise spills. Keep container tightly sealed when not in use. Avoid the formation of mists. Avoid discharge to the aquatic environment. Do not handle until all safety precautions have been read and understood. Do not handle broken packages without protective equipment. Do not reuse empty containers.

#### Advice on general occupational hygiene

Wash promptly if skin becomes contaminated. Take off contaminated clothing. Wash contaminated clothing before reuse. Do not eat, drink or smoke when using this product. Wash at the end of each work shift and before eating, smoking and using the toilet. Change work clothing daily before leaving workplace.

### 7.2. Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities

#### Storage precautions

Store away from incompatible materials (see Section 10). Keep only in the original container. Keep container tightly closed, in a cool, well ventilated place. Keep containers upright. Protect containers from damage. Bund storage facilities to prevent soil and water pollution in the event of spillage. The storage area floor should be leak-tight, jointless and not absorbent.

#### Storage class

Miscellaneous hazardous material storage.

### 7.3. Specific end use(s)

#### Specific end use(s)

The identified uses for this product are detailed in Section 1.2.

## SECTION 8: Exposure controls/Personal protection

### 8.1. Control parameters

#### Occupational exposure limits

##### Aluminum Silicate

Long-term exposure limit (8-hour TWA): WEL 2 mg/m<sup>3</sup> respirable dust

##### Blended Iron Oxide

Long-term exposure limit (8-hour TWA): WEL 4 mg/m<sup>3</sup> respirable dust

Long-term exposure limit (8-hour TWA): WEL 5 mg/m<sup>3</sup> fume

Short-term exposure limit (15-minute): WEL 10 mg/m<sup>3</sup> fume

as Fe

Long-term exposure limit (8-hour TWA): WEL 10 mg/m<sup>3</sup> inhalable dust

##### Calcium Carbonate

Long-term exposure limit (8-hour TWA): WEL 10 mg/m<sup>3</sup> inhalable dust

Long-term exposure limit (8-hour TWA): WEL 4 mg/m<sup>3</sup> respirable dust

Long-term exposure limit (8-hour TWA): WEL 10 mg/m<sup>3</sup> inhalable dust

Long-term exposure limit (8-hour TWA): WEL 10 mg/m<sup>3</sup> inhalable dust

Long-term exposure limit (8-hour TWA): WEL 4 mg/m<sup>3</sup> respirable dust

Long-term exposure limit (8-hour TWA): WEL 4 mg/m<sup>3</sup> respirable dust

##### Rutile

Long-term exposure limit (8-hour TWA): WEL 4 mg/m<sup>3</sup> respirable dust

Long-term exposure limit (8-hour TWA): WEL 10 mg/m<sup>3</sup> inhalable dust

## PC-4 Palladium

WEL = Workplace Exposure Limit.

### 8.2. Exposure controls

#### Protective equipment



<b>Appropriate engineering controls</b>	Provide adequate ventilation. Personal, workplace environment or biological monitoring may be required to determine the effectiveness of the ventilation or other control measures and/or the necessity to use respiratory protective equipment. Use process enclosures, local exhaust ventilation or other engineering controls as the primary means to minimise worker exposure. Personal protective equipment should only be used if worker exposure cannot be controlled adequately by the engineering control measures. Ensure control measures are regularly inspected and maintained. Ensure operatives are trained to minimise exposure.
<b>Eye/face protection</b>	Eyewear complying with an approved standard should be worn if a risk assessment indicates eye contact is possible. Personal protective equipment for eye and face protection should comply with European Standard EN166. Unless the assessment indicates a higher degree of protection is required, the following protection should be worn: Tight-fitting safety glasses.
<b>Hand protection</b>	Chemical-resistant, impervious gloves complying with an approved standard should be worn if a risk assessment indicates skin contact is possible. The most suitable glove should be chosen in consultation with the glove supplier/manufacturer, who can provide information about the breakthrough time of the glove material. To protect hands from chemicals, gloves should comply with European Standard EN374. Considering the data specified by the glove manufacturer, check during use that the gloves are retaining their protective properties and change them as soon as any deterioration is detected. Frequent changes are recommended.
<b>Other skin and body protection</b>	Appropriate footwear and additional protective clothing complying with an approved standard should be worn if a risk assessment indicates skin contamination is possible.
<b>Hygiene measures</b>	Provide eyewash station and safety shower. Contaminated work clothing should not be allowed out of the workplace. Wash contaminated clothing before reuse. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Good personal hygiene procedures should be implemented. Wash at the end of each work shift and before eating, smoking and using the toilet. When using do not eat, drink or smoke. Preventive industrial medical examinations should be carried out. Warn cleaning personnel of any hazardous properties of the product.
<b>Respiratory protection</b>	Respiratory protection complying with an approved standard should be worn if a risk assessment indicates inhalation of contaminants is possible. Ensure all respiratory protective equipment is suitable for its intended use and is 'CE'-marked. Check that the respirator fits tightly and the filter is changed regularly. Gas and combination filter cartridges should comply with European Standard EN14387. Full face mask respirators with replaceable filter cartridges should comply with European Standard EN136. Half mask and quarter mask respirators with replaceable filter cartridges should comply with European Standard EN140.
<b>Environmental exposure controls</b>	Keep container tightly sealed when not in use. Emissions from ventilation or work process equipment should be checked to ensure they comply with the requirements of environmental protection legislation. In some cases, fume scrubbers, filters or engineering modifications to the process equipment will be necessary to reduce emissions to acceptable levels.

## SECTION 9: Physical and chemical properties

### 9.1. Information on basic physical and chemical properties

<b>Appearance</b>	Coloured liquid.
<b>Colour</b>	Various colours.
<b>Odour</b>	Slight.
<b>Odour threshold</b>	No information available.
<b>pH</b>	No information available.
<b>Melting point</b>	No information available.

## PC-4 Palladium

<b>Initial boiling point and range</b>	No information available.
<b>Flash point</b>	Not applicable.
<b>Evaporation rate</b>	No information available.
<b>Evaporation factor</b>	No information available.
<b>Flammability (solid, gas)</b>	Not applicable.
<b>Upper/lower flammability or explosive limits</b>	Not applicable.
<b>Other flammability</b>	Not applicable.
<b>Vapour pressure</b>	No information available.
<b>Vapour density</b>	No information available.
<b>Relative density</b>	No information available.
<b>Bulk density</b>	No information available.
<b>Solubility(ies)</b>	No information available.
<b>Partition coefficient</b>	No information available.
<b>Auto-ignition temperature</b>	No information available.
<b>Decomposition Temperature</b>	No information available.
<b>Viscosity</b>	No information available.
<b>Explosive properties</b>	No information available.
<b>Explosive under the influence of a flame</b>	No
<b>Oxidising properties</b>	none

### 9.2. Other information

#### SECTION 10: Stability and reactivity

##### 10.1. Reactivity

**Reactivity** See the other subsections of this section for further details.

##### 10.2. Chemical stability

**Stability** Stable at normal ambient temperatures and when used as recommended. Stable under the prescribed storage conditions.

##### 10.3. Possibility of hazardous reactions

**Possibility of hazardous reactions** No potentially hazardous reactions known.

##### 10.4. Conditions to avoid

**Conditions to avoid** There are no known conditions that are likely to result in a hazardous situation.

##### 10.5. Incompatible materials

**Materials to avoid** No specific material or group of materials is likely to react with the product to produce a hazardous situation.

##### 10.6. Hazardous decomposition products

**Hazardous decomposition products** Does not decompose when used and stored as recommended. Thermal decomposition or combustion products may include the following substances: Harmful gases or vapours.

#### SECTION 11: Toxicological information

##### 11.1. Information on toxicological effects

###### Acute toxicity - oral

## PC-4 Palladium

<b>Summary</b>	Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.
<b><u>Acute toxicity - dermal</u></b>	
<b>Summary</b>	Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.
<b><u>Acute toxicity - inhalation</u></b>	
<b>Summary</b>	Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.
<b>ATE inhalation (dusts/mists mg/l)</b>	248.74
<b><u>Skin corrosion/irritation</u></b>	
<b>Summary</b>	Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.
<b><u>Serious eye damage/irritation</u></b>	
<b>Summary</b>	Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.
<b><u>Respiratory sensitisation</u></b>	
<b>Summary</b>	Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.
<b><u>Skin sensitisation</u></b>	
<b>Summary</b>	May cause an allergic skin reaction.
<b><u>Germ cell mutagenicity</u></b>	
<b>Summary</b>	Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.
<b><u>Carcinogenicity</u></b>	
<b>Summary</b>	Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.
<b>IARC carcinogenicity</b>	Contains a substance/a group of substances which may cause cancer. IARC Group 1 Carcinogenic to humans.
<b><u>Reproductive toxicity</u></b>	
<b>Summary</b>	Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.
<b><u>Specific target organ toxicity - single exposure</u></b>	
<b>Summary</b>	Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.
<b><u>Specific target organ toxicity - repeated exposure</u></b>	
<b>Summary</b>	Causes damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure.
<b><u>Aspiration hazard</u></b>	
<b>Summary</b>	Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.
<b>General information</b>	The severity of the symptoms described will vary dependent on the concentration and the length of exposure.
<b>Inhalation</b>	Prolonged inhalation of high concentrations may damage respiratory system.
<b>Ingestion</b>	May cause sensitisation or allergic reactions in sensitive individuals. Gastrointestinal symptoms, including upset stomach. Fumes from the stomach contents may be inhaled, resulting in the same symptoms as inhalation.
<b>Skin contact</b>	May cause skin sensitisation or allergic reactions in sensitive individuals. Prolonged contact may cause dryness of the skin.
<b>Eye contact</b>	May cause temporary eye irritation.
<b>Route of exposure</b>	Ingestion Inhalation Skin and/or eye contact
<b>Target organs</b>	No specific target organs known.
<b>Medical considerations</b>	Skin disorders and allergies.

### SECTION 12: Ecological information

#### 12.1. Toxicity

## PC-4 Palladium

### Acute aquatic toxicity

**Summary** Very toxic to aquatic life.

### Chronic aquatic toxicity

**Summary** Toxic to aquatic life with long lasting effects.

### 12.2. Persistence and degradability

**Persistence and degradability** The degradability of the product is not known.

### 12.3. Bioaccumulative potential

**Bioaccumulative potential** No data available on bioaccumulation.

**Partition coefficient** No information available.

### 12.4. Mobility in soil

**Mobility** No data available.

### 12.5. Results of PBT and vPvB assessment

### 12.6. Other adverse effects

**Other adverse effects** None known.

## SECTION 13: Disposal considerations

### 13.1. Waste treatment methods

**General information** The generation of waste should be minimised or avoided wherever possible. Reuse or recycle products wherever possible. This material and its container must be disposed of in a safe way. Disposal of this product, process solutions, residues and by-products should at all times comply with the requirements of environmental protection and waste disposal legislation and any local authority requirements. When handling waste, the safety precautions applying to handling of the product should be considered. Care should be taken when handling emptied containers that have not been thoroughly cleaned or rinsed out. Empty containers or liners may retain some product residues and hence be potentially hazardous.

**Disposal methods** Do not empty into drains. Dispose of surplus products and those that cannot be recycled via a licensed waste disposal contractor. Waste, residues, empty containers, discarded work clothes and contaminated cleaning materials should be collected in designated containers, labelled with their contents. Incineration or landfill should only be considered when recycling is not feasible.

## SECTION 14: Transport information

**General** For limited quantity packaging/limited load information, consult the relevant modal documentation using the data shown in this section.

### 14.1. UN number

**UN No. (ADR/RID)** 3082

**UN No. (IMDG)** 3082

**UN No. (ICAO)** 3082

**UN No. (ADN)** 3082

### 14.2. UN proper shipping name

**Proper shipping name (ADR/RID)** ENVIRONMENTALLY HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCE, LIQUID, N.O.S. (CONTAINS Copper Oxide, Zinc Oxide)

**Proper shipping name (IMDG)** ENVIRONMENTALLY HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCE, LIQUID, N.O.S. (CONTAINS Copper Oxide, Zinc Oxide)

**Proper shipping name (ICAO)** ENVIRONMENTALLY HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCE, LIQUID, N.O.S. (CONTAINS Copper Oxide, Zinc Oxide)

**Proper shipping name (ADN)** ENVIRONMENTALLY HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCE, LIQUID, N.O.S. (CONTAINS Copper Oxide, Zinc Oxide)

## PC-4 Palladium

### 14.3. Transport hazard class(es)

ADR/RID class	9
ADR/RID classification code	M6
ADR/RID label	9
IMDG class	9
ICAO class/division	9
ADN class	9

#### Transport labels



### 14.4. Packing group

ADR/RID packing group	III
IMDG packing group	III
ICAO packing group	III
ADN packing group	III

### 14.5. Environmental hazards

#### Environmentally hazardous substance/marine pollutant



### 14.6. Special precautions for user

Always transport in closed containers that are upright and secure. Ensure that persons transporting the product know what to do in the event of an accident or spillage.

EmS	F-A, S-F
ADR transport category	3
Emergency Action Code	+3Z
Hazard Identification Number (ADR/RID)	90
Tunnel restriction code	(-)

### 14.7. Transport in bulk according to Annex II of MARPOL and the IBC Code

Transport in bulk according to Annex II of MARPOL 73/78 and the IBC Code	Not applicable.
--	-----------------

## SECTION 15: Regulatory information

### 15.1. Safety, health and environmental regulations/legislation specific for the substance or mixture

National regulations	Health and Safety at Work etc. Act 1974 (as amended). The Carriage of Dangerous Goods and Use of Transportable Pressure Equipment Regulations 2009 (SI 2009 No. 1348) (as amended) ["CDG 2009"]. EH40/2005 Workplace exposure limits.
----------------------	---



## PC-4 Palladium

**EU legislation** Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 18 December 2006 concerning the Registration, Evaluation, Authorisation and Restriction of Chemicals (REACH) (as amended).  
Commission Regulation (EU) No 2015/830 of 28 May 2015.  
Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 16 December 2008 on classification, labelling and packaging of substances and mixtures (as amended).

### 15.2. Chemical safety assessment

No chemical safety assessment has been carried out.

### Inventories

#### EU - EINECS/ELINCS

None of the ingredients are listed or exempt.

### SECTION 16: Other information

**Abbreviations and acronyms used in the safety data sheet** ADR: European Agreement concerning the International Carriage of Dangerous Goods by Road.  
ADN: European Agreement concerning the International Carriage of Dangerous Goods by Inland Waterways.  
RID: European Agreement concerning the International Carriage of Dangerous Goods by Rail.  
IATA: International Air Transport Association.  
ICAO: Technical Instructions for the Safe Transport of Dangerous Goods by Air.  
IMDG: International Maritime Dangerous Goods.  
CAS: Chemical Abstracts Service.  
ATE: Acute Toxicity Estimate.  
LC<sub>50</sub>: Lethal Concentration to 50 % of a test population.  
LD<sub>50</sub>: Lethal Dose to 50% of a test population (Median Lethal Dose).  
EC<sub>50</sub>: 50% of maximal Effective Concentration.  
PBT: Persistent, Bioaccumulative and Toxic substance.  
vPvB: Very Persistent and Very Bioaccumulative.

**Classification abbreviations and acronyms** Skin Sens. = Skin sensitisation  
STOT RE = Specific target organ toxicity-repeated exposure  
Aquatic Acute = Hazardous to the aquatic environment (acute)  
Aquatic Chronic = Hazardous to the aquatic environment (chronic)

**Classification procedures according to Regulation (EC) 1272/2008** STOT RE 1 - H372: Skin Sens. 1 - H317: : Calculation method. Aquatic Acute 1 - H400: Aquatic Chronic 2 - H411: : Calculation method.

**Training advice** Read and follow manufacturer's recommendations. Only trained personnel should use this material.

**Revision date** 25/04/2021

**Revision** 42

**Supersedes date** 01/11/2020

**SDS number** 5442

**Hazard statements in full** H302 Harmful if swallowed.  
H317 May cause an allergic skin reaction.  
H319 Causes serious eye irritation.  
H330 Fatal if inhaled.  
H372 Causes damage to organs (Respiratory system) through prolonged or repeated exposure.  
H372 Causes damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure.  
H400 Very toxic to aquatic life.  
H410 Very toxic to aquatic life with long lasting effects.  
H411 Toxic to aquatic life with long lasting effects.

This information relates only to the specific material designated and may not be valid for such material used in combination with any other materials or in any process. Such information is, to the best of the company's knowledge and belief, accurate and reliable as of the date indicated. However, no warranty, guarantee or representation is made to its accuracy, reliability or completeness. It is the user's responsibility to satisfy himself as to the suitability of such information for his own particular use.



## SAFETY DATA SHEET

### PC-9 Vintage Gold

According to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006, Annex II, as amended. Commission Regulation (EU) No 2015/830 of 28 May 2015.

#### SECTION 1: Identification of the substance/mixture and of the company/undertaking

##### 1.1. Product identifier

Product name PC-9 Vintage Gold

Product number 35524G

##### 1.2. Relevant identified uses of the substance or mixture and uses advised against

Identified uses Ceramic Glaze

Uses advised against No specific uses advised against are identified.

##### 1.3. Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

Supplier American Art Clay Co Inc  
6060 Guion Road  
Indianapolis,  
IN 46254-1222  
USA  
Toll Free: 1-800-999-5456  
CustomerCare@Amaco.com

##### 1.4. Emergency telephone number

Emergency telephone Poison Control 1-800-222-1222

#### SECTION 2: Hazards identification

##### 2.1. Classification of the substance or mixture

###### Classification (EC 1272/2008)

Physical hazards Not Classified

Health hazards STOT RE 2 - H373

Environmental hazards Aquatic Acute 1 - H400 Aquatic Chronic 3 - H412

##### 2.2. Label elements

###### Hazard pictograms



Signal word Warning

Hazard statements EUH208 Contains 2,2,2 Hexahydro-1,3,5-triazine-1,3,5 triyl triethanol. May produce an allergic reaction.  
H373 May cause damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure.  
H400 Very toxic to aquatic life.  
H412 Harmful to aquatic life with long lasting effects.

Precautionary statements P260 Do not breathe vapour/ spray.  
P273 Avoid release to the environment.  
P314 Get medical advice/ attention if you feel unwell.  
P391 Collect spillage.  
P501 Dispose of contents/ container in accordance with national regulations.

## PC-9 Vintage Gold

**Contains** Silicon dioxide

### 2.3. Other hazards

This product does not contain any substances classified as PBT or vPvB.

### SECTION 3: Composition/information on ingredients

#### 3.2. Mixtures

<b>Silicon dioxide</b> <span style="float: right;"><b>max 15%</b></span> CAS number: 14808-60-7                      EC number: 238-878-4
<b>Classification</b> STOT RE 1 - H372
<b>Aluminum Silicate</b> <span style="float: right;"><b>max 15%</b></span> CAS number: 1332-58-7                      EC number: 310-194-1
<b>Classification</b> Not Classified
<b>Copper Oxide</b> <span style="float: right;"><b>max 15%</b></span> CAS number: 1317-38-0 M factor (Acute) = 100                      M factor (Chronic) = 1
<b>Classification</b> Aquatic Acute 1 - H400 Aquatic Chronic 1 - H410
<b>Blended Iron Oxide</b> <span style="float: right;"><b>max 15%</b></span> CAS number: 1309-37-1                      EC number: 215-168-2
<b>Classification</b> Not Classified
<b>Zinc Oxide</b> <span style="float: right;"><b>&lt;1%</b></span> CAS number: 1314-13-2                      EC number: 215-222-5 M factor (Acute) = 1                      M factor (Chronic) = 1
<b>Classification</b> Aquatic Acute 1 - H400 Aquatic Chronic 1 - H410
<b>Rutile</b> <span style="float: right;"><b>&lt;1%</b></span> CAS number: 13463-67-7                      EC number: 236-675-5
<b>Classification</b> Not Classified

## PC-9 Vintage Gold

<b>2,2,2 Hexahydro-1,3,5-triazine-1,3,5 triyl triethanol</b>		<b>&lt;1%</b>
CAS number: 4719-04-4	EC number: 225-208-0	
<b>Classification</b>		
Acute Tox. 4 - H302		
Acute Tox. 2 - H330		
Eye Irrit. 2 - H319		
Skin Sens. 1 - H317		
STOT RE 1 - H372		
<b>2-aminoethanol</b>		<b>&lt;1%</b>
CAS number: 141-43-5	EC number: 205-483-3	
<b>Classification</b>		
Acute Tox. 4 - H302		
Acute Tox. 4 - H312		
Acute Tox. 4 - H332		
Skin Corr. 1B - H314		
Eye Dam. 1 - H318		
STOT SE 3 - H335		
Aquatic Chronic 3 - H412		

The Full Text for all R-Phrases and Hazard Statements are Displayed in Section 16.

### SECTION 4: First aid measures

#### 4.1. Description of first aid measures

<b>General information</b>	Get medical attention immediately. Show this Safety Data Sheet to the medical personnel.
<b>Inhalation</b>	Remove affected person from source of contamination. Move affected person to fresh air and keep warm and at rest in a position comfortable for breathing. Maintain an open airway. Loosen tight clothing such as collar, tie or belt. When breathing is difficult, properly trained personnel may assist affected person by administering oxygen. Place unconscious person on their side in the recovery position and ensure breathing can take place.
<b>Ingestion</b>	Rinse mouth thoroughly with water. Give a few small glasses of water or milk to drink. Stop if the affected person feels sick as vomiting may be dangerous. Do not induce vomiting unless under the direction of medical personnel. If vomiting occurs, the head should be kept low so that vomit does not enter the lungs. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. Move affected person to fresh air and keep warm and at rest in a position comfortable for breathing. Place unconscious person on their side in the recovery position and ensure breathing can take place. Maintain an open airway. Loosen tight clothing such as collar, tie or belt.
<b>Skin contact</b>	Rinse with water.
<b>Eye contact</b>	Rinse immediately with plenty of water. Remove any contact lenses and open eyelids wide apart. Continue to rinse for at least 10 minutes.
<b>Protection of first aiders</b>	First aid personnel should wear appropriate protective equipment during any rescue.

#### 4.2. Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed

<b>General information</b>	See Section 11 for additional information on health hazards. The severity of the symptoms described will vary dependent on the concentration and the length of exposure.
<b>Inhalation</b>	Prolonged inhalation of high concentrations may damage respiratory system.
<b>Ingestion</b>	Gastrointestinal symptoms, including upset stomach. Fumes from the stomach contents may be inhaled, resulting in the same symptoms as inhalation.
<b>Skin contact</b>	Prolonged contact may cause dryness of the skin.
<b>Eye contact</b>	May cause temporary eye irritation.

## PC-9 Vintage Gold

### 4.3. Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed

**Notes for the doctor** Treat symptomatically.

## SECTION 5: Firefighting measures

### 5.1. Extinguishing media

**Suitable extinguishing media** The product is not flammable. Extinguish with alcohol-resistant foam, carbon dioxide, dry powder or water fog. Use fire-extinguishing media suitable for the surrounding fire.

**Unsuitable extinguishing media** Do not use water jet as an extinguisher, as this will spread the fire.

### 5.2. Special hazards arising from the substance or mixture

**Specific hazards** Containers can burst violently or explode when heated, due to excessive pressure build-up.

**Hazardous combustion products** Thermal decomposition or combustion products may include the following substances: Harmful gases or vapours.

### 5.3. Advice for firefighters

**Protective actions during firefighting** Avoid breathing fire gases or vapours. Evacuate area. Cool containers exposed to heat with water spray and remove them from the fire area if it can be done without risk. Cool containers exposed to flames with water until well after the fire is out. If a leak or spill has not ignited, use water spray to disperse vapours and protect men stopping the leak. Avoid discharge to the aquatic environment. Control run-off water by containing and keeping it out of sewers and watercourses. If risk of water pollution occurs, notify appropriate authorities.

**Special protective equipment for firefighters** Wear positive-pressure self-contained breathing apparatus (SCBA) and appropriate protective clothing. Firefighter's clothing conforming to European standard EN469 (including helmets, protective boots and gloves) will provide a basic level of protection for chemical incidents.

## SECTION 6: Accidental release measures

### 6.1. Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

**Personal precautions** No action shall be taken without appropriate training or involving any personal risk. Keep unnecessary and unprotected personnel away from the spillage. Wear protective clothing as described in Section 8 of this safety data sheet. Follow precautions for safe handling described in this safety data sheet. Wash thoroughly after dealing with a spillage. Ensure procedures and training for emergency decontamination and disposal are in place. Do not touch or walk into spilled material.

### 6.2. Environmental precautions

**Environmental precautions** Avoid discharge into drains or watercourses or onto the ground. Avoid discharge to the aquatic environment.

### 6.3. Methods and material for containment and cleaning up

**Methods for cleaning up** Wear protective clothing as described in Section 8 of this safety data sheet. Clear up spills immediately and dispose of waste safely. Small Spillages: Collect spillage. Large Spillages: Absorb spillage with non-combustible, absorbent material. The contaminated absorbent may pose the same hazard as the spilled material. Collect and place in suitable waste disposal containers and seal securely. Label the containers containing waste and contaminated materials and remove from the area as soon as possible. Flush contaminated area with plenty of water. Wash thoroughly after dealing with a spillage. Dangerous for the environment. Do not empty into drains. For waste disposal, see Section 13.

### 6.4. Reference to other sections

**Reference to other sections** For personal protection, see Section 8. See Section 11 for additional information on health hazards. See Section 12 for additional information on ecological hazards. For waste disposal, see Section 13.

## SECTION 7: Handling and storage

### 7.1. Precautions for safe handling

## PC-9 Vintage Gold

<b>Usage precautions</b>	Read and follow manufacturer's recommendations. Wear protective clothing as described in Section 8 of this safety data sheet. Keep away from food, drink and animal feeding stuffs. Handle all packages and containers carefully to minimise spills. Keep container tightly sealed when not in use. Avoid the formation of mists. Avoid discharge to the aquatic environment. Do not handle until all safety precautions have been read and understood. Do not handle broken packages without protective equipment. Do not reuse empty containers.
<b>Advice on general occupational hygiene</b>	Wash promptly if skin becomes contaminated. Take off contaminated clothing. Wash contaminated clothing before reuse. Do not eat, drink or smoke when using this product. Wash at the end of each work shift and before eating, smoking and using the toilet. Change work clothing daily before leaving workplace.

### **7.2. Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities**

<b>Storage precautions</b>	Store away from incompatible materials (see Section 10). Keep only in the original container. Keep container tightly closed, in a cool, well ventilated place. Keep containers upright. Protect containers from damage. Bund storage facilities to prevent soil and water pollution in the event of spillage. The storage area floor should be leak-tight, jointless and not absorbent.
----------------------------	---

<b>Storage class</b>	Miscellaneous hazardous material storage.
----------------------	---

### **7.3. Specific end use(s)**

<b>Specific end use(s)</b>	The identified uses for this product are detailed in Section 1.2.
----------------------------	---

## **SECTION 8: Exposure controls/Personal protection**

### **8.1. Control parameters**

#### **Occupational exposure limits**

##### **Silicon dioxide**

Long-term exposure limit (8-hour TWA): WEL 0.1 mg/m<sup>3</sup> respirable fraction

##### **Aluminum Silicate**

Long-term exposure limit (8-hour TWA): WEL 2 mg/m<sup>3</sup> respirable dust

##### **Blended Iron Oxide**

Long-term exposure limit (8-hour TWA): WEL 4 mg/m<sup>3</sup> respirable dust

Long-term exposure limit (8-hour TWA): WEL 5 mg/m<sup>3</sup> fume

Short-term exposure limit (15-minute): WEL 10 mg/m<sup>3</sup> fume

as Fe

Long-term exposure limit (8-hour TWA): WEL 10 mg/m<sup>3</sup> inhalable dust

##### **Rutile**

Long-term exposure limit (8-hour TWA): WEL 4 mg/m<sup>3</sup> respirable dust

Long-term exposure limit (8-hour TWA): WEL 10 mg/m<sup>3</sup> inhalable dust

##### **2-aminoethanol**

Long-term exposure limit (8-hour TWA): WEL 1 ppm 2.5 mg/m<sup>3</sup>

Short-term exposure limit (15-minute): WEL 3 ppm 7.6 mg/m<sup>3</sup>

Sk

WEL = Workplace Exposure Limit.

Sk = Can be absorbed through the skin.

### **8.2. Exposure controls**

#### **Protective equipment**



## PC-9 Vintage Gold

<b>Appropriate engineering controls</b>	Provide adequate ventilation. Personal, workplace environment or biological monitoring may be required to determine the effectiveness of the ventilation or other control measures and/or the necessity to use respiratory protective equipment. Use process enclosures, local exhaust ventilation or other engineering controls as the primary means to minimise worker exposure. Personal protective equipment should only be used if worker exposure cannot be controlled adequately by the engineering control measures. Ensure control measures are regularly inspected and maintained. Ensure operatives are trained to minimise exposure.
<b>Eye/face protection</b>	Eyewear complying with an approved standard should be worn if a risk assessment indicates eye contact is possible. Personal protective equipment for eye and face protection should comply with European Standard EN166. Unless the assessment indicates a higher degree of protection is required, the following protection should be worn: Tight-fitting safety glasses.
<b>Hand protection</b>	Chemical-resistant, impervious gloves complying with an approved standard should be worn if a risk assessment indicates skin contact is possible. The most suitable glove should be chosen in consultation with the glove supplier/manufacturer, who can provide information about the breakthrough time of the glove material. To protect hands from chemicals, gloves should comply with European Standard EN374. Considering the data specified by the glove manufacturer, check during use that the gloves are retaining their protective properties and change them as soon as any deterioration is detected. Frequent changes are recommended.
<b>Other skin and body protection</b>	Appropriate footwear and additional protective clothing complying with an approved standard should be worn if a risk assessment indicates skin contamination is possible.
<b>Hygiene measures</b>	Provide eyewash station and safety shower. Contaminated work clothing should not be allowed out of the workplace. Wash contaminated clothing before reuse. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Good personal hygiene procedures should be implemented. Wash at the end of each work shift and before eating, smoking and using the toilet. When using do not eat, drink or smoke. Preventive industrial medical examinations should be carried out. Warn cleaning personnel of any hazardous properties of the product.
<b>Respiratory protection</b>	Respiratory protection complying with an approved standard should be worn if a risk assessment indicates inhalation of contaminants is possible. Ensure all respiratory protective equipment is suitable for its intended use and is 'CE'-marked. Check that the respirator fits tightly and the filter is changed regularly. Gas and combination filter cartridges should comply with European Standard EN14387. Full face mask respirators with replaceable filter cartridges should comply with European Standard EN136. Half mask and quarter mask respirators with replaceable filter cartridges should comply with European Standard EN140.
<b>Environmental exposure controls</b>	Keep container tightly sealed when not in use. Emissions from ventilation or work process equipment should be checked to ensure they comply with the requirements of environmental protection legislation. In some cases, fume scrubbers, filters or engineering modifications to the process equipment will be necessary to reduce emissions to acceptable levels.

### SECTION 9: Physical and chemical properties

#### 9.1. Information on basic physical and chemical properties

<b>Appearance</b>	Coloured liquid.
<b>Colour</b>	Various colours.
<b>Flash point</b>	Not applicable.
<b>Flammability (solid, gas)</b>	Not applicable.
<b>Upper/lower flammability or explosive limits</b>	Not applicable.
<b>Other flammability</b>	Not applicable.

#### 9.2. Other information

### SECTION 10: Stability and reactivity

#### 10.1. Reactivity

<b>Reactivity</b>	See the other subsections of this section for further details.
-------------------	--

## PC-9 Vintage Gold

### 10.2. Chemical stability

**Stability** Stable at normal ambient temperatures and when used as recommended. Stable under the prescribed storage conditions.

### 10.3. Possibility of hazardous reactions

**Possibility of hazardous reactions** No potentially hazardous reactions known.

### 10.4. Conditions to avoid

**Conditions to avoid** There are no known conditions that are likely to result in a hazardous situation.

### 10.5. Incompatible materials

**Materials to avoid** No specific material or group of materials is likely to react with the product to produce a hazardous situation.

### 10.6. Hazardous decomposition products

**Hazardous decomposition products** Does not decompose when used and stored as recommended. Thermal decomposition or combustion products may include the following substances: Harmful gases or vapours.

## SECTION 11: Toxicological information

### 11.1. Information on toxicological effects

#### Acute toxicity - oral

**Summary** Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.

#### Acute toxicity - dermal

**Summary** Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.

#### Acute toxicity - inhalation

**Summary** Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.

#### Skin corrosion/irritation

**Summary** Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.

#### Serious eye damage/irritation

**Summary** Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.

#### Respiratory sensitisation

**Summary** Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.

#### Skin sensitisation

**Summary** Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.

#### Germ cell mutagenicity

**Summary** Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.

#### Carcinogenicity

**Summary** Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.

#### IARC carcinogenicity

Contains a substance/a group of substances which may cause cancer. IARC Group 1 Carcinogenic to humans.

#### Reproductive toxicity

**Summary** Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.

#### Specific target organ toxicity - single exposure

**Summary** Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.

#### Specific target organ toxicity - repeated exposure

**Summary** May cause damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure.

#### Aspiration hazard

**Summary** Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.



## PC-9 Vintage Gold

<b>General information</b>	The severity of the symptoms described will vary dependent on the concentration and the length of exposure.
<b>Inhalation</b>	Prolonged inhalation of high concentrations may damage respiratory system.
<b>Ingestion</b>	Gastrointestinal symptoms, including upset stomach. Fumes from the stomach contents may be inhaled, resulting in the same symptoms as inhalation.
<b>Skin contact</b>	Prolonged contact may cause dryness of the skin.
<b>Eye contact</b>	May cause temporary eye irritation.
<b>Route of exposure</b>	Ingestion Inhalation Skin and/or eye contact
<b>Target organs</b>	No specific target organs known.

### SECTION 12: Ecological information

**Ecotoxicity** Not regarded as dangerous for the environment. However, large or frequent spills may have hazardous effects on the environment.

#### 12.1. Toxicity

##### Acute aquatic toxicity

**Summary** Very toxic to aquatic life.

##### Chronic aquatic toxicity

**Summary** Harmful to aquatic life with long lasting effects.

#### 12.2. Persistence and degradability

**Persistence and degradability** The degradability of the product is not known.

#### 12.3. Bioaccumulative potential

**Bioaccumulative potential** No data available on bioaccumulation.

#### 12.4. Mobility in soil

**Mobility** No data available.

#### 12.5. Results of PBT and vPvB assessment

#### 12.6. Other adverse effects

**Other adverse effects** None known.

### SECTION 13: Disposal considerations

#### 13.1. Waste treatment methods

**General information** The generation of waste should be minimised or avoided wherever possible. Reuse or recycle products wherever possible. This material and its container must be disposed of in a safe way. Disposal of this product, process solutions, residues and by-products should at all times comply with the requirements of environmental protection and waste disposal legislation and any local authority requirements. When handling waste, the safety precautions applying to handling of the product should be considered. Care should be taken when handling emptied containers that have not been thoroughly cleaned or rinsed out. Empty containers or liners may retain some product residues and hence be potentially hazardous.

**Disposal methods** Do not empty into drains. Dispose of surplus products and those that cannot be recycled via a licensed waste disposal contractor. Waste, residues, empty containers, discarded work clothes and contaminated cleaning materials should be collected in designated containers, labelled with their contents. Incineration or landfill should only be considered when recycling is not feasible.

### SECTION 14: Transport information

**General** For limited quantity packaging/limited load information, consult the relevant modal documentation using the data shown in this section.

#### 14.1. UN number

## PC-9 Vintage Gold

UN No. (ADR/RID)	3082
UN No. (IMDG)	3082
UN No. (ICAO)	3082
UN No. (ADN)	3082

### 14.2. UN proper shipping name

Proper shipping name (ADR/RID)	ENVIRONMENTALLY HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCE, LIQUID, N.O.S. (CONTAINS Copper Oxide, Zinc Oxide)
Proper shipping name (IMDG)	ENVIRONMENTALLY HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCE, LIQUID, N.O.S. (CONTAINS Copper Oxide, Zinc Oxide)
Proper shipping name (ICAO)	ENVIRONMENTALLY HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCE, LIQUID, N.O.S. (CONTAINS Copper Oxide, Zinc Oxide)
Proper shipping name (ADN)	ENVIRONMENTALLY HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCE, LIQUID, N.O.S. (CONTAINS Copper Oxide, Zinc Oxide)

### 14.3. Transport hazard class(es)

ADR/RID class	9
ADR/RID classification code	M6
ADR/RID label	9
IMDG class	9
ICAO class/division	9
ADN class	9

#### Transport labels



### 14.4. Packing group

ADR/RID packing group	III
IMDG packing group	III
ICAO packing group	III
ADN packing group	III

### 14.5. Environmental hazards

Environmentally hazardous substance/marine pollutant



### 14.6. Special precautions for user

Always transport in closed containers that are upright and secure. Ensure that persons transporting the product know what to do in the event of an accident or spillage.

EmS	F-A, S-F
ADR transport category	3
Emergency Action Code	+3Z
Hazard Identification Number (ADR/RID)	90

## PC-9 Vintage Gold

Tunnel restriction code (-)

### 14.7. Transport in bulk according to Annex II of MARPOL and the IBC Code

Transport in bulk according to Annex II of MARPOL 73/78 and the IBC Code Not applicable.

## SECTION 15: Regulatory information

### 15.1. Safety, health and environmental regulations/legislation specific for the substance or mixture

**National regulations** Health and Safety at Work etc. Act 1974 (as amended).  
The Carriage of Dangerous Goods and Use of Transportable Pressure Equipment Regulations 2009 (SI 2009 No. 1348) (as amended) ["CDG 2009"].  
EH40/2005 Workplace exposure limits.

**EU legislation** Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 18 December 2006 concerning the Registration, Evaluation, Authorisation and Restriction of Chemicals (REACH) (as amended).  
Commission Regulation (EU) No 2015/830 of 28 May 2015.  
Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 16 December 2008 on classification, labelling and packaging of substances and mixtures (as amended).

### 15.2. Chemical safety assessment

No chemical safety assessment has been carried out.

### Inventories

#### EU - EINECS/ELINCS

None of the ingredients are listed or exempt.

## SECTION 16: Other information

**Abbreviations and acronyms used in the safety data sheet** ADR: European Agreement concerning the International Carriage of Dangerous Goods by Road.  
ADN: European Agreement concerning the International Carriage of Dangerous Goods by Inland Waterways.  
RID: European Agreement concerning the International Carriage of Dangerous Goods by Rail.  
IATA: International Air Transport Association.  
ICAO: Technical Instructions for the Safe Transport of Dangerous Goods by Air.  
IMDG: International Maritime Dangerous Goods.  
CAS: Chemical Abstracts Service.  
ATE: Acute Toxicity Estimate.  
LC<sub>50</sub>: Lethal Concentration to 50 % of a test population.  
LD<sub>50</sub>: Lethal Dose to 50% of a test population (Median Lethal Dose).  
EC<sub>50</sub>: 50% of maximal Effective Concentration.  
PBT: Persistent, Bioaccumulative and Toxic substance.  
vPvB: Very Persistent and Very Bioaccumulative.

**Classification abbreviations and acronyms** STOT RE = Specific target organ toxicity-repeated exposure  
Aquatic Acute = Hazardous to the aquatic environment (acute)  
Aquatic Chronic = Hazardous to the aquatic environment (chronic)

**Classification procedures according to Regulation (EC) 1272/2008** STOT RE 2 - H373: : Calculation method. Aquatic Acute 1 - H400: Aquatic Chronic 3 - H412: : Calculation method.

**Training advice** Read and follow manufacturer's recommendations. Only trained personnel should use this material.

**Revision date** 25/04/2021

**Revision** 3

**Supersedes date** 01/11/2020

**SDS number** 6156

## PC-9 Vintage Gold

### Hazard statements in full

H302 Harmful if swallowed.  
H312 Harmful in contact with skin.  
H314 Causes severe skin burns and eye damage.  
H317 May cause an allergic skin reaction.  
H318 Causes serious eye damage.  
H319 Causes serious eye irritation.  
H330 Fatal if inhaled.  
H332 Harmful if inhaled.  
H335 May cause respiratory irritation.  
H372 Causes damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure.  
H372 Causes damage to organs (Respiratory system) through prolonged or repeated exposure.  
H373 May cause damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure.  
H400 Very toxic to aquatic life.  
H410 Very toxic to aquatic life with long lasting effects.  
H412 Harmful to aquatic life with long lasting effects.  
EUH208 Contains 2,2,2 Hexahydro-1,3,5-triazine-1,3,5 triyl triethanol. May produce an allergic reaction.

This information relates only to the specific material designated and may not be valid for such material used in combination with any other materials or in any process. Such information is, to the best of the company's knowledge and belief, accurate and reliable as of the date indicated. However, no warranty, guarantee or representation is made to its accuracy, reliability or completeness. It is the user's responsibility to satisfy himself as to the suitability of such information for his own particular use.



## SAFETY DATA SHEET

### PC-10 June Bug

According to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006, Annex II, as amended. Commission Regulation (EU) No 2015/830 of 28 May 2015.

#### SECTION 1: Identification of the substance/mixture and of the company/undertaking

##### 1.1. Product identifier

Product name                      PC-10 June Bug  
 Product number                    35523F

##### 1.2. Relevant identified uses of the substance or mixture and uses advised against

Identified uses                      Ceramic Glaze  
 Uses advised against                No specific uses advised against are identified.

##### 1.3. Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

Supplier                              American Art Clay Co Inc  
     6060 Guion Road  
     Indianapolis,  
     IN 46254-1222  
     USA  
     Toll Free: 1-800-999-5456  
     CustomerCare@Amaco.com

##### 1.4. Emergency telephone number

Emergency telephone                Poison Control 1-800-222-1222

#### SECTION 2: Hazards identification

##### 2.1. Classification of the substance or mixture

###### Classification (EC 1272/2008)

Physical hazards                      Not Classified  
 Health hazards                        STOT RE 2 - H373  
 Environmental hazards                Not Classified

##### 2.2. Label elements

###### Hazard pictograms



Signal word                            Warning

Hazard statements                    EUH208 Contains 2,2,2 Hexahydro-1,3,5-triazine-1,3,5 triyl triethanol. May produce an allergic reaction.  
     H373 May cause damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure.

Precautionary statements           P260 Do not breathe vapour/ spray.  
     P314 Get medical advice/ attention if you feel unwell.  
     P501 Dispose of contents/ container in accordance with national regulations.

Contains                                Silicon dioxide

##### 2.3. Other hazards

This product does not contain any substances classified as PBT or vPvB.

## PC-10 June Bug

### SECTION 3: Composition/information on ingredients

#### 3.2. Mixtures

<b>Silicon dioxide</b>	<b>max 15%</b>
CAS number: 14808-60-7	EC number: 238-878-4
<b>Classification</b> STOT RE 1 - H372	
<b>Rutile</b>	<b>max 15%</b>
CAS number: 13463-67-7	EC number: 236-675-5
<b>Classification</b> Not Classified	
<b>2,2,2 Hexahydro-1,3,5-triazine-1,3,5 triyl triethanol</b>	<b>&lt;1%</b>
CAS number: 4719-04-4	EC number: 225-208-0
<b>Classification</b> Acute Tox. 4 - H302 Acute Tox. 2 - H330 Eye Irrit. 2 - H319 Skin Sens. 1 - H317 STOT RE 1 - H372	
<b>2-aminoethanol</b>	<b>&lt;1%</b>
CAS number: 141-43-5	EC number: 205-483-3
<b>Classification</b> Acute Tox. 4 - H302 Acute Tox. 4 - H312 Acute Tox. 4 - H332 Skin Corr. 1B - H314 Eye Dam. 1 - H318 STOT SE 3 - H335 Aquatic Chronic 3 - H412	

The Full Text for all R-Phrases and Hazard Statements are Displayed in Section 16.

### SECTION 4: First aid measures

#### 4.1. Description of first aid measures

<b>General information</b>	Get medical attention immediately. Show this Safety Data Sheet to the medical personnel.
<b>Inhalation</b>	Remove affected person from source of contamination. Move affected person to fresh air and keep warm and at rest in a position comfortable for breathing. Maintain an open airway. Loosen tight clothing such as collar, tie or belt. When breathing is difficult, properly trained personnel may assist affected person by administering oxygen. Place unconscious person on their side in the recovery position and ensure breathing can take place.
<b>Ingestion</b>	Rinse mouth thoroughly with water. Give a few small glasses of water or milk to drink. Stop if the affected person feels sick as vomiting may be dangerous. Do not induce vomiting unless under the direction of medical personnel. If vomiting occurs, the head should be kept low so that vomit does not enter the lungs. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. Move affected person to fresh air and keep warm and at rest in a position comfortable for breathing. Place unconscious person on their side in the recovery position and ensure breathing can take place. Maintain an open airway. Loosen tight clothing such as collar, tie or belt.

## PC-10 June Bug

<b>Skin contact</b>	Rinse with water.
<b>Eye contact</b>	Rinse immediately with plenty of water. Remove any contact lenses and open eyelids wide apart. Continue to rinse for at least 10 minutes.
<b>Protection of first aiders</b>	First aid personnel should wear appropriate protective equipment during any rescue.

### **4.2. Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed**

<b>General information</b>	See Section 11 for additional information on health hazards. The severity of the symptoms described will vary dependent on the concentration and the length of exposure.
<b>Inhalation</b>	Prolonged inhalation of high concentrations may damage respiratory system.
<b>Ingestion</b>	Gastrointestinal symptoms, including upset stomach. Fumes from the stomach contents may be inhaled, resulting in the same symptoms as inhalation.
<b>Skin contact</b>	Prolonged contact may cause dryness of the skin.
<b>Eye contact</b>	May cause temporary eye irritation.

### **4.3. Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed**

<b>Notes for the doctor</b>	Treat symptomatically.
-----------------------------	------------------------

## **SECTION 5: Firefighting measures**

### **5.1. Extinguishing media**

<b>Suitable extinguishing media</b>	The product is not flammable. Extinguish with alcohol-resistant foam, carbon dioxide, dry powder or water fog. Use fire-extinguishing media suitable for the surrounding fire.
<b>Unsuitable extinguishing media</b>	Do not use water jet as an extinguisher, as this will spread the fire.

### **5.2. Special hazards arising from the substance or mixture**

<b>Specific hazards</b>	Containers can burst violently or explode when heated, due to excessive pressure build-up.
<b>Hazardous combustion products</b>	Thermal decomposition or combustion products may include the following substances: Harmful gases or vapours.

### **5.3. Advice for firefighters**

<b>Protective actions during firefighting</b>	Avoid breathing fire gases or vapours. Evacuate area. Cool containers exposed to heat with water spray and remove them from the fire area if it can be done without risk. Cool containers exposed to flames with water until well after the fire is out. If a leak or spill has not ignited, use water spray to disperse vapours and protect men stopping the leak. Control run-off water by containing and keeping it out of sewers and watercourses. If risk of water pollution occurs, notify appropriate authorities.
<b>Special protective equipment for firefighters</b>	Wear positive-pressure self-contained breathing apparatus (SCBA) and appropriate protective clothing. Firefighter's clothing conforming to European standard EN469 (including helmets, protective boots and gloves) will provide a basic level of protection for chemical incidents.

## **SECTION 6: Accidental release measures**

### **6.1. Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures**

<b>Personal precautions</b>	No action shall be taken without appropriate training or involving any personal risk. Keep unnecessary and unprotected personnel away from the spillage. Wear protective clothing as described in Section 8 of this safety data sheet. Follow precautions for safe handling described in this safety data sheet. Wash thoroughly after dealing with a spillage. Ensure procedures and training for emergency decontamination and disposal are in place. Do not touch or walk into spilled material.
-----------------------------	---

### **6.2. Environmental precautions**

<b>Environmental precautions</b>	Avoid discharge into drains or watercourses or onto the ground.
----------------------------------	---

### **6.3. Methods and material for containment and cleaning up**

## PC-10 June Bug

### Methods for cleaning up

Wear protective clothing as described in Section 8 of this safety data sheet. Clear up spills immediately and dispose of waste safely. Small Spillages: Collect spillage. Large Spillages: Absorb spillage with non-combustible, absorbent material. The contaminated absorbent may pose the same hazard as the spilled material. Collect and place in suitable waste disposal containers and seal securely. Label the containers containing waste and contaminated materials and remove from the area as soon as possible. Flush contaminated area with plenty of water. Wash thoroughly after dealing with a spillage. For waste disposal, see Section 13.

### 6.4. Reference to other sections

#### Reference to other sections

For personal protection, see Section 8. See Section 11 for additional information on health hazards. See Section 12 for additional information on ecological hazards. For waste disposal, see Section 13.

## SECTION 7: Handling and storage

### 7.1. Precautions for safe handling

#### Usage precautions

Read and follow manufacturer's recommendations. Wear protective clothing as described in Section 8 of this safety data sheet. Keep away from food, drink and animal feeding stuffs. Handle all packages and containers carefully to minimise spills. Keep container tightly sealed when not in use. Avoid the formation of mists. Do not handle until all safety precautions have been read and understood. Do not handle broken packages without protective equipment.

#### Advice on general occupational hygiene

Wash promptly if skin becomes contaminated. Take off contaminated clothing. Wash contaminated clothing before reuse. Do not eat, drink or smoke when using this product. Wash at the end of each work shift and before eating, smoking and using the toilet. Change work clothing daily before leaving workplace.

### 7.2. Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities

#### Storage precautions

Store away from incompatible materials (see Section 10). Keep only in the original container. Keep container tightly closed, in a cool, well ventilated place. Keep containers upright. Protect containers from damage. Bund storage facilities to prevent soil and water pollution in the event of spillage. The storage area floor should be leak-tight, jointless and not absorbent.

#### Storage class

Chemical storage.

### 7.3. Specific end use(s)

#### Specific end use(s)

The identified uses for this product are detailed in Section 1.2.

## SECTION 8: Exposure controls/Personal protection

### 8.1. Control parameters

#### Occupational exposure limits

##### Silicon dioxide

Long-term exposure limit (8-hour TWA): WEL 0.1 mg/m<sup>3</sup> respirable fraction

##### Rutile

Long-term exposure limit (8-hour TWA): WEL 4 mg/m<sup>3</sup> respirable dust

Long-term exposure limit (8-hour TWA): WEL 10 mg/m<sup>3</sup> inhalable dust

##### 2-aminoethanol

Long-term exposure limit (8-hour TWA): WEL 1 ppm 2.5 mg/m<sup>3</sup>

Short-term exposure limit (15-minute): WEL 3 ppm 7.6 mg/m<sup>3</sup>

Sk

WEL = Workplace Exposure Limit.

Sk = Can be absorbed through the skin.

### 8.2. Exposure controls

#### Protective equipment





## PC-10 June Bug

<b>Appropriate engineering controls</b>	Provide adequate ventilation. Personal, workplace environment or biological monitoring may be required to determine the effectiveness of the ventilation or other control measures and/or the necessity to use respiratory protective equipment. Use process enclosures, local exhaust ventilation or other engineering controls as the primary means to minimise worker exposure. Personal protective equipment should only be used if worker exposure cannot be controlled adequately by the engineering control measures. Ensure control measures are regularly inspected and maintained. Ensure operatives are trained to minimise exposure.
<b>Eye/face protection</b>	Eyewear complying with an approved standard should be worn if a risk assessment indicates eye contact is possible. Personal protective equipment for eye and face protection should comply with European Standard EN166. Unless the assessment indicates a higher degree of protection is required, the following protection should be worn: Tight-fitting safety glasses.
<b>Hand protection</b>	Chemical-resistant, impervious gloves complying with an approved standard should be worn if a risk assessment indicates skin contact is possible. The most suitable glove should be chosen in consultation with the glove supplier/manufacturer, who can provide information about the breakthrough time of the glove material. To protect hands from chemicals, gloves should comply with European Standard EN374. Considering the data specified by the glove manufacturer, check during use that the gloves are retaining their protective properties and change them as soon as any deterioration is detected. Frequent changes are recommended.
<b>Other skin and body protection</b>	Appropriate footwear and additional protective clothing complying with an approved standard should be worn if a risk assessment indicates skin contamination is possible.
<b>Hygiene measures</b>	Provide eyewash station and safety shower. Contaminated work clothing should not be allowed out of the workplace. Wash contaminated clothing before reuse. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Good personal hygiene procedures should be implemented. Wash at the end of each work shift and before eating, smoking and using the toilet. When using do not eat, drink or smoke. Preventive industrial medical examinations should be carried out. Warn cleaning personnel of any hazardous properties of the product.
<b>Respiratory protection</b>	Respiratory protection complying with an approved standard should be worn if a risk assessment indicates inhalation of contaminants is possible. Ensure all respiratory protective equipment is suitable for its intended use and is 'CE'-marked. Check that the respirator fits tightly and the filter is changed regularly. Gas and combination filter cartridges should comply with European Standard EN14387. Full face mask respirators with replaceable filter cartridges should comply with European Standard EN136. Half mask and quarter mask respirators with replaceable filter cartridges should comply with European Standard EN140.
<b>Environmental exposure controls</b>	Keep container tightly sealed when not in use. Emissions from ventilation or work process equipment should be checked to ensure they comply with the requirements of environmental protection legislation. In some cases, fume scrubbers, filters or engineering modifications to the process equipment will be necessary to reduce emissions to acceptable levels.

### SECTION 9: Physical and chemical properties

#### 9.1. Information on basic physical and chemical properties

<b>Appearance</b>	Coloured liquid.
<b>Colour</b>	Various colours.
<b>Odour</b>	Slight.
<b>Odour threshold</b>	No information available.
<b>pH</b>	No information available.
<b>Melting point</b>	No information available.
<b>Initial boiling point and range</b>	No information available.
<b>Flash point</b>	Not applicable.
<b>Evaporation rate</b>	No information available.
<b>Evaporation factor</b>	No information available.
<b>Flammability (solid, gas)</b>	Not applicable.

## PC-10 June Bug

<b>Upper/lower flammability or explosive limits</b>	Not applicable.
<b>Other flammability</b>	Not applicable.
<b>Vapour pressure</b>	No information available.
<b>Vapour density</b>	No information available.
<b>Relative density</b>	No information available.
<b>Bulk density</b>	No information available.
<b>Solubility(ies)</b>	No information available.
<b>Partition coefficient</b>	No information available.
<b>Auto-ignition temperature</b>	No information available.
<b>Decomposition Temperature</b>	No information available.
<b>Viscosity</b>	No information available.
<b>Explosive properties</b>	No information available.
<b>Explosive under the influence of a flame</b>	No
<b>Oxidising properties</b>	none

### 9.2. Other information

#### SECTION 10: Stability and reactivity

##### 10.1. Reactivity

**Reactivity** See the other subsections of this section for further details.

##### 10.2. Chemical stability

**Stability** Stable at normal ambient temperatures and when used as recommended. Stable under the prescribed storage conditions.

##### 10.3. Possibility of hazardous reactions

**Possibility of hazardous reactions** No potentially hazardous reactions known.

##### 10.4. Conditions to avoid

**Conditions to avoid** There are no known conditions that are likely to result in a hazardous situation.

##### 10.5. Incompatible materials

**Materials to avoid** No specific material or group of materials is likely to react with the product to produce a hazardous situation.

##### 10.6. Hazardous decomposition products

**Hazardous decomposition products** Does not decompose when used and stored as recommended. Thermal decomposition or combustion products may include the following substances: Harmful gases or vapours.

#### SECTION 11: Toxicological information

##### 11.1. Information on toxicological effects

###### Acute toxicity - oral

**Summary** Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.

###### Acute toxicity - dermal

**Summary** Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.

###### Acute toxicity - inhalation

**Summary** Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.

## PC-10 June Bug

### Skin corrosion/irritation

**Summary** Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.

### Serious eye damage/irritation

**Summary** Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.

### Respiratory sensitisation

**Summary** Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.

### Skin sensitisation

**Summary** Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.

### Germ cell mutagenicity

**Summary** Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.

### Carcinogenicity

**Summary** Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.

### IARC carcinogenicity

Contains a substance/a group of substances which may cause cancer. IARC Group 1 Carcinogenic to humans.

### Reproductive toxicity

**Summary** Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.

### Specific target organ toxicity - single exposure

**Summary** Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.

### Specific target organ toxicity - repeated exposure

**Summary** May cause damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure.

### Aspiration hazard

**Summary** Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.

### General information

The severity of the symptoms described will vary dependent on the concentration and the length of exposure.

#### Inhalation

Prolonged inhalation of high concentrations may damage respiratory system.

#### Ingestion

Gastrointestinal symptoms, including upset stomach. Fumes from the stomach contents may be inhaled, resulting in the same symptoms as inhalation.

#### Skin contact

Prolonged contact may cause dryness of the skin.

#### Eye contact

May cause temporary eye irritation.

#### Route of exposure

Ingestion Inhalation Skin and/or eye contact

#### Target organs

No specific target organs known.

## SECTION 12: Ecological information

### Ecotoxicity

Not regarded as dangerous for the environment. However, large or frequent spills may have hazardous effects on the environment.

#### 12.1. Toxicity

##### Acute aquatic toxicity

**Summary** Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.

##### Chronic aquatic toxicity

**Summary** Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.

#### 12.2. Persistence and degradability

**Persistence and degradability** The degradability of the product is not known.

#### 12.3. Bioaccumulative potential

## PC-10 June Bug

**Bioaccumulative potential** No data available on bioaccumulation.

**Partition coefficient** No information available.

### 12.4. Mobility in soil

**Mobility** No data available.

### 12.5. Results of PBT and vPvB assessment

### 12.6. Other adverse effects

**Other adverse effects** None known.

## SECTION 13: Disposal considerations

### 13.1. Waste treatment methods

#### **General information**

The generation of waste should be minimised or avoided wherever possible. Reuse or recycle products wherever possible. This material and its container must be disposed of in a safe way. Disposal of this product, process solutions, residues and by-products should at all times comply with the requirements of environmental protection and waste disposal legislation and any local authority requirements. When handling waste, the safety precautions applying to handling of the product should be considered. Care should be taken when handling emptied containers that have not been thoroughly cleaned or rinsed out. Empty containers or liners may retain some product residues and hence be potentially hazardous.

#### **Disposal methods**

Do not empty into drains. Dispose of surplus products and those that cannot be recycled via a licensed waste disposal contractor. Waste, residues, empty containers, discarded work clothes and contaminated cleaning materials should be collected in designated containers, labelled with their contents. Waste packaging should be collected for reuse or recycling. Incineration or landfill should only be considered when recycling is not feasible.

## SECTION 14: Transport information

#### **General**

The product is not covered by international regulations on the transport of dangerous goods (IMDG, IATA, ADR/RID).

### 14.1. UN number

Not applicable.

### 14.2. UN proper shipping name

Not applicable.

### 14.3. Transport hazard class(es)

No transport warning sign required.

### 14.4. Packing group

Not applicable.

### 14.5. Environmental hazards

#### **Environmentally hazardous substance/marine pollutant**

No.

### 14.6. Special precautions for user

Not applicable.

### 14.7. Transport in bulk according to Annex II of MARPOL and the IBC Code

**Transport in bulk according to Annex II of MARPOL 73/78 and the IBC Code** Not applicable.

## SECTION 15: Regulatory information

### 15.1. Safety, health and environmental regulations/legislation specific for the substance or mixture

## PC-10 June Bug

<b>National regulations</b>	Health and Safety at Work etc. Act 1974 (as amended). The Carriage of Dangerous Goods and Use of Transportable Pressure Equipment Regulations 2009 (SI 2009 No. 1348) (as amended) ["CDG 2009"]. EH40/2005 Workplace exposure limits.
<b>EU legislation</b>	Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 18 December 2006 concerning the Registration, Evaluation, Authorisation and Restriction of Chemicals (REACH) (as amended). Commission Regulation (EU) No 2015/830 of 28 May 2015. Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 16 December 2008 on classification, labelling and packaging of substances and mixtures (as amended).

### 15.2. Chemical safety assessment

No chemical safety assessment has been carried out.

### Inventories

#### **EU - EINECS/ELINCS**

None of the ingredients are listed or exempt.

### **SECTION 16: Other information**

**Abbreviations and acronyms used in the safety data sheet**

ADR: European Agreement concerning the International Carriage of Dangerous Goods by Road.  
ADN: European Agreement concerning the International Carriage of Dangerous Goods by Inland Waterways.  
RID: European Agreement concerning the International Carriage of Dangerous Goods by Rail.  
IATA: International Air Transport Association.  
ICAO: Technical Instructions for the Safe Transport of Dangerous Goods by Air.  
IMDG: International Maritime Dangerous Goods.  
CAS: Chemical Abstracts Service.  
ATE: Acute Toxicity Estimate.  
LC<sub>50</sub>: Lethal Concentration to 50 % of a test population.  
LD<sub>50</sub>: Lethal Dose to 50% of a test population (Median Lethal Dose).  
EC<sub>50</sub>: 50% of maximal Effective Concentration.  
PBT: Persistent, Bioaccumulative and Toxic substance.  
vPvB: Very Persistent and Very Bioaccumulative.

**Classification abbreviations and acronyms**

STOT RE = Specific target organ toxicity-repeated exposure

**Classification procedures according to Regulation (EC) 1272/2008**

STOT RE 2 - H373: : Calculation method.

**Training advice**

Read and follow manufacturer's recommendations. Only trained personnel should use this material.

**Revision date**

25/04/2021

**Revision**

3

**Supersedes date**

01/11/2020

**SDS number**

6157

## PC-10 June Bug

### Hazard statements in full

H302 Harmful if swallowed.  
H312 Harmful in contact with skin.  
H314 Causes severe skin burns and eye damage.  
H317 May cause an allergic skin reaction.  
H318 Causes serious eye damage.  
H319 Causes serious eye irritation.  
H330 Fatal if inhaled.  
H332 Harmful if inhaled.  
H335 May cause respiratory irritation.  
H372 Causes damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure.  
H372 Causes damage to organs (Respiratory system) through prolonged or repeated exposure.  
H373 May cause damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure.  
H412 Harmful to aquatic life with long lasting effects.  
EUH208 Contains 2,2,2 Hexahydro-1,3,5-triazine-1,3,5 triyl triethanol. May produce an allergic reaction.

This information relates only to the specific material designated and may not be valid for such material used in combination with any other materials or in any process. Such information is, to the best of the company's knowledge and belief, accurate and reliable as of the date indicated. However, no warranty, guarantee or representation is made to its accuracy, reliability or completeness. It is the user's responsibility to satisfy himself as to the suitability of such information for his own particular use.



## SAFETY DATA SHEET

### PC-11 Blue Spark

According to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006, Annex II, as amended. Commission Regulation (EU) No 2015/830 of 28 May 2015.

#### SECTION 1: Identification of the substance/mixture and of the company/undertaking

##### 1.1. Product identifier

Product name PC-11 Blue Spark

Product number 35525H

##### 1.2. Relevant identified uses of the substance or mixture and uses advised against

Identified uses Ceramic Glaze

Uses advised against No specific uses advised against are identified.

##### 1.3. Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

Supplier American Art Clay Co Inc  
6060 Guion Road  
Indianapolis,  
IN 46254-1222  
USA  
Toll Free: 1-800-999-5456  
CustomerCare@Amaco.com

##### 1.4. Emergency telephone number

Emergency telephone Poison Control 1-800-222-1222

#### SECTION 2: Hazards identification

##### 2.1. Classification of the substance or mixture

###### Classification (EC 1272/2008)

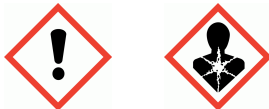
Physical hazards Not Classified

Health hazards Skin Sens. 1 - H317 STOT RE 2 - H373

Environmental hazards Not Classified

##### 2.2. Label elements

###### Hazard pictograms



Signal word Warning

Hazard statements H317 May cause an allergic skin reaction.  
H373 May cause damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure.

## PC-11 Blue Spark

### Precautionary statements

P260 Do not breathe vapour/ spray.  
 P261 Avoid breathing vapour/ spray.  
 P272 Contaminated work clothing should not be allowed out of the workplace.  
 P280 Wear protective gloves/ protective clothing/ eye protection/ face protection.  
 P302+P352 IF ON SKIN: Wash with plenty of water.  
 P314 Get medical advice/ attention if you feel unwell.  
 P321 Specific treatment (see medical advice on this label).  
 P333+P313 If skin irritation or rash occurs: Get medical advice/ attention.  
 P362+P364 Take off contaminated clothing and wash it before reuse.  
 P501 Dispose of contents/ container in accordance with national regulations.

### Contains

Silicon dioxide, 2,2,2 Hexahydro-1,3,5-triazine-1,3,5 triyl triethanol

### 2.3. Other hazards

This product does not contain any substances classified as PBT or vPvB.

## SECTION 3: Composition/information on ingredients

### 3.2. Mixtures

<b>Silicon dioxide</b> CAS number: 14808-60-7                      EC number: 238-878-4	<b>max 15%</b>
<b>Classification</b> STOT RE 1 - H372	
<b>Rutile</b> CAS number: 13463-67-7                      EC number: 236-675-5	<b>max 15%</b>
<b>Classification</b> Not Classified	
<b>2,2,2 Hexahydro-1,3,5-triazine-1,3,5 triyl triethanol</b> CAS number: 4719-04-4                      EC number: 225-208-0	<b>&lt;1%</b>
<b>Classification</b> Acute Tox. 4 - H302 Acute Tox. 2 - H330 Eye Irrit. 2 - H319 Skin Sens. 1 - H317 STOT RE 1 - H372	
<b>2-aminoethanol</b> CAS number: 141-43-5                      EC number: 205-483-3	<b>&lt;1%</b>
<b>Classification</b> Acute Tox. 4 - H302 Acute Tox. 4 - H312 Acute Tox. 4 - H332 Skin Corr. 1B - H314 Eye Dam. 1 - H318 STOT SE 3 - H335 Aquatic Chronic 3 - H412	

The Full Text for all R-Phrases and Hazard Statements are Displayed in Section 16.

## SECTION 4: First aid measures

### 4.1. Description of first aid measures



## PC-11 Blue Spark

<b>General information</b>	Get medical attention immediately. Show this Safety Data Sheet to the medical personnel.
<b>Inhalation</b>	Remove affected person from source of contamination. Move affected person to fresh air and keep warm and at rest in a position comfortable for breathing. Maintain an open airway. Loosen tight clothing such as collar, tie or belt. When breathing is difficult, properly trained personnel may assist affected person by administering oxygen. Place unconscious person on their side in the recovery position and ensure breathing can take place.
<b>Ingestion</b>	Rinse mouth thoroughly with water. Give a few small glasses of water or milk to drink. Stop if the affected person feels sick as vomiting may be dangerous. Do not induce vomiting unless under the direction of medical personnel. If vomiting occurs, the head should be kept low so that vomit does not enter the lungs. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. Move affected person to fresh air and keep warm and at rest in a position comfortable for breathing. Place unconscious person on their side in the recovery position and ensure breathing can take place. Maintain an open airway. Loosen tight clothing such as collar, tie or belt.
<b>Skin contact</b>	It is important to remove the substance from the skin immediately. In the event of any sensitisation symptoms developing, ensure further exposure is avoided. Remove contamination with soap and water or recognised skin cleansing agent. Get medical attention if symptoms are severe or persist after washing.
<b>Eye contact</b>	Rinse immediately with plenty of water. Remove any contact lenses and open eyelids wide apart. Continue to rinse for at least 10 minutes.
<b>Protection of first aiders</b>	First aid personnel should wear appropriate protective equipment during any rescue. If it is suspected that volatile contaminants are still present around the affected person, first aid personnel should wear an appropriate respirator or self-contained breathing apparatus. Wash contaminated clothing thoroughly with water before removing it from the affected person, or wear gloves. It may be dangerous for first aid personnel to carry out mouth-to-mouth resuscitation.

### **4.2. Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed**

<b>General information</b>	See Section 11 for additional information on health hazards. The severity of the symptoms described will vary dependent on the concentration and the length of exposure.
<b>Inhalation</b>	Prolonged inhalation of high concentrations may damage respiratory system.
<b>Ingestion</b>	May cause sensitisation or allergic reactions in sensitive individuals. Gastrointestinal symptoms, including upset stomach. Fumes from the stomach contents may be inhaled, resulting in the same symptoms as inhalation.
<b>Skin contact</b>	May cause skin sensitisation or allergic reactions in sensitive individuals. Prolonged contact may cause dryness of the skin.
<b>Eye contact</b>	May cause temporary eye irritation.

### **4.3. Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed**

<b>Notes for the doctor</b>	Treat symptomatically. May cause sensitisation or allergic reactions in sensitive individuals.
-----------------------------	--

## **SECTION 5: Firefighting measures**

### **5.1. Extinguishing media**

<b>Suitable extinguishing media</b>	The product is not flammable. Extinguish with alcohol-resistant foam, carbon dioxide, dry powder or water fog. Use fire-extinguishing media suitable for the surrounding fire.
<b>Unsuitable extinguishing media</b>	Do not use water jet as an extinguisher, as this will spread the fire.

### **5.2. Special hazards arising from the substance or mixture**

<b>Specific hazards</b>	Containers can burst violently or explode when heated, due to excessive pressure build-up.
<b>Hazardous combustion products</b>	Thermal decomposition or combustion products may include the following substances: Harmful gases or vapours.

### **5.3. Advice for firefighters**

## PC-11 Blue Spark

<b>Protective actions during firefighting</b>	Avoid breathing fire gases or vapours. Evacuate area. Cool containers exposed to heat with water spray and remove them from the fire area if it can be done without risk. Cool containers exposed to flames with water until well after the fire is out. If a leak or spill has not ignited, use water spray to disperse vapours and protect men stopping the leak. Control run-off water by containing and keeping it out of sewers and watercourses. If risk of water pollution occurs, notify appropriate authorities.
<b>Special protective equipment for firefighters</b>	Wear positive-pressure self-contained breathing apparatus (SCBA) and appropriate protective clothing. Firefighter's clothing conforming to European standard EN469 (including helmets, protective boots and gloves) will provide a basic level of protection for chemical incidents.

### SECTION 6: Accidental release measures

#### 6.1. Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

<b>Personal precautions</b>	No action shall be taken without appropriate training or involving any personal risk. Keep unnecessary and unprotected personnel away from the spillage. Wear protective clothing as described in Section 8 of this safety data sheet. Follow precautions for safe handling described in this safety data sheet. Wash thoroughly after dealing with a spillage. Ensure procedures and training for emergency decontamination and disposal are in place. Do not touch or walk into spilled material. Avoid contact with skin and eyes.
-----------------------------	---

#### 6.2. Environmental precautions

<b>Environmental precautions</b>	Avoid discharge into drains or watercourses or onto the ground.
----------------------------------	---

#### 6.3. Methods and material for containment and cleaning up

<b>Methods for cleaning up</b>	Wear protective clothing as described in Section 8 of this safety data sheet. Clear up spills immediately and dispose of waste safely. Small Spillages: Collect spillage. Large Spillages: Absorb spillage with non-combustible, absorbent material. The contaminated absorbent may pose the same hazard as the spilled material. Collect and place in suitable waste disposal containers and seal securely. Label the containers containing waste and contaminated materials and remove from the area as soon as possible. Flush contaminated area with plenty of water. Wash thoroughly after dealing with a spillage. For waste disposal, see Section 13.
--------------------------------	--

#### 6.4. Reference to other sections

<b>Reference to other sections</b>	For personal protection, see Section 8. See Section 11 for additional information on health hazards. See Section 12 for additional information on ecological hazards. For waste disposal, see Section 13.
------------------------------------	---

### SECTION 7: Handling and storage

#### 7.1. Precautions for safe handling

<b>Usage precautions</b>	Read and follow manufacturer's recommendations. Wear protective clothing as described in Section 8 of this safety data sheet. Keep away from food, drink and animal feeding stuffs. Handle all packages and containers carefully to minimise spills. Keep container tightly sealed when not in use. Avoid the formation of mists. Do not handle until all safety precautions have been read and understood. Do not handle broken packages without protective equipment. Do not reuse empty containers.
--------------------------	--

<b>Advice on general occupational hygiene</b>	Wash promptly if skin becomes contaminated. Take off contaminated clothing. Wash contaminated clothing before reuse. Do not eat, drink or smoke when using this product. Wash at the end of each work shift and before eating, smoking and using the toilet. Change work clothing daily before leaving workplace.
---	---

#### 7.2. Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities

<b>Storage precautions</b>	Store away from incompatible materials (see Section 10). Keep only in the original container. Keep container tightly closed, in a cool, well ventilated place. Keep containers upright. Protect containers from damage. Bund storage facilities to prevent soil and water pollution in the event of spillage. The storage area floor should be leak-tight, jointless and not absorbent.
----------------------------	---

<b>Storage class</b>	Chemical storage.
----------------------	-------------------

#### 7.3. Specific end use(s)

<b>Specific end use(s)</b>	The identified uses for this product are detailed in Section 1.2.
----------------------------	---

### SECTION 8: Exposure controls/Personal protection

#### 8.1. Control parameters

## PC-11 Blue Spark

### Occupational exposure limits

#### Silicon dioxide

Long-term exposure limit (8-hour TWA): WEL 0.1 mg/m<sup>3</sup> respirable fraction

#### Rutile

Long-term exposure limit (8-hour TWA): WEL 4 mg/m<sup>3</sup> respirable dust

Long-term exposure limit (8-hour TWA): WEL 10 mg/m<sup>3</sup> inhalable dust

#### 2-aminoethanol

Long-term exposure limit (8-hour TWA): WEL 1 ppm 2.5 mg/m<sup>3</sup>

Short-term exposure limit (15-minute): WEL 3 ppm 7.6 mg/m<sup>3</sup>

Sk

WEL = Workplace Exposure Limit.

Sk = Can be absorbed through the skin.

### 8.2. Exposure controls

#### Protective equipment



#### Appropriate engineering controls

Provide adequate ventilation. Personal, workplace environment or biological monitoring may be required to determine the effectiveness of the ventilation or other control measures and/or the necessity to use respiratory protective equipment. Use process enclosures, local exhaust ventilation or other engineering controls as the primary means to minimise worker exposure. Personal protective equipment should only be used if worker exposure cannot be controlled adequately by the engineering control measures. Ensure control measures are regularly inspected and maintained. Ensure operatives are trained to minimise exposure.

#### Eye/face protection

Eyewear complying with an approved standard should be worn if a risk assessment indicates eye contact is possible. Personal protective equipment for eye and face protection should comply with European Standard EN166. Unless the assessment indicates a higher degree of protection is required, the following protection should be worn: Tight-fitting safety glasses.

#### Hand protection

Chemical-resistant, impervious gloves complying with an approved standard should be worn if a risk assessment indicates skin contact is possible. The most suitable glove should be chosen in consultation with the glove supplier/manufacturer, who can provide information about the breakthrough time of the glove material. To protect hands from chemicals, gloves should comply with European Standard EN374. Considering the data specified by the glove manufacturer, check during use that the gloves are retaining their protective properties and change them as soon as any deterioration is detected. Frequent changes are recommended.

#### Other skin and body protection

Appropriate footwear and additional protective clothing complying with an approved standard should be worn if a risk assessment indicates skin contamination is possible.

#### Hygiene measures

Provide eyewash station and safety shower. Contaminated work clothing should not be allowed out of the workplace. Wash contaminated clothing before reuse. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Good personal hygiene procedures should be implemented. Wash at the end of each work shift and before eating, smoking and using the toilet. When using do not eat, drink or smoke. Preventive industrial medical examinations should be carried out. Warn cleaning personnel of any hazardous properties of the product.

#### Respiratory protection

Respiratory protection complying with an approved standard should be worn if a risk assessment indicates inhalation of contaminants is possible. Ensure all respiratory protective equipment is suitable for its intended use and is 'CE'-marked. Check that the respirator fits tightly and the filter is changed regularly. Gas and combination filter cartridges should comply with European Standard EN14387. Full face mask respirators with replaceable filter cartridges should comply with European Standard EN136. Half mask and quarter mask respirators with replaceable filter cartridges should comply with European Standard EN140.

#### Environmental exposure controls

Keep container tightly sealed when not in use. Emissions from ventilation or work process equipment should be checked to ensure they comply with the requirements of environmental protection legislation. In some cases, fume scrubbers, filters or engineering modifications to the process equipment will be necessary to reduce emissions to acceptable levels.

## PC-11 Blue Spark

### SECTION 9: Physical and chemical properties

#### 9.1. Information on basic physical and chemical properties

<b>Appearance</b>	Coloured liquid.
<b>Colour</b>	Various colours.
<b>Odour</b>	Slight.
<b>Odour threshold</b>	No information available.
<b>pH</b>	No information available.
<b>Melting point</b>	No information available.
<b>Initial boiling point and range</b>	No information available.
<b>Flash point</b>	Not applicable.
<b>Evaporation rate</b>	No information available.
<b>Evaporation factor</b>	No information available.
<b>Flammability (solid, gas)</b>	Not applicable.
<b>Upper/lower flammability or explosive limits</b>	Not applicable.
<b>Other flammability</b>	Not applicable.
<b>Vapour pressure</b>	No information available.
<b>Vapour density</b>	No information available.
<b>Relative density</b>	No information available.
<b>Bulk density</b>	No information available.
<b>Solubility(ies)</b>	No information available.
<b>Partition coefficient</b>	No information available.
<b>Auto-ignition temperature</b>	No information available.
<b>Decomposition Temperature</b>	No information available.
<b>Viscosity</b>	No information available.
<b>Explosive properties</b>	No information available.
<b>Explosive under the influence of a flame</b>	No
<b>Oxidising properties</b>	none

#### 9.2. Other information

### SECTION 10: Stability and reactivity

#### 10.1. Reactivity

**Reactivity** See the other subsections of this section for further details.

#### 10.2. Chemical stability

**Stability** Stable at normal ambient temperatures and when used as recommended. Stable under the prescribed storage conditions.

#### 10.3. Possibility of hazardous reactions

**Possibility of hazardous reactions** No potentially hazardous reactions known.

#### 10.4. Conditions to avoid

**Conditions to avoid** There are no known conditions that are likely to result in a hazardous situation.

## PC-11 Blue Spark

### 10.5. Incompatible materials

**Materials to avoid** No specific material or group of materials is likely to react with the product to produce a hazardous situation.

### 10.6. Hazardous decomposition products

**Hazardous decomposition products** Does not decompose when used and stored as recommended. Thermal decomposition or combustion products may include the following substances: Harmful gases or vapours.

## SECTION 11: Toxicological information

### 11.1. Information on toxicological effects

#### Acute toxicity - oral

**Summary** Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.

#### Acute toxicity - dermal

**Summary** Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.

#### Acute toxicity - inhalation

**Summary** Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.

**ATE inhalation (dusts/mists mg/l)** 315.07

#### Skin corrosion/irritation

**Summary** Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.

#### Serious eye damage/irritation

**Summary** Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.

#### Respiratory sensitisation

**Summary** Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.

#### Skin sensitisation

**Summary** May cause an allergic skin reaction.

#### Germ cell mutagenicity

**Summary** Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.

#### Carcinogenicity

**Summary** Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.

#### IARC carcinogenicity

Contains a substance/a group of substances which may cause cancer. IARC Group 1 Carcinogenic to humans.

#### Reproductive toxicity

**Summary** Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.

#### Specific target organ toxicity - single exposure

**Summary** Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.

#### Specific target organ toxicity - repeated exposure

**Summary** May cause damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure.

#### Aspiration hazard

**Summary** Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.

#### General information

The severity of the symptoms described will vary dependent on the concentration and the length of exposure.

#### Inhalation

Prolonged inhalation of high concentrations may damage respiratory system.

#### Ingestion

May cause sensitisation or allergic reactions in sensitive individuals. Gastrointestinal symptoms, including upset stomach. Fumes from the stomach contents may be inhaled, resulting in the same symptoms as inhalation.

## PC-11 Blue Spark

<b>Skin contact</b>	May cause skin sensitisation or allergic reactions in sensitive individuals. Prolonged contact may cause dryness of the skin.
<b>Eye contact</b>	May cause temporary eye irritation.
<b>Route of exposure</b>	Ingestion Inhalation Skin and/or eye contact
<b>Target organs</b>	No specific target organs known.
<b>Medical considerations</b>	Skin disorders and allergies.

### SECTION 12: Ecological information

**Ecotoxicity** Not regarded as dangerous for the environment. However, large or frequent spills may have hazardous effects on the environment.

#### 12.1. Toxicity

##### Acute aquatic toxicity

**Summary** Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.

##### Chronic aquatic toxicity

**Summary** Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.

#### 12.2. Persistence and degradability

**Persistence and degradability** The degradability of the product is not known.

#### 12.3. Bioaccumulative potential

**Bioaccumulative potential** No data available on bioaccumulation.

**Partition coefficient** No information available.

#### 12.4. Mobility in soil

**Mobility** No data available.

#### 12.5. Results of PBT and vPvB assessment

#### 12.6. Other adverse effects

**Other adverse effects** None known.

### SECTION 13: Disposal considerations

#### 13.1. Waste treatment methods

**General information** The generation of waste should be minimised or avoided wherever possible. Reuse or recycle products wherever possible. This material and its container must be disposed of in a safe way. Disposal of this product, process solutions, residues and by-products should at all times comply with the requirements of environmental protection and waste disposal legislation and any local authority requirements. When handling waste, the safety precautions applying to handling of the product should be considered. Care should be taken when handling emptied containers that have not been thoroughly cleaned or rinsed out. Empty containers or liners may retain some product residues and hence be potentially hazardous.

**Disposal methods** Do not empty into drains. Dispose of surplus products and those that cannot be recycled via a licensed waste disposal contractor. Waste, residues, empty containers, discarded work clothes and contaminated cleaning materials should be collected in designated containers, labelled with their contents. Incineration or landfill should only be considered when recycling is not feasible.

### SECTION 14: Transport information

**General** The product is not covered by international regulations on the transport of dangerous goods (IMDG, IATA, ADR/RID).

#### 14.1. UN number

Not applicable.

#### 14.2. UN proper shipping name

## PC-11 Blue Spark

Not applicable.

### 14.3. Transport hazard class(es)

No transport warning sign required.

### 14.4. Packing group

Not applicable.

### 14.5. Environmental hazards

Environmentally hazardous substance/marine pollutant

No.

### 14.6. Special precautions for user

Not applicable.

### 14.7. Transport in bulk according to Annex II of MARPOL and the IBC Code

Transport in bulk according to Annex II of MARPOL 73/78 and the IBC Code

Not applicable.

## SECTION 15: Regulatory information

### 15.1. Safety, health and environmental regulations/legislation specific for the substance or mixture

#### National regulations

Health and Safety at Work etc. Act 1974 (as amended).  
The Carriage of Dangerous Goods and Use of Transportable Pressure Equipment Regulations 2009 (SI 2009 No. 1348) (as amended) ["CDG 2009"].  
EH40/2005 Workplace exposure limits.

#### EU legislation

Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 18 December 2006 concerning the Registration, Evaluation, Authorisation and Restriction of Chemicals (REACH) (as amended).  
Commission Regulation (EU) No 2015/830 of 28 May 2015.  
Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 16 December 2008 on classification, labelling and packaging of substances and mixtures (as amended).

### 15.2. Chemical safety assessment

No chemical safety assessment has been carried out.

#### Inventories

##### EU - EINECS/ELINCS

None of the ingredients are listed or exempt.

## SECTION 16: Other information

### **Abbreviations and acronyms used in the safety data sheet**

ADR: European Agreement concerning the International Carriage of Dangerous Goods by Road.  
ADN: European Agreement concerning the International Carriage of Dangerous Goods by Inland Waterways.  
RID: European Agreement concerning the International Carriage of Dangerous Goods by Rail.  
IATA: International Air Transport Association.  
ICAO: Technical Instructions for the Safe Transport of Dangerous Goods by Air.  
IMDG: International Maritime Dangerous Goods.  
CAS: Chemical Abstracts Service.  
ATE: Acute Toxicity Estimate.  
LC<sub>50</sub>: Lethal Concentration to 50 % of a test population.  
LD<sub>50</sub>: Lethal Dose to 50% of a test population (Median Lethal Dose).  
EC<sub>50</sub>: 50% of maximal Effective Concentration.  
PBT: Persistent, Bioaccumulative and Toxic substance.  
vPvB: Very Persistent and Very Bioaccumulative.

### **Classification abbreviations and acronyms**

Skin Sens. = Skin sensitisation  
STOT RE = Specific target organ toxicity-repeated exposure

## PC-11 Blue Spark

**Classification procedures according to Regulation (EC) 1272/2008**

STOT RE 2 - H373: Skin Sens. 1 - H317: : Calculation method.

**Training advice**

Read and follow manufacturer's recommendations. Only trained personnel should use this material.

**Revision date**

25/04/2021

**Revision**

3

**Supersedes date**

01/11/2020

**SDS number**

6158

**Hazard statements in full**

H302 Harmful if swallowed.

H312 Harmful in contact with skin.

H314 Causes severe skin burns and eye damage.

H317 May cause an allergic skin reaction.

H318 Causes serious eye damage.

H319 Causes serious eye irritation.

H330 Fatal if inhaled.

H332 Harmful if inhaled.

H335 May cause respiratory irritation.

H372 Causes damage to organs (Respiratory system) through prolonged or repeated exposure.

H372 Causes damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure.

H373 May cause damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure.

H412 Harmful to aquatic life with long lasting effects.

This information relates only to the specific material designated and may not be valid for such material used in combination with any other materials or in any process. Such information is, to the best of the company's knowledge and belief, accurate and reliable as of the date indicated. However, no warranty, guarantee or representation is made to its accuracy, reliability or completeness. It is the user's responsibility to satisfy himself as to the suitability of such information for his own particular use.





## SAFETY DATA SHEET

### PC-12 Blue Midnight

According to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006, Annex II, as amended. Commission Regulation (EU) No 2015/830 of 28 May 2015.

#### SECTION 1: Identification of the substance/mixture and of the company/undertaking

##### 1.1. Product identifier

Product name                      PC-12 Blue Midnight  
 Product number                    35429N, 35442F

##### 1.2. Relevant identified uses of the substance or mixture and uses advised against

Identified uses                      Ceramic Glaze  
 Uses advised against                No specific uses advised against are identified.

##### 1.3. Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

Supplier                                American Art Clay Co Inc  
     6060 Guion Road  
     Indianapolis,  
     IN 46254-1222  
     USA  
     Toll Free: 1-800-999-5456  
     CustomerCare@Amaco.com

##### 1.4. Emergency telephone number

Emergency telephone                Poison Control 1-800-222-1222

#### SECTION 2: Hazards identification

##### 2.1. Classification of the substance or mixture

###### Classification (EC 1272/2008)

Physical hazards                      Not Classified  
 Health hazards                        Skin Sens. 1 - H317 STOT RE 2 - H373  
 Environmental hazards                Not Classified

##### 2.2. Label elements

###### Hazard pictograms



Signal word                            Warning

Hazard statements                    H317 May cause an allergic skin reaction.  
     H373 May cause damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure.

## PC-12 Blue Midnight

### Precautionary statements

P260 Do not breathe vapour/ spray.  
 P261 Avoid breathing vapour/ spray.  
 P272 Contaminated work clothing should not be allowed out of the workplace.  
 P280 Wear protective gloves/ protective clothing/ eye protection/ face protection.  
 P302+P352 IF ON SKIN: Wash with plenty of water.  
 P314 Get medical advice/ attention if you feel unwell.  
 P321 Specific treatment (see medical advice on this label).  
 P333+P313 If skin irritation or rash occurs: Get medical advice/ attention.  
 P362+P364 Take off contaminated clothing and wash it before reuse.  
 P501 Dispose of contents/ container in accordance with national regulations.

### Contains

Silicon dioxide, 2,2,2 Hexahydro-1,3,5-triazine-1,3,5 triyl triethanol

### 2.3. Other hazards

This product does not contain any substances classified as PBT or vPvB.

## SECTION 3: Composition/information on ingredients

### 3.2. Mixtures

<b>Silicon dioxide</b> CAS number: 14808-60-7                      EC number: 238-878-4	<b>max 15%</b>
<b>Classification</b> STOT RE 1 - H372	
<b>Aluminum Silicate</b> CAS number: 1332-58-7                      EC number: 310-194-1	<b>max 15%</b>
<b>Classification</b> Not Classified	
<b>2,2,2 Hexahydro-1,3,5-triazine-1,3,5 triyl triethanol</b> CAS number: 4719-04-4                      EC number: 225-208-0	<b>&lt;1%</b>
<b>Classification</b> Acute Tox. 4 - H302 Acute Tox. 2 - H330 Eye Irrit. 2 - H319 Skin Sens. 1 - H317 STOT RE 1 - H372	

The Full Text for all R-Phrases and Hazard Statements are Displayed in Section 16.

## SECTION 4: First aid measures

### 4.1. Description of first aid measures

#### General information

Get medical attention immediately. Show this Safety Data Sheet to the medical personnel.

#### Inhalation

Remove affected person from source of contamination. Move affected person to fresh air and keep warm and at rest in a position comfortable for breathing. Maintain an open airway. Loosen tight clothing such as collar, tie or belt. When breathing is difficult, properly trained personnel may assist affected person by administering oxygen. Place unconscious person on their side in the recovery position and ensure breathing can take place.

## PC-12 Blue Midnight

<b>Ingestion</b>	Rinse mouth thoroughly with water. Give a few small glasses of water or milk to drink. Stop if the affected person feels sick as vomiting may be dangerous. Do not induce vomiting unless under the direction of medical personnel. If vomiting occurs, the head should be kept low so that vomit does not enter the lungs. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. Move affected person to fresh air and keep warm and at rest in a position comfortable for breathing. Place unconscious person on their side in the recovery position and ensure breathing can take place. Maintain an open airway. Loosen tight clothing such as collar, tie or belt.
<b>Skin contact</b>	It is important to remove the substance from the skin immediately. In the event of any sensitisation symptoms developing, ensure further exposure is avoided. Remove contamination with soap and water or recognised skin cleansing agent. Get medical attention if symptoms are severe or persist after washing.
<b>Eye contact</b>	Rinse immediately with plenty of water. Remove any contact lenses and open eyelids wide apart. Continue to rinse for at least 10 minutes.
<b>Protection of first aiders</b>	First aid personnel should wear appropriate protective equipment during any rescue. If it is suspected that volatile contaminants are still present around the affected person, first aid personnel should wear an appropriate respirator or self-contained breathing apparatus. Wash contaminated clothing thoroughly with water before removing it from the affected person, or wear gloves. It may be dangerous for first aid personnel to carry out mouth-to-mouth resuscitation.

### **4.2. Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed**

<b>General information</b>	See Section 11 for additional information on health hazards. The severity of the symptoms described will vary dependent on the concentration and the length of exposure.
<b>Inhalation</b>	Prolonged inhalation of high concentrations may damage respiratory system.
<b>Ingestion</b>	May cause sensitisation or allergic reactions in sensitive individuals. Gastrointestinal symptoms, including upset stomach. Fumes from the stomach contents may be inhaled, resulting in the same symptoms as inhalation.
<b>Skin contact</b>	May cause skin sensitisation or allergic reactions in sensitive individuals. Prolonged contact may cause dryness of the skin.
<b>Eye contact</b>	May cause temporary eye irritation.

### **4.3. Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed**

<b>Notes for the doctor</b>	Treat symptomatically. May cause sensitisation or allergic reactions in sensitive individuals.
-----------------------------	--

## **SECTION 5: Firefighting measures**

### **5.1. Extinguishing media**

<b>Suitable extinguishing media</b>	The product is not flammable. Extinguish with alcohol-resistant foam, carbon dioxide, dry powder or water fog. Use fire-extinguishing media suitable for the surrounding fire.
<b>Unsuitable extinguishing media</b>	Do not use water jet as an extinguisher, as this will spread the fire.

### **5.2. Special hazards arising from the substance or mixture**

<b>Specific hazards</b>	Containers can burst violently or explode when heated, due to excessive pressure build-up.
<b>Hazardous combustion products</b>	Thermal decomposition or combustion products may include the following substances: Harmful gases or vapours.

### **5.3. Advice for firefighters**

<b>Protective actions during firefighting</b>	Avoid breathing fire gases or vapours. Evacuate area. Cool containers exposed to heat with water spray and remove them from the fire area if it can be done without risk. Cool containers exposed to flames with water until well after the fire is out. If a leak or spill has not ignited, use water spray to disperse vapours and protect men stopping the leak. Control run-off water by containing and keeping it out of sewers and watercourses. If risk of water pollution occurs, notify appropriate authorities.
<b>Special protective equipment for firefighters</b>	Wear positive-pressure self-contained breathing apparatus (SCBA) and appropriate protective clothing. Firefighter's clothing conforming to European standard EN469 (including helmets, protective boots and gloves) will provide a basic level of protection for chemical incidents.

## **SECTION 6: Accidental release measures**

## PC-12 Blue Midnight

### 6.1. Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

**Personal precautions** No action shall be taken without appropriate training or involving any personal risk. Keep unnecessary and unprotected personnel away from the spillage. Wear protective clothing as described in Section 8 of this safety data sheet. Follow precautions for safe handling described in this safety data sheet. Wash thoroughly after dealing with a spillage. Ensure procedures and training for emergency decontamination and disposal are in place. Do not touch or walk into spilled material. Avoid contact with skin and eyes.

### 6.2. Environmental precautions

**Environmental precautions** Avoid discharge into drains or watercourses or onto the ground.

### 6.3. Methods and material for containment and cleaning up

**Methods for cleaning up** Wear protective clothing as described in Section 8 of this safety data sheet. Clear up spills immediately and dispose of waste safely. Small Spillages: Collect spillage. Large Spillages: Absorb spillage with non-combustible, absorbent material. The contaminated absorbent may pose the same hazard as the spilled material. Collect and place in suitable waste disposal containers and seal securely. Label the containers containing waste and contaminated materials and remove from the area as soon as possible. Flush contaminated area with plenty of water. Wash thoroughly after dealing with a spillage. For waste disposal, see Section 13.

### 6.4. Reference to other sections

**Reference to other sections** For personal protection, see Section 8. See Section 11 for additional information on health hazards. See Section 12 for additional information on ecological hazards. For waste disposal, see Section 13.

## SECTION 7: Handling and storage

### 7.1. Precautions for safe handling

**Usage precautions** Read and follow manufacturer's recommendations. Wear protective clothing as described in Section 8 of this safety data sheet. Keep away from food, drink and animal feeding stuffs. Handle all packages and containers carefully to minimise spills. Keep container tightly sealed when not in use. Avoid the formation of mists. Do not handle until all safety precautions have been read and understood. Do not handle broken packages without protective equipment. Do not reuse empty containers.

**Advice on general occupational hygiene** Wash promptly if skin becomes contaminated. Take off contaminated clothing. Wash contaminated clothing before reuse. Do not eat, drink or smoke when using this product. Wash at the end of each work shift and before eating, smoking and using the toilet. Change work clothing daily before leaving workplace.

### 7.2. Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities

**Storage precautions** Store away from incompatible materials (see Section 10). Keep only in the original container. Keep container tightly closed, in a cool, well ventilated place. Keep containers upright. Protect containers from damage. Bund storage facilities to prevent soil and water pollution in the event of spillage. The storage area floor should be leak-tight, jointless and not absorbent.

**Storage class** Chemical storage.

### 7.3. Specific end use(s)

**Specific end use(s)** The identified uses for this product are detailed in Section 1.2.

## SECTION 8: Exposure controls/Personal protection

### 8.1. Control parameters

#### Occupational exposure limits

##### **Aluminum Silicate**

Long-term exposure limit (8-hour TWA): WEL 2 mg/m<sup>3</sup> respirable dust

WEL = Workplace Exposure Limit.

### 8.2. Exposure controls

## PC-12 Blue Midnight

### Protective equipment



#### Appropriate engineering controls

Provide adequate ventilation. Personal, workplace environment or biological monitoring may be required to determine the effectiveness of the ventilation or other control measures and/or the necessity to use respiratory protective equipment. Use process enclosures, local exhaust ventilation or other engineering controls as the primary means to minimise worker exposure. Personal protective equipment should only be used if worker exposure cannot be controlled adequately by the engineering control measures. Ensure control measures are regularly inspected and maintained. Ensure operatives are trained to minimise exposure.

#### Eye/face protection

Eyewear complying with an approved standard should be worn if a risk assessment indicates eye contact is possible. Personal protective equipment for eye and face protection should comply with European Standard EN166. Unless the assessment indicates a higher degree of protection is required, the following protection should be worn: Tight-fitting safety glasses.

#### Hand protection

Chemical-resistant, impervious gloves complying with an approved standard should be worn if a risk assessment indicates skin contact is possible. The most suitable glove should be chosen in consultation with the glove supplier/manufacturer, who can provide information about the breakthrough time of the glove material. To protect hands from chemicals, gloves should comply with European Standard EN374. Considering the data specified by the glove manufacturer, check during use that the gloves are retaining their protective properties and change them as soon as any deterioration is detected. Frequent changes are recommended.

#### Other skin and body protection

Appropriate footwear and additional protective clothing complying with an approved standard should be worn if a risk assessment indicates skin contamination is possible.

#### Hygiene measures

Provide eyewash station and safety shower. Contaminated work clothing should not be allowed out of the workplace. Wash contaminated clothing before reuse. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Good personal hygiene procedures should be implemented. Wash at the end of each work shift and before eating, smoking and using the toilet. When using do not eat, drink or smoke. Preventive industrial medical examinations should be carried out. Warn cleaning personnel of any hazardous properties of the product.

#### Respiratory protection

Respiratory protection complying with an approved standard should be worn if a risk assessment indicates inhalation of contaminants is possible. Ensure all respiratory protective equipment is suitable for its intended use and is 'CE'-marked. Check that the respirator fits tightly and the filter is changed regularly. Gas and combination filter cartridges should comply with European Standard EN14387. Full face mask respirators with replaceable filter cartridges should comply with European Standard EN136. Half mask and quarter mask respirators with replaceable filter cartridges should comply with European Standard EN140.

#### Environmental exposure controls

Keep container tightly sealed when not in use. Emissions from ventilation or work process equipment should be checked to ensure they comply with the requirements of environmental protection legislation. In some cases, fume scrubbers, filters or engineering modifications to the process equipment will be necessary to reduce emissions to acceptable levels.

### SECTION 9: Physical and chemical properties

#### 9.1. Information on basic physical and chemical properties

Appearance	Coloured liquid.
Colour	Various colours.
Odour	Slight.
Odour threshold	No information available.
pH	No information available.
Melting point	No information available.
Initial boiling point and range	No information available.

## PC-12 Blue Midnight

Flash point	Not applicable.
Evaporation rate	No information available.
Evaporation factor	No information available.
Flammability (solid, gas)	Not applicable.
Upper/lower flammability or explosive limits	Not applicable.
Other flammability	Not applicable.
Vapour pressure	No information available.
Vapour density	No information available.
Relative density	No information available.
Bulk density	No information available.
Solubility(ies)	No information available.
Partition coefficient	No information available.
Auto-ignition temperature	No information available.
Decomposition Temperature	No information available.
Viscosity	No information available.
Explosive properties	No information available.
Explosive under the influence of a flame	No
Oxidising properties	none

### 9.2. Other information

#### **SECTION 10: Stability and reactivity**

##### 10.1. Reactivity

**Reactivity** See the other subsections of this section for further details.

##### 10.2. Chemical stability

**Stability** Stable at normal ambient temperatures and when used as recommended. Stable under the prescribed storage conditions.

##### 10.3. Possibility of hazardous reactions

**Possibility of hazardous reactions** No potentially hazardous reactions known.

##### 10.4. Conditions to avoid

**Conditions to avoid** There are no known conditions that are likely to result in a hazardous situation.

##### 10.5. Incompatible materials

**Materials to avoid** No specific material or group of materials is likely to react with the product to produce a hazardous situation.

##### 10.6. Hazardous decomposition products

**Hazardous decomposition products** Does not decompose when used and stored as recommended. Thermal decomposition or combustion products may include the following substances: Harmful gases or vapours.

#### **SECTION 11: Toxicological information**

##### 11.1. Information on toxicological effects

###### Acute toxicity - oral

**Summary** Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.

## PC-12 Blue Midnight

### Acute toxicity - dermal

**Summary** Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.

### Acute toxicity - inhalation

**Summary** Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.

**ATE inhalation (dusts/mists mg/l)** 248.74

### Skin corrosion/irritation

**Summary** Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.

### Serious eye damage/irritation

**Summary** Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.

### Respiratory sensitisation

**Summary** Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.

### Skin sensitisation

**Summary** May cause an allergic skin reaction.

### Germ cell mutagenicity

**Summary** Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.

### Carcinogenicity

**Summary** Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.

### IARC carcinogenicity

Contains a substance/a group of substances which may cause cancer. IARC Group 1 Carcinogenic to humans.

### Reproductive toxicity

**Summary** Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.

### Specific target organ toxicity - single exposure

**Summary** Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.

### Specific target organ toxicity - repeated exposure

**Summary** May cause damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure.

### Aspiration hazard

**Summary** Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.

### General information

The severity of the symptoms described will vary dependent on the concentration and the length of exposure.

#### **Inhalation**

Prolonged inhalation of high concentrations may damage respiratory system.

#### **Ingestion**

May cause sensitisation or allergic reactions in sensitive individuals. Gastrointestinal symptoms, including upset stomach. Fumes from the stomach contents may be inhaled, resulting in the same symptoms as inhalation.

#### **Skin contact**

May cause skin sensitisation or allergic reactions in sensitive individuals. Prolonged contact may cause dryness of the skin.

#### **Eye contact**

May cause temporary eye irritation.

#### **Route of exposure**

Ingestion Inhalation Skin and/or eye contact

#### **Target organs**

No specific target organs known.

#### **Medical considerations**

Skin disorders and allergies.

## SECTION 12: Ecological information

### **Ecotoxicity**

Not regarded as dangerous for the environment. However, large or frequent spills may have hazardous effects on the environment.

## PC-12 Blue Midnight

### 12.1. Toxicity

#### Acute aquatic toxicity

**Summary** Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.

#### Chronic aquatic toxicity

**Summary** Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.

### 12.2. Persistence and degradability

**Persistence and degradability** The degradability of the product is not known.

### 12.3. Bioaccumulative potential

**Bioaccumulative potential** No data available on bioaccumulation.

**Partition coefficient** No information available.

### 12.4. Mobility in soil

**Mobility** No data available.

### 12.5. Results of PBT and vPvB assessment

### 12.6. Other adverse effects

**Other adverse effects** None known.

## SECTION 13: Disposal considerations

### 13.1. Waste treatment methods

**General information** The generation of waste should be minimised or avoided wherever possible. Reuse or recycle products wherever possible. This material and its container must be disposed of in a safe way. Disposal of this product, process solutions, residues and by-products should at all times comply with the requirements of environmental protection and waste disposal legislation and any local authority requirements. When handling waste, the safety precautions applying to handling of the product should be considered. Care should be taken when handling emptied containers that have not been thoroughly cleaned or rinsed out. Empty containers or liners may retain some product residues and hence be potentially hazardous.

**Disposal methods** Do not empty into drains. Dispose of surplus products and those that cannot be recycled via a licensed waste disposal contractor. Waste, residues, empty containers, discarded work clothes and contaminated cleaning materials should be collected in designated containers, labelled with their contents. Incineration or landfill should only be considered when recycling is not feasible.

## SECTION 14: Transport information

**General** The product is not covered by international regulations on the transport of dangerous goods (IMDG, IATA, ADR/RID).

### 14.1. UN number

Not applicable.

### 14.2. UN proper shipping name

Not applicable.

### 14.3. Transport hazard class(es)

No transport warning sign required.

### 14.4. Packing group

Not applicable.

### 14.5. Environmental hazards

**Environmentally hazardous substance/marine pollutant**

No.

### 14.6. Special precautions for user

Not applicable.



## PC-12 Blue Midnight

### 14.7. Transport in bulk according to Annex II of MARPOL and the IBC Code

Transport in bulk according to Annex II of MARPOL 73/78 and the IBC Code Not applicable.

### SECTION 15: Regulatory information

#### 15.1. Safety, health and environmental regulations/legislation specific for the substance or mixture

**National regulations** Health and Safety at Work etc. Act 1974 (as amended).  
The Carriage of Dangerous Goods and Use of Transportable Pressure Equipment Regulations 2009 (SI 2009 No. 1348) (as amended) ["CDG 2009"].  
EH40/2005 Workplace exposure limits.

**EU legislation** Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 18 December 2006 concerning the Registration, Evaluation, Authorisation and Restriction of Chemicals (REACH) (as amended).  
Commission Regulation (EU) No 2015/830 of 28 May 2015.  
Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 16 December 2008 on classification, labelling and packaging of substances and mixtures (as amended).

#### 15.2. Chemical safety assessment

No chemical safety assessment has been carried out.

#### Inventories

##### EU - EINECS/ELINCS

None of the ingredients are listed or exempt.

### SECTION 16: Other information

**Abbreviations and acronyms used in the safety data sheet** ADR: European Agreement concerning the International Carriage of Dangerous Goods by Road.  
ADN: European Agreement concerning the International Carriage of Dangerous Goods by Inland Waterways.  
RID: European Agreement concerning the International Carriage of Dangerous Goods by Rail.  
IATA: International Air Transport Association.  
ICAO: Technical Instructions for the Safe Transport of Dangerous Goods by Air.  
IMDG: International Maritime Dangerous Goods.  
CAS: Chemical Abstracts Service.  
ATE: Acute Toxicity Estimate.  
LC<sub>50</sub>: Lethal Concentration to 50 % of a test population.  
LD<sub>50</sub>: Lethal Dose to 50% of a test population (Median Lethal Dose).  
EC<sub>50</sub>: 50% of maximal Effective Concentration.  
PBT: Persistent, Bioaccumulative and Toxic substance.  
vPvB: Very Persistent and Very Bioaccumulative.

**Classification abbreviations and acronyms** Skin Sens. = Skin sensitisation  
STOT RE = Specific target organ toxicity-repeated exposure

**Classification procedures according to Regulation (EC) 1272/2008** STOT RE 2 - H373: Skin Sens. 1 - H317: : Calculation method.

**Training advice** Read and follow manufacturer's recommendations. Only trained personnel should use this material.

**Revision date** 25/04/2021

**Revision** 41

**Supersedes date** 01/11/2020

**SDS number** 5406

## PC-12 Blue Midnight

### Hazard statements in full

H302 Harmful if swallowed.

H317 May cause an allergic skin reaction.

H319 Causes serious eye irritation.

H330 Fatal if inhaled.

H372 Causes damage to organs (Respiratory system) through prolonged or repeated exposure.

H372 Causes damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure.

H373 May cause damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure.

This information relates only to the specific material designated and may not be valid for such material used in combination with any other materials or in any process. Such information is, to the best of the company's knowledge and belief, accurate and reliable as of the date indicated. However, no warranty, guarantee or representation is made to its accuracy, reliability or completeness. It is the user's responsibility to satisfy himself as to the suitability of such information for his own particular use.



## SAFETY DATA SHEET

### PC-15 Satin Oribe

According to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006, Annex II, as amended. Commission Regulation (EU) No 2015/830 of 28 May 2015.

#### SECTION 1: Identification of the substance/mixture and of the company/undertaking

##### 1.1. Product identifier

Product name PC-15 Satin Oribe

Product number 35521D

##### 1.2. Relevant identified uses of the substance or mixture and uses advised against

Identified uses Ceramic Glaze

Uses advised against No specific uses advised against are identified.

##### 1.3. Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

Supplier American Art Clay Co Inc  
6060 Guion Road  
Indianapolis,  
IN 46254-1222  
USA  
Toll Free: 1-800-999-5456  
CustomerCare@Amaco.com

##### 1.4. Emergency telephone number

Emergency telephone Poison Control 1-800-222-1222

#### SECTION 2: Hazards identification

##### 2.1. Classification of the substance or mixture

###### Classification (EC 1272/2008)

Physical hazards Not Classified

Health hazards Skin Sens. 1 - H317 STOT RE 1 - H372

Environmental hazards Aquatic Acute 1 - H400 Aquatic Chronic 3 - H412

##### 2.2. Label elements

###### Hazard pictograms



Signal word

Danger

###### Hazard statements

H317 May cause an allergic skin reaction.  
H372 Causes damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure.  
H400 Very toxic to aquatic life.  
H412 Harmful to aquatic life with long lasting effects.

## PC-15 Satin Oribe

### Precautionary statements

P260 Do not breathe vapour/ spray.  
 P261 Avoid breathing vapour/ spray.  
 P264 Wash contaminated skin thoroughly after handling.  
 P270 Do not eat, drink or smoke when using this product.  
 P272 Contaminated work clothing should not be allowed out of the workplace.  
 P273 Avoid release to the environment.  
 P280 Wear protective gloves/ protective clothing/ eye protection/ face protection.  
 P302+P352 IF ON SKIN: Wash with plenty of water.  
 P314 Get medical advice/ attention if you feel unwell.  
 P321 Specific treatment (see medical advice on this label).  
 P333+P313 If skin irritation or rash occurs: Get medical advice/ attention.  
 P362+P364 Take off contaminated clothing and wash it before reuse.  
 P391 Collect spillage.  
 P501 Dispose of contents/ container in accordance with national regulations.

### Contains

Silicon dioxide, 2,2,2 Hexahydro-1,3,5-triazine-1,3,5 triyl triethanol

### 2.3. Other hazards

This product does not contain any substances classified as PBT or vPvB.

## SECTION 3: Composition/information on ingredients

### 3.2. Mixtures

<b>Silicon dioxide</b> CAS number: 14808-60-7 EC number: 238-878-4	<b>max 30%</b>
<b>Classification</b> STOT RE 1 - H372	
<b>Aluminum Silicate</b> CAS number: 1332-58-7 EC number: 310-194-1	<b>max 15%</b>
<b>Classification</b> Not Classified	
<b>Copper Oxide</b> CAS number: 1317-38-0 M factor (Acute) = 100 M factor (Chronic) = 1	<b>&lt;1%</b>
<b>Classification</b> Aquatic Acute 1 - H400 Aquatic Chronic 1 - H410	
<b>2,2,2 Hexahydro-1,3,5-triazine-1,3,5 triyl triethanol</b> CAS number: 4719-04-4 EC number: 225-208-0	<b>&lt;1%</b>
<b>Classification</b> Acute Tox. 4 - H302 Acute Tox. 2 - H330 Eye Irrit. 2 - H319 Skin Sens. 1 - H317 STOT RE 1 - H372	

The Full Text for all R-Phrases and Hazard Statements are Displayed in Section 16.

## SECTION 4: First aid measures

### 4.1. Description of first aid measures

## PC-15 Satin Oribe

<b>General information</b>	Get medical attention immediately. Show this Safety Data Sheet to the medical personnel.
<b>Inhalation</b>	Remove affected person from source of contamination. Move affected person to fresh air and keep warm and at rest in a position comfortable for breathing. Maintain an open airway. Loosen tight clothing such as collar, tie or belt. When breathing is difficult, properly trained personnel may assist affected person by administering oxygen. Place unconscious person on their side in the recovery position and ensure breathing can take place.
<b>Ingestion</b>	Rinse mouth thoroughly with water. Give a few small glasses of water or milk to drink. Stop if the affected person feels sick as vomiting may be dangerous. Do not induce vomiting unless under the direction of medical personnel. If vomiting occurs, the head should be kept low so that vomit does not enter the lungs. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. Move affected person to fresh air and keep warm and at rest in a position comfortable for breathing. Place unconscious person on their side in the recovery position and ensure breathing can take place. Maintain an open airway. Loosen tight clothing such as collar, tie or belt.
<b>Skin contact</b>	It is important to remove the substance from the skin immediately. In the event of any sensitisation symptoms developing, ensure further exposure is avoided. Remove contamination with soap and water or recognised skin cleansing agent. Get medical attention if symptoms are severe or persist after washing.
<b>Eye contact</b>	Rinse immediately with plenty of water. Remove any contact lenses and open eyelids wide apart. Continue to rinse for at least 10 minutes.
<b>Protection of first aiders</b>	First aid personnel should wear appropriate protective equipment during any rescue. If it is suspected that volatile contaminants are still present around the affected person, first aid personnel should wear an appropriate respirator or self-contained breathing apparatus. Wash contaminated clothing thoroughly with water before removing it from the affected person, or wear gloves. It may be dangerous for first aid personnel to carry out mouth-to-mouth resuscitation.

### **4.2. Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed**

<b>General information</b>	See Section 11 for additional information on health hazards. The severity of the symptoms described will vary dependent on the concentration and the length of exposure.
<b>Inhalation</b>	Prolonged inhalation of high concentrations may damage respiratory system.
<b>Ingestion</b>	May cause sensitisation or allergic reactions in sensitive individuals. Gastrointestinal symptoms, including upset stomach. Fumes from the stomach contents may be inhaled, resulting in the same symptoms as inhalation.
<b>Skin contact</b>	May cause skin sensitisation or allergic reactions in sensitive individuals. Prolonged contact may cause dryness of the skin.
<b>Eye contact</b>	May cause temporary eye irritation.

### **4.3. Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed**

<b>Notes for the doctor</b>	Treat symptomatically. May cause sensitisation or allergic reactions in sensitive individuals.
-----------------------------	--

## **SECTION 5: Firefighting measures**

### **5.1. Extinguishing media**

<b>Suitable extinguishing media</b>	The product is not flammable. Extinguish with alcohol-resistant foam, carbon dioxide, dry powder or water fog. Use fire-extinguishing media suitable for the surrounding fire.
<b>Unsuitable extinguishing media</b>	Do not use water jet as an extinguisher, as this will spread the fire.

### **5.2. Special hazards arising from the substance or mixture**

<b>Specific hazards</b>	Containers can burst violently or explode when heated, due to excessive pressure build-up.
<b>Hazardous combustion products</b>	Thermal decomposition or combustion products may include the following substances: Harmful gases or vapours.

### **5.3. Advice for firefighters**

## PC-15 Satin Oribe

<b>Protective actions during firefighting</b>	Avoid breathing fire gases or vapours. Evacuate area. Cool containers exposed to heat with water spray and remove them from the fire area if it can be done without risk. Cool containers exposed to flames with water until well after the fire is out. If a leak or spill has not ignited, use water spray to disperse vapours and protect men stopping the leak. Avoid discharge to the aquatic environment. Control run-off water by containing and keeping it out of sewers and watercourses. If risk of water pollution occurs, notify appropriate authorities.
<b>Special protective equipment for firefighters</b>	Wear positive-pressure self-contained breathing apparatus (SCBA) and appropriate protective clothing. Firefighter's clothing conforming to European standard EN469 (including helmets, protective boots and gloves) will provide a basic level of protection for chemical incidents.

### SECTION 6: Accidental release measures

#### 6.1. Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

<b>Personal precautions</b>	No action shall be taken without appropriate training or involving any personal risk. Keep unnecessary and unprotected personnel away from the spillage. Wear protective clothing as described in Section 8 of this safety data sheet. Follow precautions for safe handling described in this safety data sheet. Wash thoroughly after dealing with a spillage. Ensure procedures and training for emergency decontamination and disposal are in place. Do not touch or walk into spilled material. Avoid contact with skin and eyes.
-----------------------------	---

#### 6.2. Environmental precautions

<b>Environmental precautions</b>	Avoid discharge into drains or watercourses or onto the ground. Avoid discharge to the aquatic environment.
----------------------------------	---

#### 6.3. Methods and material for containment and cleaning up

<b>Methods for cleaning up</b>	Wear protective clothing as described in Section 8 of this safety data sheet. Clear up spills immediately and dispose of waste safely. Small Spillages: Collect spillage. Large Spillages: Absorb spillage with non-combustible, absorbent material. The contaminated absorbent may pose the same hazard as the spilled material. Collect and place in suitable waste disposal containers and seal securely. Label the containers containing waste and contaminated materials and remove from the area as soon as possible. Flush contaminated area with plenty of water. Wash thoroughly after dealing with a spillage. Dangerous for the environment. Do not empty into drains. For waste disposal, see Section 13.
--------------------------------	---

#### 6.4. Reference to other sections

<b>Reference to other sections</b>	For personal protection, see Section 8. See Section 11 for additional information on health hazards. See Section 12 for additional information on ecological hazards. For waste disposal, see Section 13.
------------------------------------	---

### SECTION 7: Handling and storage

#### 7.1. Precautions for safe handling

<b>Usage precautions</b>	Read and follow manufacturer's recommendations. Wear protective clothing as described in Section 8 of this safety data sheet. Keep away from food, drink and animal feeding stuffs. Handle all packages and containers carefully to minimise spills. Keep container tightly sealed when not in use. Avoid the formation of mists. Avoid discharge to the aquatic environment. Do not handle until all safety precautions have been read and understood. Do not handle broken packages without protective equipment. Do not reuse empty containers.
--------------------------	--

<b>Advice on general occupational hygiene</b>	Wash promptly if skin becomes contaminated. Take off contaminated clothing. Wash contaminated clothing before reuse. Do not eat, drink or smoke when using this product. Wash at the end of each work shift and before eating, smoking and using the toilet. Change work clothing daily before leaving workplace.
---	---

#### 7.2. Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities

<b>Storage precautions</b>	Store away from incompatible materials (see Section 10). Keep only in the original container. Keep container tightly closed, in a cool, well ventilated place. Keep containers upright. Protect containers from damage. Bund storage facilities to prevent soil and water pollution in the event of spillage. The storage area floor should be leak-tight, jointless and not absorbent.
----------------------------	---

<b>Storage class</b>	Miscellaneous hazardous material storage.
----------------------	---

#### 7.3. Specific end use(s)

<b>Specific end use(s)</b>	The identified uses for this product are detailed in Section 1.2.
----------------------------	---

## PC-15 Satin Oribe

### SECTION 8: Exposure controls/Personal protection

#### 8.1. Control parameters

##### Occupational exposure limits

##### Aluminum Silicate

Long-term exposure limit (8-hour TWA): WEL 2 mg/m<sup>3</sup> respirable dust

WEL = Workplace Exposure Limit.

#### 8.2. Exposure controls

##### Protective equipment



##### Appropriate engineering controls

Provide adequate ventilation. Personal, workplace environment or biological monitoring may be required to determine the effectiveness of the ventilation or other control measures and/or the necessity to use respiratory protective equipment. Use process enclosures, local exhaust ventilation or other engineering controls as the primary means to minimise worker exposure. Personal protective equipment should only be used if worker exposure cannot be controlled adequately by the engineering control measures. Ensure control measures are regularly inspected and maintained. Ensure operatives are trained to minimise exposure.

##### Eye/face protection

Eyewear complying with an approved standard should be worn if a risk assessment indicates eye contact is possible. Personal protective equipment for eye and face protection should comply with European Standard EN166. Unless the assessment indicates a higher degree of protection is required, the following protection should be worn: Tight-fitting safety glasses.

##### Hand protection

Chemical-resistant, impervious gloves complying with an approved standard should be worn if a risk assessment indicates skin contact is possible. The most suitable glove should be chosen in consultation with the glove supplier/manufacturer, who can provide information about the breakthrough time of the glove material. To protect hands from chemicals, gloves should comply with European Standard EN374. Considering the data specified by the glove manufacturer, check during use that the gloves are retaining their protective properties and change them as soon as any deterioration is detected. Frequent changes are recommended.

##### Other skin and body protection

Appropriate footwear and additional protective clothing complying with an approved standard should be worn if a risk assessment indicates skin contamination is possible.

##### Hygiene measures

Provide eyewash station and safety shower. Contaminated work clothing should not be allowed out of the workplace. Wash contaminated clothing before reuse. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Good personal hygiene procedures should be implemented. Wash at the end of each work shift and before eating, smoking and using the toilet. When using do not eat, drink or smoke. Preventive industrial medical examinations should be carried out. Warn cleaning personnel of any hazardous properties of the product.

##### Respiratory protection

Respiratory protection complying with an approved standard should be worn if a risk assessment indicates inhalation of contaminants is possible. Ensure all respiratory protective equipment is suitable for its intended use and is 'CE'-marked. Check that the respirator fits tightly and the filter is changed regularly. Gas and combination filter cartridges should comply with European Standard EN14387. Full face mask respirators with replaceable filter cartridges should comply with European Standard EN136. Half mask and quarter mask respirators with replaceable filter cartridges should comply with European Standard EN140.

##### Environmental exposure controls

Keep container tightly sealed when not in use. Emissions from ventilation or work process equipment should be checked to ensure they comply with the requirements of environmental protection legislation. In some cases, fume scrubbers, filters or engineering modifications to the process equipment will be necessary to reduce emissions to acceptable levels.

### SECTION 9: Physical and chemical properties

#### 9.1. Information on basic physical and chemical properties

Appearance	Coloured liquid.
Colour	Various colours.

## PC-15 Satin Oribe

Odour	Slight.
Odour threshold	No information available.
pH	No information available.
Melting point	No information available.
Initial boiling point and range	No information available.
Flash point	Not applicable.
Evaporation rate	No information available.
Evaporation factor	No information available.
Flammability (solid, gas)	Not applicable.
Upper/lower flammability or explosive limits	Not applicable.
Other flammability	Not applicable.
Vapour pressure	No information available.
Vapour density	No information available.
Relative density	No information available.
Bulk density	No information available.
Solubility(ies)	No information available.
Partition coefficient	No information available.
Auto-ignition temperature	No information available.
Decomposition Temperature	No information available.
Viscosity	No information available.
Explosive properties	No information available.
Explosive under the influence of a flame	No
Oxidising properties	none

### 9.2. Other information

#### SECTION 10: Stability and reactivity

##### 10.1. Reactivity

Reactivity See the other subsections of this section for further details.

##### 10.2. Chemical stability

Stability Stable at normal ambient temperatures and when used as recommended. Stable under the prescribed storage conditions.

##### 10.3. Possibility of hazardous reactions

Possibility of hazardous reactions No potentially hazardous reactions known.

##### 10.4. Conditions to avoid

Conditions to avoid There are no known conditions that are likely to result in a hazardous situation.

##### 10.5. Incompatible materials

Materials to avoid No specific material or group of materials is likely to react with the product to produce a hazardous situation.

##### 10.6. Hazardous decomposition products



## PC-15 Satin Oribe

**Hazardous decomposition products** Does not decompose when used and stored as recommended. Thermal decomposition or combustion products may include the following substances: Harmful gases or vapours.

### SECTION 11: Toxicological information

#### 11.1. Information on toxicological effects

##### Acute toxicity - oral

**Summary** Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.

##### Acute toxicity - dermal

**Summary** Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.

##### Acute toxicity - inhalation

**Summary** Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.

**ATE inhalation (dusts/mists mg/l)** 236.31

##### Skin corrosion/irritation

**Summary** Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.

##### Serious eye damage/irritation

**Summary** Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.

##### Respiratory sensitisation

**Summary** Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.

##### Skin sensitisation

**Summary** May cause an allergic skin reaction.

##### Germ cell mutagenicity

**Summary** Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.

##### Carcinogenicity

**Summary** Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.

##### IARC carcinogenicity

Contains a substance/a group of substances which may cause cancer. IARC Group 1 Carcinogenic to humans.

##### Reproductive toxicity

**Summary** Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.

##### Specific target organ toxicity - single exposure

**Summary** Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.

##### Specific target organ toxicity - repeated exposure

**Summary** Causes damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure.

##### Aspiration hazard

**Summary** Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.

##### General information

The severity of the symptoms described will vary dependent on the concentration and the length of exposure.

##### Inhalation

Prolonged inhalation of high concentrations may damage respiratory system.

##### Ingestion

May cause sensitisation or allergic reactions in sensitive individuals. Gastrointestinal symptoms, including upset stomach. Fumes from the stomach contents may be inhaled, resulting in the same symptoms as inhalation.

##### Skin contact

May cause skin sensitisation or allergic reactions in sensitive individuals. Prolonged contact may cause dryness of the skin.

##### Eye contact

May cause temporary eye irritation.

##### Route of exposure

Ingestion Inhalation Skin and/or eye contact

## PC-15 Satin Oribe

**Target organs** No specific target organs known.

**Medical considerations** Skin disorders and allergies.

### SECTION 12: Ecological information

**Ecotoxicity** Not regarded as dangerous for the environment. However, large or frequent spills may have hazardous effects on the environment.

#### 12.1. Toxicity

##### Acute aquatic toxicity

**Summary** Very toxic to aquatic life.

##### Chronic aquatic toxicity

**Summary** Harmful to aquatic life with long lasting effects.

#### 12.2. Persistence and degradability

**Persistence and degradability** The degradability of the product is not known.

#### 12.3. Bioaccumulative potential

**Bioaccumulative potential** No data available on bioaccumulation.

**Partition coefficient** No information available.

#### 12.4. Mobility in soil

**Mobility** No data available.

#### 12.5. Results of PBT and vPvB assessment

#### 12.6. Other adverse effects

**Other adverse effects** None known.

### SECTION 13: Disposal considerations

#### 13.1. Waste treatment methods

**General information** The generation of waste should be minimised or avoided wherever possible. Reuse or recycle products wherever possible. This material and its container must be disposed of in a safe way. Disposal of this product, process solutions, residues and by-products should at all times comply with the requirements of environmental protection and waste disposal legislation and any local authority requirements. When handling waste, the safety precautions applying to handling of the product should be considered. Care should be taken when handling emptied containers that have not been thoroughly cleaned or rinsed out. Empty containers or liners may retain some product residues and hence be potentially hazardous.

**Disposal methods** Do not empty into drains. Dispose of surplus products and those that cannot be recycled via a licensed waste disposal contractor. Waste, residues, empty containers, discarded work clothes and contaminated cleaning materials should be collected in designated containers, labelled with their contents. Incineration or landfill should only be considered when recycling is not feasible.

### SECTION 14: Transport information

**General** For limited quantity packaging/limited load information, consult the relevant modal documentation using the data shown in this section.

#### 14.1. UN number

UN No. (ADR/RID) 3082

UN No. (IMDG) 3082

UN No. (ICAO) 3082

UN No. (ADN) 3082

#### 14.2. UN proper shipping name

**Proper shipping name (ADR/RID)** ENVIRONMENTALLY HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCE, LIQUID, N.O.S. (CONTAINS Copper Oxide)

## PC-15 Satin Oribe

Proper shipping name (IMDG)	ENVIRONMENTALLY HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCE, LIQUID, N.O.S. (CONTAINS Copper Oxide)
Proper shipping name (ICAO)	ENVIRONMENTALLY HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCE, LIQUID, N.O.S. (CONTAINS Copper Oxide)
Proper shipping name (ADN)	ENVIRONMENTALLY HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCE, LIQUID, N.O.S. (CONTAINS Copper Oxide)

### 14.3. Transport hazard class(es)

ADR/RID class	9
ADR/RID classification code	M6
ADR/RID label	9
IMDG class	9
ICAO class/division	9
ADN class	9

#### Transport labels



### 14.4. Packing group

ADR/RID packing group	III
IMDG packing group	III
ICAO packing group	III
ADN packing group	III

### 14.5. Environmental hazards

Environmentally hazardous substance/marine pollutant



### 14.6. Special precautions for user

Always transport in closed containers that are upright and secure. Ensure that persons transporting the product know what to do in the event of an accident or spillage.

EmS	F-A, S-F
ADR transport category	3
Emergency Action Code	+3Z
Hazard Identification Number (ADR/RID)	90
Tunnel restriction code	(-)

### 14.7. Transport in bulk according to Annex II of MARPOL and the IBC Code

Transport in bulk according to Annex II of MARPOL 73/78 and the IBC Code Not applicable.

## SECTION 15: Regulatory information

### 15.1. Safety, health and environmental regulations/legislation specific for the substance or mixture

## PC-15 Satin Oribe

<b>National regulations</b>	Health and Safety at Work etc. Act 1974 (as amended). The Carriage of Dangerous Goods and Use of Transportable Pressure Equipment Regulations 2009 (SI 2009 No. 1348) (as amended) ["CDG 2009"]. EH40/2005 Workplace exposure limits.
<b>EU legislation</b>	Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 18 December 2006 concerning the Registration, Evaluation, Authorisation and Restriction of Chemicals (REACH) (as amended). Commission Regulation (EU) No 2015/830 of 28 May 2015. Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 16 December 2008 on classification, labelling and packaging of substances and mixtures (as amended).

### 15.2. Chemical safety assessment

No chemical safety assessment has been carried out.

### Inventories

#### **EU - EINECS/ELINCS**

None of the ingredients are listed or exempt.

### **SECTION 16: Other information**

<b>Abbreviations and acronyms used in the safety data sheet</b>	ADR: European Agreement concerning the International Carriage of Dangerous Goods by Road. ADN: European Agreement concerning the International Carriage of Dangerous Goods by Inland Waterways. RID: European Agreement concerning the International Carriage of Dangerous Goods by Rail. IATA: International Air Transport Association. ICAO: Technical Instructions for the Safe Transport of Dangerous Goods by Air. IMDG: International Maritime Dangerous Goods. CAS: Chemical Abstracts Service. ATE: Acute Toxicity Estimate. LC <sub>50</sub> : Lethal Concentration to 50 % of a test population. LD <sub>50</sub> : Lethal Dose to 50% of a test population (Median Lethal Dose). EC <sub>50</sub> : 50% of maximal Effective Concentration. PBT: Persistent, Bioaccumulative and Toxic substance. vPvB: Very Persistent and Very Bioaccumulative.
<b>Classification abbreviations and acronyms</b>	Skin Sens. = Skin sensitisation STOT RE = Specific target organ toxicity-repeated exposure Aquatic Acute = Hazardous to the aquatic environment (acute) Aquatic Chronic = Hazardous to the aquatic environment (chronic)
<b>Classification procedures according to Regulation (EC) 1272/2008</b>	STOT RE 1 - H372: Skin Sens. 1 - H317: : Calculation method. Aquatic Acute 1 - H400: Aquatic Chronic 3 - H412: : Calculation method.
<b>Training advice</b>	Read and follow manufacturer's recommendations. Only trained personnel should use this material.
<b>Revision date</b>	25/04/2021
<b>Revision</b>	4
<b>Supersedes date</b>	05/03/2021
<b>SDS number</b>	6133
<b>Hazard statements in full</b>	H302 Harmful if swallowed. H317 May cause an allergic skin reaction. H319 Causes serious eye irritation. H330 Fatal if inhaled. H372 Causes damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure. H372 Causes damage to organs (Respiratory system) through prolonged or repeated exposure. H400 Very toxic to aquatic life. H410 Very toxic to aquatic life with long lasting effects. H412 Harmful to aquatic life with long lasting effects.

## PC-15 Satin Oribe

This information relates only to the specific material designated and may not be valid for such material used in combination with any other materials or in any process. Such information is, to the best of the company's knowledge and belief, accurate and reliable as of the date indicated. However, no warranty, guarantee or representation is made to its accuracy, reliability or completeness. It is the user's responsibility to satisfy himself as to the suitability of such information for his own particular use.



## SAFETY DATA SHEET

### PC-16 Purple Crystal

According to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006, Annex II, as amended. Commission Regulation (EU) No 2015/830 of 28 May 2015.

#### SECTION 1: Identification of the substance/mixture and of the company/undertaking

##### 1.1. Product identifier

Product name PC-16 Purple Crystal

Product number 35533V

##### 1.2. Relevant identified uses of the substance or mixture and uses advised against

Uses advised against No specific uses advised against are identified.

##### 1.3. Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

Supplier American Art Clay Co Inc  
6060 Guion Road  
Indianapolis,  
IN 46254-1222  
USA  
Toll Free: 1-800-999-5456  
CustomerCare@Amaco.com

##### 1.4. Emergency telephone number

Emergency telephone Poison Control 1-800-222-1222

#### SECTION 2: Hazards identification

##### 2.1. Classification of the substance or mixture

###### Classification (EC 1272/2008)

Physical hazards Not Classified

Health hazards Skin Sens. 1 - H317 STOT RE 2 - H373

Environmental hazards Not Classified

##### 2.2. Label elements

###### Hazard pictograms



Signal word Warning

Hazard statements H317 May cause an allergic skin reaction.  
H373 May cause damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure.

## PC-16 Purple Crystal

### Precautionary statements

P260 Do not breathe vapour/ spray.  
 P261 Avoid breathing vapour/ spray.  
 P272 Contaminated work clothing should not be allowed out of the workplace.  
 P280 Wear protective gloves/ protective clothing/ eye protection/ face protection.  
 P302+P352 IF ON SKIN: Wash with plenty of water.  
 P314 Get medical advice/ attention if you feel unwell.  
 P321 Specific treatment (see medical advice on this label).  
 P333+P313 If skin irritation or rash occurs: Get medical advice/ attention.  
 P362+P364 Take off contaminated clothing and wash it before reuse.  
 P501 Dispose of contents/ container in accordance with national regulations.

### Contains

Silicon dioxide, 2,2,2 Hexahydro-1,3,5-triazine-1,3,5 triyl triethanol

### 2.3. Other hazards

This product does not contain any substances classified as PBT or vPvB.

## SECTION 3: Composition/information on ingredients

### 3.2. Mixtures

<b>Calcium Carbonate and Dolomite</b> CAS number: 1317-65-3                      EC number: 215-279-6	<b>max 15%</b>
<b>Classification</b> Not Classified	
<b>Silicon dioxide</b> CAS number: 14808-60-7                      EC number: 238-878-4	<b>max 15%</b>
<b>Classification</b> STOT RE 1 - H372	
<b>Aluminum Silicate</b> CAS number: 1332-58-7                      EC number: 310-194-1	<b>max 15%</b>
<b>Classification</b> Not Classified	
<b>2,2,2 Hexahydro-1,3,5-triazine-1,3,5 triyl triethanol</b> CAS number: 4719-04-4                      EC number: 225-208-0	<b>&lt;1%</b>
<b>Classification</b> Acute Tox. 4 - H302 Acute Tox. 2 - H330 Eye Irrit. 2 - H319 Skin Sens. 1 - H317 STOT RE 1 - H372	

## PC-16 Purple Crystal

<b>2-aminoethanol</b>	<b>&lt;1%</b>
CAS number: 141-43-5	EC number: 205-483-3
<b>Classification</b> Acute Tox. 4 - H302 Acute Tox. 4 - H312 Acute Tox. 4 - H332 Skin Corr. 1B - H314 Eye Dam. 1 - H318 STOT SE 3 - H335 Aquatic Chronic 3 - H412	

The Full Text for all R-Phrases and Hazard Statements are Displayed in Section 16.

### SECTION 4: First aid measures

#### 4.1. Description of first aid measures

<b>General information</b>	Get medical attention immediately. Show this Safety Data Sheet to the medical personnel.
<b>Inhalation</b>	Remove affected person from source of contamination. Move affected person to fresh air and keep warm and at rest in a position comfortable for breathing. Maintain an open airway. Loosen tight clothing such as collar, tie or belt. When breathing is difficult, properly trained personnel may assist affected person by administering oxygen. Place unconscious person on their side in the recovery position and ensure breathing can take place.
<b>Ingestion</b>	Rinse mouth thoroughly with water. Give a few small glasses of water or milk to drink. Stop if the affected person feels sick as vomiting may be dangerous. Do not induce vomiting unless under the direction of medical personnel. If vomiting occurs, the head should be kept low so that vomit does not enter the lungs. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. Move affected person to fresh air and keep warm and at rest in a position comfortable for breathing. Place unconscious person on their side in the recovery position and ensure breathing can take place. Maintain an open airway. Loosen tight clothing such as collar, tie or belt.
<b>Skin contact</b>	It is important to remove the substance from the skin immediately. In the event of any sensitisation symptoms developing, ensure further exposure is avoided. Remove contamination with soap and water or recognised skin cleansing agent. Get medical attention if symptoms are severe or persist after washing.
<b>Eye contact</b>	Rinse immediately with plenty of water. Remove any contact lenses and open eyelids wide apart. Continue to rinse for at least 10 minutes.
<b>Protection of first aiders</b>	First aid personnel should wear appropriate protective equipment during any rescue. If it is suspected that volatile contaminants are still present around the affected person, first aid personnel should wear an appropriate respirator or self-contained breathing apparatus. Wash contaminated clothing thoroughly with water before removing it from the affected person, or wear gloves. It may be dangerous for first aid personnel to carry out mouth-to-mouth resuscitation.

#### 4.2. Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed

<b>General information</b>	See Section 11 for additional information on health hazards. The severity of the symptoms described will vary dependent on the concentration and the length of exposure.
<b>Inhalation</b>	Prolonged inhalation of high concentrations may damage respiratory system.
<b>Ingestion</b>	May cause sensitisation or allergic reactions in sensitive individuals. Gastrointestinal symptoms, including upset stomach. Fumes from the stomach contents may be inhaled, resulting in the same symptoms as inhalation.
<b>Skin contact</b>	May cause skin sensitisation or allergic reactions in sensitive individuals. Prolonged contact may cause dryness of the skin.
<b>Eye contact</b>	May cause temporary eye irritation.

#### 4.3. Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed

<b>Notes for the doctor</b>	Treat symptomatically. May cause sensitisation or allergic reactions in sensitive individuals.
-----------------------------	--



## PC-16 Purple Crystal

### SECTION 5: Firefighting measures

#### 5.1. Extinguishing media

- Suitable extinguishing media** The product is not flammable. Extinguish with alcohol-resistant foam, carbon dioxide, dry powder or water fog. Use fire-extinguishing media suitable for the surrounding fire.
- Unsuitable extinguishing media** Do not use water jet as an extinguisher, as this will spread the fire.

#### 5.2. Special hazards arising from the substance or mixture

- Specific hazards** Containers can burst violently or explode when heated, due to excessive pressure build-up.
- Hazardous combustion products** Thermal decomposition or combustion products may include the following substances: Harmful gases or vapours.

#### 5.3. Advice for firefighters

- Protective actions during firefighting** Avoid breathing fire gases or vapours. Evacuate area. Cool containers exposed to heat with water spray and remove them from the fire area if it can be done without risk. Cool containers exposed to flames with water until well after the fire is out. If a leak or spill has not ignited, use water spray to disperse vapours and protect men stopping the leak. Control run-off water by containing and keeping it out of sewers and watercourses. If risk of water pollution occurs, notify appropriate authorities.
- Special protective equipment for firefighters** Wear positive-pressure self-contained breathing apparatus (SCBA) and appropriate protective clothing. Firefighter's clothing conforming to European standard EN469 (including helmets, protective boots and gloves) will provide a basic level of protection for chemical incidents.

### SECTION 6: Accidental release measures

#### 6.1. Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

- Personal precautions** No action shall be taken without appropriate training or involving any personal risk. Keep unnecessary and unprotected personnel away from the spillage. Wear protective clothing as described in Section 8 of this safety data sheet. Follow precautions for safe handling described in this safety data sheet. Wash thoroughly after dealing with a spillage. Ensure procedures and training for emergency decontamination and disposal are in place. Do not touch or walk into spilled material. Avoid contact with skin and eyes.

#### 6.2. Environmental precautions

- Environmental precautions** Avoid discharge into drains or watercourses or onto the ground.

#### 6.3. Methods and material for containment and cleaning up

- Methods for cleaning up** Wear protective clothing as described in Section 8 of this safety data sheet. Clear up spills immediately and dispose of waste safely. Small Spillages: Collect spillage. Large Spillages: Absorb spillage with non-combustible, absorbent material. The contaminated absorbent may pose the same hazard as the spilled material. Collect and place in suitable waste disposal containers and seal securely. Label the containers containing waste and contaminated materials and remove from the area as soon as possible. Flush contaminated area with plenty of water. Wash thoroughly after dealing with a spillage. For waste disposal, see Section 13.

#### 6.4. Reference to other sections

- Reference to other sections** For personal protection, see Section 8. See Section 11 for additional information on health hazards. See Section 12 for additional information on ecological hazards. For waste disposal, see Section 13.

### SECTION 7: Handling and storage

#### 7.1. Precautions for safe handling

- Usage precautions** Read and follow manufacturer's recommendations. Wear protective clothing as described in Section 8 of this safety data sheet. Keep away from food, drink and animal feeding stuffs. Handle all packages and containers carefully to minimise spills. Keep container tightly sealed when not in use. Avoid the formation of mists. Do not handle until all safety precautions have been read and understood. Do not handle broken packages without protective equipment. Do not reuse empty containers.
- Advice on general occupational hygiene** Wash promptly if skin becomes contaminated. Take off contaminated clothing. Wash contaminated clothing before reuse. Do not eat, drink or smoke when using this product. Wash at the end of each work shift and before eating, smoking and using the toilet. Change work clothing daily before leaving workplace.

## PC-16 Purple Crystal

### 7.2. Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities

**Storage precautions** Store away from incompatible materials (see Section 10). Keep only in the original container. Keep container tightly closed, in a cool, well ventilated place. Keep containers upright. Protect containers from damage. Bund storage facilities to prevent soil and water pollution in the event of spillage. The storage area floor should be leak-tight, jointless and not absorbent.

**Storage class** Chemical storage.

### 7.3. Specific end use(s)

**Specific end use(s)** The identified uses for this product are detailed in Section 1.2.

## SECTION 8: Exposure controls/Personal protection

### 8.1. Control parameters

#### Occupational exposure limits

##### **Calcium Carbonate and Dolomite**

Long-term exposure limit (8-hour TWA): WEL 10 mg/m<sup>3</sup> inhalable dust  
 Long-term exposure limit (8-hour TWA): WEL 4 mg/m<sup>3</sup> respirable dust  
 Long-term exposure limit (8-hour TWA): WEL 10 mg/m<sup>3</sup> inhalable dust  
 Long-term exposure limit (8-hour TWA): WEL 10 mg/m<sup>3</sup> inhalable dust  
 Long-term exposure limit (8-hour TWA): WEL 4 mg/m<sup>3</sup> respirable dust  
 Long-term exposure limit (8-hour TWA): WEL 4 mg/m<sup>3</sup> respirable dust

##### **Silicon dioxide**

Long-term exposure limit (8-hour TWA): WEL 0.1 mg/m<sup>3</sup> respirable fraction

##### **Aluminum Silicate**

Long-term exposure limit (8-hour TWA): WEL 2 mg/m<sup>3</sup> respirable dust

##### **2-aminoethanol**

Long-term exposure limit (8-hour TWA): WEL 1 ppm 2.5 mg/m<sup>3</sup>  
 Short-term exposure limit (15-minute): WEL 3 ppm 7.6 mg/m<sup>3</sup>  
 Sk

WEL = Workplace Exposure Limit.  
 Sk = Can be absorbed through the skin.

### 8.2. Exposure controls

#### **Protective equipment**



**Appropriate engineering controls** Provide adequate ventilation. Personal, workplace environment or biological monitoring may be required to determine the effectiveness of the ventilation or other control measures and/or the necessity to use respiratory protective equipment. Use process enclosures, local exhaust ventilation or other engineering controls as the primary means to minimise worker exposure. Personal protective equipment should only be used if worker exposure cannot be controlled adequately by the engineering control measures. Ensure control measures are regularly inspected and maintained. Ensure operatives are trained to minimise exposure.

**Eye/face protection** Eyewear complying with an approved standard should be worn if a risk assessment indicates eye contact is possible. Personal protective equipment for eye and face protection should comply with European Standard EN166. Unless the assessment indicates a higher degree of protection is required, the following protection should be worn: Tight-fitting safety glasses.

**Hand protection** Chemical-resistant, impervious gloves complying with an approved standard should be worn if a risk assessment indicates skin contact is possible. The most suitable glove should be chosen in consultation with the glove supplier/manufacturer, who can provide information about the breakthrough time of the glove material. To protect hands from chemicals, gloves should comply with European Standard EN374. Considering the data specified by the glove manufacturer, check during use that the gloves are retaining their protective properties and change them as soon as any deterioration is detected. Frequent changes are recommended.

## PC-16 Purple Crystal

<b>Other skin and body protection</b>	Appropriate footwear and additional protective clothing complying with an approved standard should be worn if a risk assessment indicates skin contamination is possible.
<b>Hygiene measures</b>	Provide eyewash station and safety shower. Contaminated work clothing should not be allowed out of the workplace. Wash contaminated clothing before reuse. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Good personal hygiene procedures should be implemented. Wash at the end of each work shift and before eating, smoking and using the toilet. When using do not eat, drink or smoke. Preventive industrial medical examinations should be carried out. Warn cleaning personnel of any hazardous properties of the product.
<b>Respiratory protection</b>	Respiratory protection complying with an approved standard should be worn if a risk assessment indicates inhalation of contaminants is possible. Ensure all respiratory protective equipment is suitable for its intended use and is 'CE'-marked. Check that the respirator fits tightly and the filter is changed regularly. Gas and combination filter cartridges should comply with European Standard EN14387. Full face mask respirators with replaceable filter cartridges should comply with European Standard EN136. Half mask and quarter mask respirators with replaceable filter cartridges should comply with European Standard EN140.
<b>Environmental exposure controls</b>	Keep container tightly sealed when not in use. Emissions from ventilation or work process equipment should be checked to ensure they comply with the requirements of environmental protection legislation. In some cases, fume scrubbers, filters or engineering modifications to the process equipment will be necessary to reduce emissions to acceptable levels.

### SECTION 9: Physical and chemical properties

#### 9.1. Information on basic physical and chemical properties

<b>Colour</b>	Various colours.
<b>Odour</b>	Slight.
<b>Odour threshold</b>	No information available.
<b>pH</b>	No information available.
<b>Melting point</b>	No information available.
<b>Initial boiling point and range</b>	No information available.
<b>Flash point</b>	Not applicable.
<b>Evaporation rate</b>	No information available.
<b>Evaporation factor</b>	No information available.
<b>Flammability (solid, gas)</b>	Not applicable.
<b>Upper/lower flammability or explosive limits</b>	Not applicable.
<b>Other flammability</b>	Not applicable.
<b>Vapour pressure</b>	No information available.
<b>Vapour density</b>	No information available.
<b>Relative density</b>	No information available.
<b>Bulk density</b>	No information available.
<b>Solubility(ies)</b>	No information available.
<b>Partition coefficient</b>	No information available.
<b>Auto-ignition temperature</b>	No information available.
<b>Decomposition Temperature</b>	No information available.
<b>Viscosity</b>	No information available.
<b>Explosive properties</b>	No information available.

## PC-16 Purple Crystal

Explosive under the influence of a flame No

Oxidising properties none

### 9.2. Other information

#### SECTION 10: Stability and reactivity

##### 10.1. Reactivity

Reactivity See the other subsections of this section for further details.

##### 10.2. Chemical stability

Stability Stable at normal ambient temperatures and when used as recommended. Stable under the prescribed storage conditions.

##### 10.3. Possibility of hazardous reactions

Possibility of hazardous reactions No potentially hazardous reactions known.

##### 10.4. Conditions to avoid

Conditions to avoid There are no known conditions that are likely to result in a hazardous situation.

##### 10.5. Incompatible materials

Materials to avoid No specific material or group of materials is likely to react with the product to produce a hazardous situation.

##### 10.6. Hazardous decomposition products

Hazardous decomposition products Does not decompose when used and stored as recommended. Thermal decomposition or combustion products may include the following substances: Harmful gases or vapours.

#### SECTION 11: Toxicological information

##### 11.1. Information on toxicological effects

###### Acute toxicity - oral

Summary Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.

###### Acute toxicity - dermal

Summary Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.

###### Acute toxicity - inhalation

Summary Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.

ATE inhalation (dusts/mists mg/l) 236.31

###### Skin corrosion/irritation

Summary Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.

###### Serious eye damage/irritation

Summary Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.

###### Respiratory sensitisation

Summary Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.

###### Skin sensitisation

Summary May cause an allergic skin reaction.

###### Germ cell mutagenicity

Summary Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.

###### Carcinogenicity

Summary Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.

IARC carcinogenicity Contains a substance/a group of substances which may cause cancer. IARC Group 1 Carcinogenic to humans.

## PC-16 Purple Crystal

### Reproductive toxicity

**Summary** Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.

### Specific target organ toxicity - single exposure

**Summary** Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.

### Specific target organ toxicity - repeated exposure

**Summary** May cause damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure.

### Aspiration hazard

**Summary** Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.

### **General information**

The severity of the symptoms described will vary dependent on the concentration and the length of exposure.

### **Inhalation**

Prolonged inhalation of high concentrations may damage respiratory system.

### **Ingestion**

May cause sensitisation or allergic reactions in sensitive individuals. Gastrointestinal symptoms, including upset stomach. Fumes from the stomach contents may be inhaled, resulting in the same symptoms as inhalation.

### **Skin contact**

May cause skin sensitisation or allergic reactions in sensitive individuals. Prolonged contact may cause dryness of the skin.

### **Eye contact**

May cause temporary eye irritation.

### **Route of exposure**

Ingestion Inhalation Skin and/or eye contact

### **Target organs**

No specific target organs known.

### **Medical considerations**

Skin disorders and allergies.

## SECTION 12: Ecological information

### **Ecotoxicity**

Not regarded as dangerous for the environment. However, large or frequent spills may have hazardous effects on the environment.

### 12.1. Toxicity

#### Acute aquatic toxicity

**Summary** Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.

#### Chronic aquatic toxicity

**Summary** Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.

### 12.2. Persistence and degradability

**Persistence and degradability** The degradability of the product is not known.

### 12.3. Bioaccumulative potential

**Bioaccumulative potential** No data available on bioaccumulation.

### **Partition coefficient**

No information available.

### 12.4. Mobility in soil

**Mobility** No data available.

### 12.5. Results of PBT and vPvB assessment

### 12.6. Other adverse effects

**Other adverse effects** None known.

## SECTION 13: Disposal considerations

### 13.1. Waste treatment methods

## PC-16 Purple Crystal

<b>General information</b>	The generation of waste should be minimised or avoided wherever possible. Reuse or recycle products wherever possible. This material and its container must be disposed of in a safe way. Disposal of this product, process solutions, residues and by-products should at all times comply with the requirements of environmental protection and waste disposal legislation and any local authority requirements. When handling waste, the safety precautions applying to handling of the product should be considered. Care should be taken when handling emptied containers that have not been thoroughly cleaned or rinsed out. Empty containers or liners may retain some product residues and hence be potentially hazardous.
<b>Disposal methods</b>	Do not empty into drains. Dispose of surplus products and those that cannot be recycled via a licensed waste disposal contractor. Waste, residues, empty containers, discarded work clothes and contaminated cleaning materials should be collected in designated containers, labelled with their contents. Incineration or landfill should only be considered when recycling is not feasible.

### SECTION 14: Transport information

**General** The product is not covered by international regulations on the transport of dangerous goods (IMDG, IATA, ADR/RID).

#### 14.1. UN number

Not applicable.

#### 14.2. UN proper shipping name

Not applicable.

#### 14.3. Transport hazard class(es)

No transport warning sign required.

#### 14.4. Packing group

Not applicable.

#### 14.5. Environmental hazards

**Environmentally hazardous substance/marine pollutant**

No.

#### 14.6. Special precautions for user

Not applicable.

#### 14.7. Transport in bulk according to Annex II of MARPOL and the IBC Code

**Transport in bulk according to Annex II of MARPOL 73/78 and the IBC Code** Not applicable.

### SECTION 15: Regulatory information

#### 15.1. Safety, health and environmental regulations/legislation specific for the substance or mixture

<b>National regulations</b>	Health and Safety at Work etc. Act 1974 (as amended). The Carriage of Dangerous Goods and Use of Transportable Pressure Equipment Regulations 2009 (SI 2009 No. 1348) (as amended) ["CDG 2009"]. EH40/2005 Workplace exposure limits.
<b>EU legislation</b>	Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 18 December 2006 concerning the Registration, Evaluation, Authorisation and Restriction of Chemicals (REACH) (as amended). Commission Regulation (EU) No 2015/830 of 28 May 2015. Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 16 December 2008 on classification, labelling and packaging of substances and mixtures (as amended).

#### 15.2. Chemical safety assessment

No chemical safety assessment has been carried out.

#### Inventories

## PC-16 Purple Crystal

### EU - EINECS/ELINCS

None of the ingredients are listed or exempt.

### SECTION 16: Other information

<b>Abbreviations and acronyms used in the safety data sheet</b>	<p>ADR: European Agreement concerning the International Carriage of Dangerous Goods by Road.          ADN: European Agreement concerning the International Carriage of Dangerous Goods by Inland Waterways.          RID: European Agreement concerning the International Carriage of Dangerous Goods by Rail.          IATA: International Air Transport Association.          ICAO: Technical Instructions for the Safe Transport of Dangerous Goods by Air.          IMDG: International Maritime Dangerous Goods.          CAS: Chemical Abstracts Service.          ATE: Acute Toxicity Estimate.          LC<sub>50</sub>: Lethal Concentration to 50 % of a test population.          LD<sub>50</sub>: Lethal Dose to 50% of a test population (Median Lethal Dose).          EC<sub>50</sub>: 50% of maximal Effective Concentration.          PBT: Persistent, Bioaccumulative and Toxic substance.          vPvB: Very Persistent and Very Bioaccumulative.</p>
<b>Classification abbreviations and acronyms</b>	<p>Skin Sens. = Skin sensitisation          STOT RE = Specific target organ toxicity-repeated exposure</p>
<b>Classification procedures according to Regulation (EC) 1272/2008</b>	<p>STOT RE 2 - H373: Skin Sens. 1 - H317: : Calculation method.</p>
<b>Training advice</b>	<p>Read and follow manufacturer's recommendations. Only trained personnel should use this material.</p>
<b>Revision date</b>	<p>23/03/2021</p>
<b>Revision</b>	<p>1</p>
<b>SDS number</b>	<p>6269</p>
<b>Hazard statements in full</b>	<p>H302 Harmful if swallowed.          H312 Harmful in contact with skin.          H314 Causes severe skin burns and eye damage.          H317 May cause an allergic skin reaction.          H318 Causes serious eye damage.          H319 Causes serious eye irritation.          H330 Fatal if inhaled.          H332 Harmful if inhaled.          H335 May cause respiratory irritation.          H372 Causes damage to organs (Respiratory system) through prolonged or repeated exposure.          H372 Causes damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure.          H373 May cause damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure.          H412 Harmful to aquatic life with long lasting effects.</p>

This information relates only to the specific material designated and may not be valid for such material used in combination with any other materials or in any process. Such information is, to the best of the company's knowledge and belief, accurate and reliable as of the date indicated. However, no warranty, guarantee or representation is made to its accuracy, reliability or completeness. It is the user's responsibility to satisfy himself as to the suitability of such information for his own particular use.



## SAFETY DATA SHEET

### PC-17 Honey Flux

According to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006, Annex II, as amended. Commission Regulation (EU) No 2015/830 of 28 May 2015.

#### SECTION 1: Identification of the substance/mixture and of the company/undertaking

##### 1.1. Product identifier

Product name                      PC-17 Honey Flux  
 Product number                    35534S

##### 1.2. Relevant identified uses of the substance or mixture and uses advised against

Uses advised against              No specific uses advised against are identified.

##### 1.3. Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

Supplier                              American Art Clay Co Inc  
     6060 Guion Road  
     Indianapolis,  
     IN 46254-1222  
     USA  
     Toll Free: 1-800-999-5456  
     CustomerCare@Amaco.com

##### 1.4. Emergency telephone number

Emergency telephone              Poison Control 1-800-222-1222

#### SECTION 2: Hazards identification

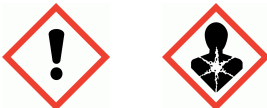
##### 2.1. Classification of the substance or mixture

###### Classification (EC 1272/2008)

Physical hazards                    Not Classified  
 Health hazards                      Skin Sens. 1 - H317 STOT RE 2 - H373  
 Environmental hazards            Aquatic Chronic 3 - H412

##### 2.2. Label elements

###### Hazard pictograms



Signal word                            Warning

Hazard statements                   H317 May cause an allergic skin reaction.  
     H373 May cause damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure.  
     H412 Harmful to aquatic life with long lasting effects.



## PC-17 Honey Flux

### Precautionary statements

P260 Do not breathe vapour/ spray.  
 P261 Avoid breathing vapour/ spray.  
 P272 Contaminated work clothing should not be allowed out of the workplace.  
 P273 Avoid release to the environment.  
 P280 Wear protective gloves/ protective clothing/ eye protection/ face protection.  
 P302+P352 IF ON SKIN: Wash with plenty of water.  
 P314 Get medical advice/ attention if you feel unwell.  
 P321 Specific treatment (see medical advice on this label).  
 P333+P313 If skin irritation or rash occurs: Get medical advice/ attention.  
 P362+P364 Take off contaminated clothing and wash it before reuse.  
 P501 Dispose of contents/ container in accordance with national regulations.

### Contains

Silicon dioxide, 2,2,2 Hexahydro-1,3,5-triazine-1,3,5 triyl triethanol

### 2.3. Other hazards

This product does not contain any substances classified as PBT or vPvB.

## SECTION 3: Composition/information on ingredients

### 3.2. Mixtures

<b>Silicon dioxide</b> CAS number: 14808-60-7                      EC number: 238-878-4	<b>max 15%</b>
<b>Classification</b> STOT RE 1 - H372	
<b>Calcium Carbonate and Dolomite</b> CAS number: 1317-65-3                      EC number: 215-279-6	<b>max 15%</b>
<b>Classification</b> Not Classified	
<b>Rutile</b> CAS number: 13463-67-7                      EC number: 236-675-5	<b>max 15%</b>
<b>Classification</b> Not Classified	
<b>Zinc Oxide</b> CAS number: 1314-13-2                      EC number: 215-222-5 M factor (Acute) = 1                      M factor (Chronic) = 1	<b>max 15%</b>
<b>Classification</b> Aquatic Acute 1 - H400 Aquatic Chronic 1 - H410	
<b>2,2,2 Hexahydro-1,3,5-triazine-1,3,5 triyl triethanol</b> CAS number: 4719-04-4                      EC number: 225-208-0	<b>&lt;1%</b>
<b>Classification</b> Acute Tox. 4 - H302 Acute Tox. 2 - H330 Eye Irrit. 2 - H319 Skin Sens. 1 - H317 STOT RE 1 - H372	

## PC-17 Honey Flux

<b>2-aminoethanol</b>	<b>&lt;1%</b>
CAS number: 141-43-5	EC number: 205-483-3
<b>Classification</b> Acute Tox. 4 - H302 Acute Tox. 4 - H312 Acute Tox. 4 - H332 Skin Corr. 1B - H314 Eye Dam. 1 - H318 STOT SE 3 - H335 Aquatic Chronic 3 - H412	

The Full Text for all R-Phrases and Hazard Statements are Displayed in Section 16.

### SECTION 4: First aid measures

#### 4.1. Description of first aid measures

<b>General information</b>	Get medical attention immediately. Show this Safety Data Sheet to the medical personnel.
<b>Inhalation</b>	Remove affected person from source of contamination. Move affected person to fresh air and keep warm and at rest in a position comfortable for breathing. Maintain an open airway. Loosen tight clothing such as collar, tie or belt. When breathing is difficult, properly trained personnel may assist affected person by administering oxygen. Place unconscious person on their side in the recovery position and ensure breathing can take place.
<b>Ingestion</b>	Rinse mouth thoroughly with water. Give a few small glasses of water or milk to drink. Stop if the affected person feels sick as vomiting may be dangerous. Do not induce vomiting unless under the direction of medical personnel. If vomiting occurs, the head should be kept low so that vomit does not enter the lungs. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. Move affected person to fresh air and keep warm and at rest in a position comfortable for breathing. Place unconscious person on their side in the recovery position and ensure breathing can take place. Maintain an open airway. Loosen tight clothing such as collar, tie or belt.
<b>Skin contact</b>	It is important to remove the substance from the skin immediately. In the event of any sensitisation symptoms developing, ensure further exposure is avoided. Remove contamination with soap and water or recognised skin cleansing agent. Get medical attention if symptoms are severe or persist after washing.
<b>Eye contact</b>	Rinse immediately with plenty of water. Remove any contact lenses and open eyelids wide apart. Continue to rinse for at least 10 minutes.
<b>Protection of first aiders</b>	First aid personnel should wear appropriate protective equipment during any rescue. If it is suspected that volatile contaminants are still present around the affected person, first aid personnel should wear an appropriate respirator or self-contained breathing apparatus. Wash contaminated clothing thoroughly with water before removing it from the affected person, or wear gloves. It may be dangerous for first aid personnel to carry out mouth-to-mouth resuscitation.

#### 4.2. Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed

<b>General information</b>	See Section 11 for additional information on health hazards. The severity of the symptoms described will vary dependent on the concentration and the length of exposure.
<b>Inhalation</b>	Prolonged inhalation of high concentrations may damage respiratory system.
<b>Ingestion</b>	May cause sensitisation or allergic reactions in sensitive individuals. Gastrointestinal symptoms, including upset stomach. Fumes from the stomach contents may be inhaled, resulting in the same symptoms as inhalation.
<b>Skin contact</b>	May cause skin sensitisation or allergic reactions in sensitive individuals. Prolonged contact may cause dryness of the skin.
<b>Eye contact</b>	May cause temporary eye irritation.

#### 4.3. Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed

<b>Notes for the doctor</b>	Treat symptomatically. May cause sensitisation or allergic reactions in sensitive individuals.
-----------------------------	--

## PC-17 Honey Flux

### SECTION 5: Firefighting measures

#### 5.1. Extinguishing media

- Suitable extinguishing media** The product is not flammable. Extinguish with alcohol-resistant foam, carbon dioxide, dry powder or water fog. Use fire-extinguishing media suitable for the surrounding fire.
- Unsuitable extinguishing media** Do not use water jet as an extinguisher, as this will spread the fire.

#### 5.2. Special hazards arising from the substance or mixture

- Specific hazards** Containers can burst violently or explode when heated, due to excessive pressure build-up.
- Hazardous combustion products** Thermal decomposition or combustion products may include the following substances: Harmful gases or vapours.

#### 5.3. Advice for firefighters

- Protective actions during firefighting** Avoid breathing fire gases or vapours. Evacuate area. Cool containers exposed to heat with water spray and remove them from the fire area if it can be done without risk. Cool containers exposed to flames with water until well after the fire is out. If a leak or spill has not ignited, use water spray to disperse vapours and protect men stopping the leak. Avoid discharge to the aquatic environment. Control run-off water by containing and keeping it out of sewers and watercourses. If risk of water pollution occurs, notify appropriate authorities.
- Special protective equipment for firefighters** Wear positive-pressure self-contained breathing apparatus (SCBA) and appropriate protective clothing. Firefighter's clothing conforming to European standard EN469 (including helmets, protective boots and gloves) will provide a basic level of protection for chemical incidents.

### SECTION 6: Accidental release measures

#### 6.1. Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

- Personal precautions** No action shall be taken without appropriate training or involving any personal risk. Keep unnecessary and unprotected personnel away from the spillage. Wear protective clothing as described in Section 8 of this safety data sheet. Follow precautions for safe handling described in this safety data sheet. Wash thoroughly after dealing with a spillage. Ensure procedures and training for emergency decontamination and disposal are in place. Do not touch or walk into spilled material. Avoid contact with skin and eyes.

#### 6.2. Environmental precautions

- Environmental precautions** Avoid discharge into drains or watercourses or onto the ground. Avoid discharge to the aquatic environment.

#### 6.3. Methods and material for containment and cleaning up

- Methods for cleaning up** Wear protective clothing as described in Section 8 of this safety data sheet. Clear up spills immediately and dispose of waste safely. Small Spillages: Collect spillage. Large Spillages: Absorb spillage with non-combustible, absorbent material. The contaminated absorbent may pose the same hazard as the spilled material. Collect and place in suitable waste disposal containers and seal securely. Label the containers containing waste and contaminated materials and remove from the area as soon as possible. Flush contaminated area with plenty of water. Wash thoroughly after dealing with a spillage. Dangerous for the environment. Do not empty into drains. For waste disposal, see Section 13.

#### 6.4. Reference to other sections

- Reference to other sections** For personal protection, see Section 8. See Section 11 for additional information on health hazards. See Section 12 for additional information on ecological hazards. For waste disposal, see Section 13.

### SECTION 7: Handling and storage

#### 7.1. Precautions for safe handling

- Usage precautions** Read and follow manufacturer's recommendations. Wear protective clothing as described in Section 8 of this safety data sheet. Keep away from food, drink and animal feeding stuffs. Handle all packages and containers carefully to minimise spills. Keep container tightly sealed when not in use. Avoid the formation of mists. Avoid discharge to the aquatic environment. Do not handle until all safety precautions have been read and understood. Do not handle broken packages without protective equipment. Do not reuse empty containers.

## PC-17 Honey Flux

**Advice on general occupational hygiene** Wash promptly if skin becomes contaminated. Take off contaminated clothing. Wash contaminated clothing before reuse. Do not eat, drink or smoke when using this product. Wash at the end of each work shift and before eating, smoking and using the toilet. Change work clothing daily before leaving workplace.

### 7.2. Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities

**Storage precautions** Store away from incompatible materials (see Section 10). Keep only in the original container. Keep container tightly closed, in a cool, well ventilated place. Keep containers upright. Protect containers from damage. Bund storage facilities to prevent soil and water pollution in the event of spillage. The storage area floor should be leak-tight, jointless and not absorbent.

**Storage class** Miscellaneous hazardous material storage.

### 7.3. Specific end use(s)

**Specific end use(s)** The identified uses for this product are detailed in Section 1.2.

## SECTION 8: Exposure controls/Personal protection

### 8.1. Control parameters

#### Occupational exposure limits

##### **Silicon dioxide**

Long-term exposure limit (8-hour TWA): WEL 0.1 mg/m<sup>3</sup> respirable fraction

##### **Calcium Carbonate and Dolomite**

Long-term exposure limit (8-hour TWA): WEL 10 mg/m<sup>3</sup> inhalable dust

Long-term exposure limit (8-hour TWA): WEL 4 mg/m<sup>3</sup> respirable dust

Long-term exposure limit (8-hour TWA): WEL 10 mg/m<sup>3</sup> inhalable dust

Long-term exposure limit (8-hour TWA): WEL 10 mg/m<sup>3</sup> inhalable dust

Long-term exposure limit (8-hour TWA): WEL 4 mg/m<sup>3</sup> respirable dust

Long-term exposure limit (8-hour TWA): WEL 4 mg/m<sup>3</sup> respirable dust

##### **Rutile**

Long-term exposure limit (8-hour TWA): WEL 4 mg/m<sup>3</sup> respirable dust

Long-term exposure limit (8-hour TWA): WEL 10 mg/m<sup>3</sup> inhalable dust

##### **2-aminoethanol**

Long-term exposure limit (8-hour TWA): WEL 1 ppm 2.5 mg/m<sup>3</sup>

Short-term exposure limit (15-minute): WEL 3 ppm 7.6 mg/m<sup>3</sup>

Sk

WEL = Workplace Exposure Limit.

Sk = Can be absorbed through the skin.

### 8.2. Exposure controls

#### **Protective equipment**



**Appropriate engineering controls** Provide adequate ventilation. Personal, workplace environment or biological monitoring may be required to determine the effectiveness of the ventilation or other control measures and/or the necessity to use respiratory protective equipment. Use process enclosures, local exhaust ventilation or other engineering controls as the primary means to minimise worker exposure. Personal protective equipment should only be used if worker exposure cannot be controlled adequately by the engineering control measures. Ensure control measures are regularly inspected and maintained. Ensure operatives are trained to minimise exposure.

**Eye/face protection** Eyewear complying with an approved standard should be worn if a risk assessment indicates eye contact is possible. Personal protective equipment for eye and face protection should comply with European Standard EN166. Unless the assessment indicates a higher degree of protection is required, the following protection should be worn: Tight-fitting safety glasses.

## PC-17 Honey Flux

<b>Hand protection</b>	Chemical-resistant, impervious gloves complying with an approved standard should be worn if a risk assessment indicates skin contact is possible. The most suitable glove should be chosen in consultation with the glove supplier/manufacturer, who can provide information about the breakthrough time of the glove material. To protect hands from chemicals, gloves should comply with European Standard EN374. Considering the data specified by the glove manufacturer, check during use that the gloves are retaining their protective properties and change them as soon as any deterioration is detected. Frequent changes are recommended.
<b>Other skin and body protection</b>	Appropriate footwear and additional protective clothing complying with an approved standard should be worn if a risk assessment indicates skin contamination is possible.
<b>Hygiene measures</b>	Provide eyewash station and safety shower. Contaminated work clothing should not be allowed out of the workplace. Wash contaminated clothing before reuse. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Good personal hygiene procedures should be implemented. Wash at the end of each work shift and before eating, smoking and using the toilet. When using do not eat, drink or smoke. Preventive industrial medical examinations should be carried out. Warn cleaning personnel of any hazardous properties of the product.
<b>Respiratory protection</b>	Respiratory protection complying with an approved standard should be worn if a risk assessment indicates inhalation of contaminants is possible. Ensure all respiratory protective equipment is suitable for its intended use and is 'CE'-marked. Check that the respirator fits tightly and the filter is changed regularly. Gas and combination filter cartridges should comply with European Standard EN14387. Full face mask respirators with replaceable filter cartridges should comply with European Standard EN136. Half mask and quarter mask respirators with replaceable filter cartridges should comply with European Standard EN140.
<b>Environmental exposure controls</b>	Keep container tightly sealed when not in use. Emissions from ventilation or work process equipment should be checked to ensure they comply with the requirements of environmental protection legislation. In some cases, fume scrubbers, filters or engineering modifications to the process equipment will be necessary to reduce emissions to acceptable levels.

### SECTION 9: Physical and chemical properties

#### 9.1. Information on basic physical and chemical properties

<b>Colour</b>	Various colours.
<b>Odour</b>	Slight.
<b>Odour threshold</b>	No information available.
<b>pH</b>	No information available.
<b>Melting point</b>	No information available.
<b>Initial boiling point and range</b>	No information available.
<b>Flash point</b>	Not applicable.
<b>Evaporation rate</b>	No information available.
<b>Evaporation factor</b>	No information available.
<b>Flammability (solid, gas)</b>	Not applicable.
<b>Upper/lower flammability or explosive limits</b>	Not applicable.
<b>Other flammability</b>	Not applicable.
<b>Vapour pressure</b>	No information available.
<b>Vapour density</b>	No information available.
<b>Relative density</b>	No information available.
<b>Bulk density</b>	No information available.
<b>Solubility(ies)</b>	No information available.
<b>Partition coefficient</b>	No information available.

## PC-17 Honey Flux

<b>Auto-ignition temperature</b>	No information available.
<b>Decomposition Temperature</b>	No information available.
<b>Viscosity</b>	No information available.
<b>Explosive properties</b>	No information available.
<b>Explosive under the influence of a flame</b>	No
<b>Oxidising properties</b>	none

### 9.2. Other information

#### SECTION 10: Stability and reactivity

##### 10.1. Reactivity

**Reactivity** See the other subsections of this section for further details.

##### 10.2. Chemical stability

**Stability** Stable at normal ambient temperatures and when used as recommended. Stable under the prescribed storage conditions.

##### 10.3. Possibility of hazardous reactions

**Possibility of hazardous reactions** No potentially hazardous reactions known.

##### 10.4. Conditions to avoid

**Conditions to avoid** There are no known conditions that are likely to result in a hazardous situation.

##### 10.5. Incompatible materials

**Materials to avoid** No specific material or group of materials is likely to react with the product to produce a hazardous situation.

##### 10.6. Hazardous decomposition products

**Hazardous decomposition products** Does not decompose when used and stored as recommended. Thermal decomposition or combustion products may include the following substances: Harmful gases or vapours.

#### SECTION 11: Toxicological information

##### 11.1. Information on toxicological effects

###### Acute toxicity - oral

**Summary** Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.

###### Acute toxicity - dermal

**Summary** Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.

###### Acute toxicity - inhalation

**Summary** Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.

**ATE inhalation (dusts/mists mg/l)** 236.31

###### Skin corrosion/irritation

**Summary** Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.

###### Serious eye damage/irritation

**Summary** Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.

###### Respiratory sensitisation

**Summary** Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.

###### Skin sensitisation

**Summary** May cause an allergic skin reaction.

###### Germ cell mutagenicity

## PC-17 Honey Flux

<b>Summary</b>	Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.
<b><u>Carcinogenicity</u></b>	
<b>Summary</b>	Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.
<b>IARC carcinogenicity</b>	Contains a substance/a group of substances which may cause cancer. IARC Group 1 Carcinogenic to humans.
<b><u>Reproductive toxicity</u></b>	
<b>Summary</b>	Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.
<b><u>Specific target organ toxicity - single exposure</u></b>	
<b>Summary</b>	Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.
<b><u>Specific target organ toxicity - repeated exposure</u></b>	
<b>Summary</b>	May cause damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure.
<b><u>Aspiration hazard</u></b>	
<b>Summary</b>	Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.
<b>General information</b>	
	The severity of the symptoms described will vary dependent on the concentration and the length of exposure.
<b>Inhalation</b>	Prolonged inhalation of high concentrations may damage respiratory system.
<b>Ingestion</b>	May cause sensitisation or allergic reactions in sensitive individuals. Gastrointestinal symptoms, including upset stomach. Fumes from the stomach contents may be inhaled, resulting in the same symptoms as inhalation.
<b>Skin contact</b>	May cause skin sensitisation or allergic reactions in sensitive individuals. Prolonged contact may cause dryness of the skin.
<b>Eye contact</b>	May cause temporary eye irritation.
<b>Route of exposure</b>	Ingestion Inhalation Skin and/or eye contact
<b>Target organs</b>	No specific target organs known.
<b>Medical considerations</b>	Skin disorders and allergies.

### SECTION 12: Ecological information

#### **12.1. Toxicity**

##### **Acute aquatic toxicity**

**Summary** Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.

##### **Chronic aquatic toxicity**

**Summary** Harmful to aquatic life with long lasting effects.

#### **12.2. Persistence and degradability**

**Persistence and degradability** The degradability of the product is not known.

#### **12.3. Bioaccumulative potential**

**Bioaccumulative potential** No data available on bioaccumulation.

**Partition coefficient** No information available.

#### **12.4. Mobility in soil**

**Mobility** No data available.

#### **12.5. Results of PBT and vPvB assessment**

#### **12.6. Other adverse effects**

**Other adverse effects** None known.

## PC-17 Honey Flux

### SECTION 13: Disposal considerations

#### 13.1. Waste treatment methods

##### **General information**

The generation of waste should be minimised or avoided wherever possible. Reuse or recycle products wherever possible. This material and its container must be disposed of in a safe way. Disposal of this product, process solutions, residues and by-products should at all times comply with the requirements of environmental protection and waste disposal legislation and any local authority requirements. When handling waste, the safety precautions applying to handling of the product should be considered. Care should be taken when handling emptied containers that have not been thoroughly cleaned or rinsed out. Empty containers or liners may retain some product residues and hence be potentially hazardous.

##### **Disposal methods**

Do not empty into drains. Dispose of surplus products and those that cannot be recycled via a licensed waste disposal contractor. Waste, residues, empty containers, discarded work clothes and contaminated cleaning materials should be collected in designated containers, labelled with their contents. Incineration or landfill should only be considered when recycling is not feasible.

### SECTION 14: Transport information

##### **General**

The product is not covered by international regulations on the transport of dangerous goods (IMDG, IATA, ADR/RID).

#### 14.1. UN number

Not applicable.

#### 14.2. UN proper shipping name

Not applicable.

#### 14.3. Transport hazard class(es)

No transport warning sign required.

#### 14.4. Packing group

Not applicable.

#### 14.5. Environmental hazards

##### **Environmentally hazardous substance/marine pollutant**

No.

#### 14.6. Special precautions for user

Not applicable.

#### 14.7. Transport in bulk according to Annex II of MARPOL and the IBC Code

##### **Transport in bulk according to Annex II of MARPOL 73/78 and the IBC Code**

Not applicable.

### SECTION 15: Regulatory information

#### 15.1. Safety, health and environmental regulations/legislation specific for the substance or mixture

##### **National regulations**

Health and Safety at Work etc. Act 1974 (as amended).  
The Carriage of Dangerous Goods and Use of Transportable Pressure Equipment Regulations 2009 (SI 2009 No. 1348) (as amended) ["CDG 2009"].  
EH40/2005 Workplace exposure limits.

##### **EU legislation**

Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 18 December 2006 concerning the Registration, Evaluation, Authorisation and Restriction of Chemicals (REACH) (as amended).  
Commission Regulation (EU) No 2015/830 of 28 May 2015.  
Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 16 December 2008 on classification, labelling and packaging of substances and mixtures (as amended).

#### 15.2. Chemical safety assessment

No chemical safety assessment has been carried out.



## PC-17 Honey Flux

### Inventories

#### EU - EINECS/ELINCS

None of the ingredients are listed or exempt.

### SECTION 16: Other information

#### Abbreviations and acronyms used in the safety data sheet

ADR: European Agreement concerning the International Carriage of Dangerous Goods by Road.  
 ADN: European Agreement concerning the International Carriage of Dangerous Goods by Inland Waterways.  
 RID: European Agreement concerning the International Carriage of Dangerous Goods by Rail.  
 IATA: International Air Transport Association.  
 ICAO: Technical Instructions for the Safe Transport of Dangerous Goods by Air.  
 IMDG: International Maritime Dangerous Goods.  
 CAS: Chemical Abstracts Service.  
 ATE: Acute Toxicity Estimate.  
 LC<sub>50</sub>: Lethal Concentration to 50 % of a test population.  
 LD<sub>50</sub>: Lethal Dose to 50% of a test population (Median Lethal Dose).  
 EC<sub>50</sub>: 50% of maximal Effective Concentration.  
 PBT: Persistent, Bioaccumulative and Toxic substance.  
 vPvB: Very Persistent and Very Bioaccumulative.

#### Classification abbreviations and acronyms

Skin Sens. = Skin sensitisation  
 STOT RE = Specific target organ toxicity-repeated exposure  
 Aquatic Chronic = Hazardous to the aquatic environment (chronic)

#### Classification procedures according to Regulation (EC) 1272/2008

STOT RE 2 - H373: Skin Sens. 1 - H317: : Calculation method. Aquatic Chronic 3 - H412: : Calculation method.

#### Training advice

Read and follow manufacturer's recommendations. Only trained personnel should use this material.

#### Revision date

23/03/2021

#### Revision

1

#### SDS number

6270

#### Hazard statements in full

H302 Harmful if swallowed.  
 H312 Harmful in contact with skin.  
 H314 Causes severe skin burns and eye damage.  
 H317 May cause an allergic skin reaction.  
 H318 Causes serious eye damage.  
 H319 Causes serious eye irritation.  
 H330 Fatal if inhaled.  
 H332 Harmful if inhaled.  
 H335 May cause respiratory irritation.  
 H372 Causes damage to organs (Respiratory system) through prolonged or repeated exposure.  
 H372 Causes damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure.  
 H373 May cause damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure.  
 H400 Very toxic to aquatic life.  
 H410 Very toxic to aquatic life with long lasting effects.  
 H412 Harmful to aquatic life with long lasting effects.

This information relates only to the specific material designated and may not be valid for such material used in combination with any other materials or in any process. Such information is, to the best of the company's knowledge and belief, accurate and reliable as of the date indicated. However, no warranty, guarantee or representation is made to its accuracy, reliability or completeness. It is the user's responsibility to satisfy himself as to the suitability of such information for his own particular use.



## SAFETY DATA SHEET

### PC-20 Blue Rutile

According to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006, Annex II, as amended. Commission Regulation (EU) No 2015/830 of 28 May 2015.

#### SECTION 1: Identification of the substance/mixture and of the company/undertaking

##### 1.1. Product identifier

**Product name** PC-20 Blue Rutile  
**Product number** 35401D, 35407K

##### 1.2. Relevant identified uses of the substance or mixture and uses advised against

**Identified uses** Ceramic Glaze  
**Uses advised against** No specific uses advised against are identified.

##### 1.3. Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

**Supplier** American Art Clay Co Inc  
 6060 Guion Road  
 Indianapolis,  
 IN 46254-1222  
 USA  
 Toll Free: 1-800-999-5456  
 CustomerCare@Amaco.com

##### 1.4. Emergency telephone number

**Emergency telephone** Poison Control 1-800-222-1222

#### SECTION 2: Hazards identification

##### 2.1. Classification of the substance or mixture

###### Classification (EC 1272/2008)

**Physical hazards** Not Classified  
**Health hazards** Skin Sens. 1 - H317 STOT RE 1 - H372  
**Environmental hazards** Not Classified

##### 2.2. Label elements

###### Hazard pictograms



**Signal word** Danger

**Hazard statements** H317 May cause an allergic skin reaction.  
 H372 Causes damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure.

## PC-20 Blue Rutile

### Precautionary statements

P260 Do not breathe vapour/ spray.  
 P261 Avoid breathing vapour/ spray.  
 P264 Wash contaminated skin thoroughly after handling.  
 P270 Do not eat, drink or smoke when using this product.  
 P272 Contaminated work clothing should not be allowed out of the workplace.  
 P280 Wear protective gloves/ protective clothing/ eye protection/ face protection.  
 P302+P352 IF ON SKIN: Wash with plenty of water.  
 P314 Get medical advice/ attention if you feel unwell.  
 P321 Specific treatment (see medical advice on this label).  
 P333+P313 If skin irritation or rash occurs: Get medical advice/ attention.  
 P362+P364 Take off contaminated clothing and wash it before reuse.  
 P501 Dispose of contents/ container in accordance with national regulations.

### Contains

Silicon dioxide, 2,2,2 Hexahydro-1,3,5-triazine-1,3,5 triyl triethanol

### 2.3. Other hazards

This product does not contain any substances classified as PBT or vPvB.

## SECTION 3: Composition/information on ingredients

### 3.2. Mixtures

<b>Silicon dioxide</b> CAS number: 14808-60-7                      EC number: 238-878-4	<b>max 15%</b>
<b>Classification</b> STOT RE 1 - H372	
<b>Aluminum Silicate</b> CAS number: 1332-58-7                      EC number: 310-194-1	<b>max 15%</b>
<b>Classification</b> Not Classified	
<b>2,2,2 Hexahydro-1,3,5-triazine-1,3,5 triyl triethanol</b> CAS number: 4719-04-4                      EC number: 225-208-0	<b>&lt;1%</b>
<b>Classification</b> Acute Tox. 4 - H302 Acute Tox. 2 - H330 Eye Irrit. 2 - H319 Skin Sens. 1 - H317 STOT RE 1 - H372	

The Full Text for all R-Phrases and Hazard Statements are Displayed in Section 16.

## SECTION 4: First aid measures

### 4.1. Description of first aid measures

#### General information

Get medical attention immediately. Show this Safety Data Sheet to the medical personnel.

#### Inhalation

Remove affected person from source of contamination. Move affected person to fresh air and keep warm and at rest in a position comfortable for breathing. Maintain an open airway. Loosen tight clothing such as collar, tie or belt. When breathing is difficult, properly trained personnel may assist affected person by administering oxygen. Place unconscious person on their side in the recovery position and ensure breathing can take place.

## PC-20 Blue Rutile

<b>Ingestion</b>	Rinse mouth thoroughly with water. Give a few small glasses of water or milk to drink. Stop if the affected person feels sick as vomiting may be dangerous. Do not induce vomiting unless under the direction of medical personnel. If vomiting occurs, the head should be kept low so that vomit does not enter the lungs. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. Move affected person to fresh air and keep warm and at rest in a position comfortable for breathing. Place unconscious person on their side in the recovery position and ensure breathing can take place. Maintain an open airway. Loosen tight clothing such as collar, tie or belt.
<b>Skin contact</b>	It is important to remove the substance from the skin immediately. In the event of any sensitisation symptoms developing, ensure further exposure is avoided. Remove contamination with soap and water or recognised skin cleansing agent. Get medical attention if symptoms are severe or persist after washing.
<b>Eye contact</b>	Rinse immediately with plenty of water. Remove any contact lenses and open eyelids wide apart. Continue to rinse for at least 10 minutes.
<b>Protection of first aiders</b>	First aid personnel should wear appropriate protective equipment during any rescue. If it is suspected that volatile contaminants are still present around the affected person, first aid personnel should wear an appropriate respirator or self-contained breathing apparatus. Wash contaminated clothing thoroughly with water before removing it from the affected person, or wear gloves. It may be dangerous for first aid personnel to carry out mouth-to-mouth resuscitation.

### 4.2. Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed

<b>General information</b>	See Section 11 for additional information on health hazards. The severity of the symptoms described will vary dependent on the concentration and the length of exposure.
<b>Inhalation</b>	Prolonged inhalation of high concentrations may damage respiratory system.
<b>Ingestion</b>	May cause sensitisation or allergic reactions in sensitive individuals. Gastrointestinal symptoms, including upset stomach. Fumes from the stomach contents may be inhaled, resulting in the same symptoms as inhalation.
<b>Skin contact</b>	May cause skin sensitisation or allergic reactions in sensitive individuals. Prolonged contact may cause dryness of the skin.
<b>Eye contact</b>	May cause temporary eye irritation.

### 4.3. Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed

<b>Notes for the doctor</b>	Treat symptomatically. May cause sensitisation or allergic reactions in sensitive individuals.
-----------------------------	--

## SECTION 5: Firefighting measures

### 5.1. Extinguishing media

<b>Suitable extinguishing media</b>	The product is not flammable. Extinguish with alcohol-resistant foam, carbon dioxide, dry powder or water fog. Use fire-extinguishing media suitable for the surrounding fire.
<b>Unsuitable extinguishing media</b>	Do not use water jet as an extinguisher, as this will spread the fire.

### 5.2. Special hazards arising from the substance or mixture

<b>Specific hazards</b>	Containers can burst violently or explode when heated, due to excessive pressure build-up.
<b>Hazardous combustion products</b>	Thermal decomposition or combustion products may include the following substances: Harmful gases or vapours.

### 5.3. Advice for firefighters

<b>Protective actions during firefighting</b>	Avoid breathing fire gases or vapours. Evacuate area. Cool containers exposed to heat with water spray and remove them from the fire area if it can be done without risk. Cool containers exposed to flames with water until well after the fire is out. If a leak or spill has not ignited, use water spray to disperse vapours and protect men stopping the leak. Control run-off water by containing and keeping it out of sewers and watercourses. If risk of water pollution occurs, notify appropriate authorities.
<b>Special protective equipment for firefighters</b>	Wear positive-pressure self-contained breathing apparatus (SCBA) and appropriate protective clothing. Firefighter's clothing conforming to European standard EN469 (including helmets, protective boots and gloves) will provide a basic level of protection for chemical incidents.

## SECTION 6: Accidental release measures

## PC-20 Blue Rutile

### 6.1. Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

#### **Personal precautions**

No action shall be taken without appropriate training or involving any personal risk. Keep unnecessary and unprotected personnel away from the spillage. Wear protective clothing as described in Section 8 of this safety data sheet. Follow precautions for safe handling described in this safety data sheet. Wash thoroughly after dealing with a spillage. Ensure procedures and training for emergency decontamination and disposal are in place. Do not touch or walk into spilled material. Avoid contact with skin and eyes.

### 6.2. Environmental precautions

#### **Environmental precautions**

Avoid discharge into drains or watercourses or onto the ground.

### 6.3. Methods and material for containment and cleaning up

#### **Methods for cleaning up**

Wear protective clothing as described in Section 8 of this safety data sheet. Clear up spills immediately and dispose of waste safely. Small Spillages: Collect spillage. Large Spillages: Absorb spillage with non-combustible, absorbent material. The contaminated absorbent may pose the same hazard as the spilled material. Collect and place in suitable waste disposal containers and seal securely. Label the containers containing waste and contaminated materials and remove from the area as soon as possible. Flush contaminated area with plenty of water. Wash thoroughly after dealing with a spillage. For waste disposal, see Section 13.

### 6.4. Reference to other sections

#### **Reference to other sections**

For personal protection, see Section 8. See Section 11 for additional information on health hazards. See Section 12 for additional information on ecological hazards. For waste disposal, see Section 13.

## SECTION 7: Handling and storage

### 7.1. Precautions for safe handling

#### **Usage precautions**

Read and follow manufacturer's recommendations. Wear protective clothing as described in Section 8 of this safety data sheet. Keep away from food, drink and animal feeding stuffs. Handle all packages and containers carefully to minimise spills. Keep container tightly sealed when not in use. Avoid the formation of mists. Do not handle until all safety precautions have been read and understood. Do not handle broken packages without protective equipment. Do not reuse empty containers.

#### **Advice on general occupational hygiene**

Wash promptly if skin becomes contaminated. Take off contaminated clothing. Wash contaminated clothing before reuse. Do not eat, drink or smoke when using this product. Wash at the end of each work shift and before eating, smoking and using the toilet. Change work clothing daily before leaving workplace.

### 7.2. Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities

#### **Storage precautions**

Store away from incompatible materials (see Section 10). Keep only in the original container. Keep container tightly closed, in a cool, well ventilated place. Keep containers upright. Protect containers from damage. Bund storage facilities to prevent soil and water pollution in the event of spillage. The storage area floor should be leak-tight, jointless and not absorbent.

#### **Storage class**

Chemical storage.

### 7.3. Specific end use(s)

#### **Specific end use(s)**

The identified uses for this product are detailed in Section 1.2.

## SECTION 8: Exposure controls/Personal protection

### 8.1. Control parameters

#### **Occupational exposure limits**

##### **Aluminum Silicate**

Long-term exposure limit (8-hour TWA): WEL 2 mg/m<sup>3</sup> respirable dust

WEL = Workplace Exposure Limit.

### 8.2. Exposure controls

## PC-20 Blue Rutile

### Protective equipment



<b>Appropriate engineering controls</b>	Provide adequate ventilation. Personal, workplace environment or biological monitoring may be required to determine the effectiveness of the ventilation or other control measures and/or the necessity to use respiratory protective equipment. Use process enclosures, local exhaust ventilation or other engineering controls as the primary means to minimise worker exposure. Personal protective equipment should only be used if worker exposure cannot be controlled adequately by the engineering control measures. Ensure control measures are regularly inspected and maintained. Ensure operatives are trained to minimise exposure.
<b>Eye/face protection</b>	Eyewear complying with an approved standard should be worn if a risk assessment indicates eye contact is possible. Personal protective equipment for eye and face protection should comply with European Standard EN166. Unless the assessment indicates a higher degree of protection is required, the following protection should be worn: Tight-fitting safety glasses.
<b>Hand protection</b>	Chemical-resistant, impervious gloves complying with an approved standard should be worn if a risk assessment indicates skin contact is possible. The most suitable glove should be chosen in consultation with the glove supplier/manufacturer, who can provide information about the breakthrough time of the glove material. To protect hands from chemicals, gloves should comply with European Standard EN374. Considering the data specified by the glove manufacturer, check during use that the gloves are retaining their protective properties and change them as soon as any deterioration is detected. Frequent changes are recommended.
<b>Other skin and body protection</b>	Appropriate footwear and additional protective clothing complying with an approved standard should be worn if a risk assessment indicates skin contamination is possible.
<b>Hygiene measures</b>	Provide eyewash station and safety shower. Contaminated work clothing should not be allowed out of the workplace. Wash contaminated clothing before reuse. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Good personal hygiene procedures should be implemented. Wash at the end of each work shift and before eating, smoking and using the toilet. When using do not eat, drink or smoke. Preventive industrial medical examinations should be carried out. Warn cleaning personnel of any hazardous properties of the product.
<b>Respiratory protection</b>	Respiratory protection complying with an approved standard should be worn if a risk assessment indicates inhalation of contaminants is possible. Ensure all respiratory protective equipment is suitable for its intended use and is 'CE'-marked. Check that the respirator fits tightly and the filter is changed regularly. Gas and combination filter cartridges should comply with European Standard EN14387. Full face mask respirators with replaceable filter cartridges should comply with European Standard EN136. Half mask and quarter mask respirators with replaceable filter cartridges should comply with European Standard EN140.
<b>Environmental exposure controls</b>	Keep container tightly sealed when not in use. Emissions from ventilation or work process equipment should be checked to ensure they comply with the requirements of environmental protection legislation. In some cases, fume scrubbers, filters or engineering modifications to the process equipment will be necessary to reduce emissions to acceptable levels.

### SECTION 9: Physical and chemical properties

#### 9.1. Information on basic physical and chemical properties

<b>Appearance</b>	Coloured liquid.
<b>Colour</b>	Various colours.
<b>Odour</b>	Slight.
<b>Odour threshold</b>	No information available.
<b>pH</b>	No information available.
<b>Melting point</b>	No information available.
<b>Initial boiling point and range</b>	No information available.

## PC-20 Blue Rutile

Flash point	Not applicable.
Evaporation rate	No information available.
Evaporation factor	No information available.
Flammability (solid, gas)	Not applicable.
Upper/lower flammability or explosive limits	Not applicable.
Other flammability	Not applicable.
Vapour pressure	No information available.
Vapour density	No information available.
Relative density	No information available.
Bulk density	No information available.
Solubility(ies)	No information available.
Partition coefficient	No information available.
Auto-ignition temperature	No information available.
Decomposition Temperature	No information available.
Viscosity	No information available.
Explosive properties	No information available.
Explosive under the influence of a flame	No
Oxidising properties	none

### 9.2. Other information

#### **SECTION 10: Stability and reactivity**

##### 10.1. Reactivity

**Reactivity** See the other subsections of this section for further details.

##### 10.2. Chemical stability

**Stability** Stable at normal ambient temperatures and when used as recommended. Stable under the prescribed storage conditions.

##### 10.3. Possibility of hazardous reactions

**Possibility of hazardous reactions** No potentially hazardous reactions known.

##### 10.4. Conditions to avoid

**Conditions to avoid** There are no known conditions that are likely to result in a hazardous situation.

##### 10.5. Incompatible materials

**Materials to avoid** No specific material or group of materials is likely to react with the product to produce a hazardous situation.

##### 10.6. Hazardous decomposition products

**Hazardous decomposition products** Does not decompose when used and stored as recommended. Thermal decomposition or combustion products may include the following substances: Harmful gases or vapours.

#### **SECTION 11: Toxicological information**

##### 11.1. Information on toxicological effects

###### Acute toxicity - oral

**Summary** Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.

## PC-20 Blue Rutile

### Acute toxicity - dermal

**Summary** Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.

### Acute toxicity - inhalation

**Summary** Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.

**ATE inhalation (dusts/mists mg/l)** 248.74

### Skin corrosion/irritation

**Summary** Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.

### Serious eye damage/irritation

**Summary** Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.

### Respiratory sensitisation

**Summary** Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.

### Skin sensitisation

**Summary** May cause an allergic skin reaction.

### Germ cell mutagenicity

**Summary** Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.

### Carcinogenicity

**Summary** Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.

### IARC carcinogenicity

Contains a substance/a group of substances which may cause cancer. IARC Group 1 Carcinogenic to humans.

### Reproductive toxicity

**Summary** Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.

### Specific target organ toxicity - single exposure

**Summary** Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.

### Specific target organ toxicity - repeated exposure

**Summary** Causes damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure.

### Aspiration hazard

**Summary** Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.

### General information

The severity of the symptoms described will vary dependent on the concentration and the length of exposure.

#### **Inhalation**

Prolonged inhalation of high concentrations may damage respiratory system.

#### **Ingestion**

May cause sensitisation or allergic reactions in sensitive individuals. Gastrointestinal symptoms, including upset stomach. Fumes from the stomach contents may be inhaled, resulting in the same symptoms as inhalation.

#### **Skin contact**

May cause skin sensitisation or allergic reactions in sensitive individuals. Prolonged contact may cause dryness of the skin.

#### **Eye contact**

May cause temporary eye irritation.

#### **Route of exposure**

Ingestion Inhalation Skin and/or eye contact

#### **Target organs**

No specific target organs known.

#### **Medical considerations**

Skin disorders and allergies.

## SECTION 12: Ecological information

### **Ecotoxicity**

Not regarded as dangerous for the environment. However, large or frequent spills may have hazardous effects on the environment.



## PC-20 Blue Rutile

### 12.1. Toxicity

#### Acute aquatic toxicity

**Summary** Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.

#### Chronic aquatic toxicity

**Summary** Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.

### 12.2. Persistence and degradability

**Persistence and degradability** The degradability of the product is not known.

### 12.3. Bioaccumulative potential

**Bioaccumulative potential** No data available on bioaccumulation.

**Partition coefficient** No information available.

### 12.4. Mobility in soil

**Mobility** No data available.

### 12.5. Results of PBT and vPvB assessment

### 12.6. Other adverse effects

**Other adverse effects** None known.

## SECTION 13: Disposal considerations

### 13.1. Waste treatment methods

**General information** The generation of waste should be minimised or avoided wherever possible. Reuse or recycle products wherever possible. This material and its container must be disposed of in a safe way. Disposal of this product, process solutions, residues and by-products should at all times comply with the requirements of environmental protection and waste disposal legislation and any local authority requirements. When handling waste, the safety precautions applying to handling of the product should be considered. Care should be taken when handling emptied containers that have not been thoroughly cleaned or rinsed out. Empty containers or liners may retain some product residues and hence be potentially hazardous.

**Disposal methods** Do not empty into drains. Dispose of surplus products and those that cannot be recycled via a licensed waste disposal contractor. Waste, residues, empty containers, discarded work clothes and contaminated cleaning materials should be collected in designated containers, labelled with their contents. Incineration or landfill should only be considered when recycling is not feasible.

## SECTION 14: Transport information

**General** The product is not covered by international regulations on the transport of dangerous goods (IMDG, IATA, ADR/RID).

### 14.1. UN number

Not applicable.

### 14.2. UN proper shipping name

Not applicable.

### 14.3. Transport hazard class(es)

No transport warning sign required.

### 14.4. Packing group

Not applicable.

### 14.5. Environmental hazards

**Environmentally hazardous substance/marine pollutant**

No.

### 14.6. Special precautions for user

Not applicable.

## PC-20 Blue Rutile

### 14.7. Transport in bulk according to Annex II of MARPOL and the IBC Code

Transport in bulk according to Annex II of MARPOL 73/78 and the IBC Code Not applicable.

### SECTION 15: Regulatory information

#### 15.1. Safety, health and environmental regulations/legislation specific for the substance or mixture

**National regulations** Health and Safety at Work etc. Act 1974 (as amended).  
The Carriage of Dangerous Goods and Use of Transportable Pressure Equipment Regulations 2009 (SI 2009 No. 1348) (as amended) ["CDG 2009"].  
EH40/2005 Workplace exposure limits.

**EU legislation** Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 18 December 2006 concerning the Registration, Evaluation, Authorisation and Restriction of Chemicals (REACH) (as amended).  
Commission Regulation (EU) No 2015/830 of 28 May 2015.  
Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 16 December 2008 on classification, labelling and packaging of substances and mixtures (as amended).

#### 15.2. Chemical safety assessment

No chemical safety assessment has been carried out.

#### Inventories

##### EU - EINECS/ELINCS

None of the ingredients are listed or exempt.

### SECTION 16: Other information

**Abbreviations and acronyms used in the safety data sheet** ADR: European Agreement concerning the International Carriage of Dangerous Goods by Road.  
ADN: European Agreement concerning the International Carriage of Dangerous Goods by Inland Waterways.  
RID: European Agreement concerning the International Carriage of Dangerous Goods by Rail.  
IATA: International Air Transport Association.  
ICAO: Technical Instructions for the Safe Transport of Dangerous Goods by Air.  
IMDG: International Maritime Dangerous Goods.  
CAS: Chemical Abstracts Service.  
ATE: Acute Toxicity Estimate.  
LC<sub>50</sub>: Lethal Concentration to 50 % of a test population.  
LD<sub>50</sub>: Lethal Dose to 50% of a test population (Median Lethal Dose).  
EC<sub>50</sub>: 50% of maximal Effective Concentration.  
PBT: Persistent, Bioaccumulative and Toxic substance.  
vPvB: Very Persistent and Very Bioaccumulative.

**Classification abbreviations and acronyms** Skin Sens. = Skin sensitisation  
STOT RE = Specific target organ toxicity-repeated exposure

**Classification procedures according to Regulation (EC) 1272/2008** STOT RE 1 - H372: Skin Sens. 1 - H317: : Calculation method.

**Training advice** Read and follow manufacturer's recommendations. Only trained personnel should use this material.

**Revision date** 25/04/2021

**Revision** 43

**Supersedes date** 01/11/2020

**SDS number** 5409

## PC-20 Blue Rutile

### Hazard statements in full

H302 Harmful if swallowed.

H317 May cause an allergic skin reaction.

H319 Causes serious eye irritation.

H330 Fatal if inhaled.

H372 Causes damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure.

H372 Causes damage to organs (Respiratory system) through prolonged or repeated exposure.

This information relates only to the specific material designated and may not be valid for such material used in combination with any other materials or in any process. Such information is, to the best of the company's knowledge and belief, accurate and reliable as of the date indicated. However, no warranty, guarantee or representation is made to its accuracy, reliability or completeness. It is the user's responsibility to satisfy himself as to the suitability of such information for his own particular use.



## SAFETY DATA SHEET

### PC-21 Arctic Blue

According to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006, Annex II, as amended. Commission Regulation (EU) No 2015/830 of 28 May 2015.

#### SECTION 1: Identification of the substance/mixture and of the company/undertaking

##### 1.1. Product identifier

Product name PC-21 Arctic Blue  
Product number 35462F, 35463G

##### 1.2. Relevant identified uses of the substance or mixture and uses advised against

Identified uses Ceramic Glaze  
Uses advised against No specific uses advised against are identified.

##### 1.3. Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

Supplier American Art Clay Co Inc  
6060 Guion Road  
Indianapolis,  
IN 46254-1222  
USA  
Toll Free: 1-800-999-5456  
CustomerCare@Amaco.com

##### 1.4. Emergency telephone number

Emergency telephone Poison Control 1-800-222-1222

#### SECTION 2: Hazards identification

##### 2.1. Classification of the substance or mixture

###### Classification (EC 1272/2008)

Physical hazards Not Classified  
Health hazards Skin Sens. 1 - H317 Carc. 2 - H351 STOT RE 1 - H372  
Environmental hazards Not Classified

##### 2.2. Label elements

###### Hazard pictograms



Signal word Danger

Hazard statements H317 May cause an allergic skin reaction.  
H351 Suspected of causing cancer.  
H372 Causes damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure.

## PC-21 Arctic Blue

### Precautionary statements

P201 Obtain special instructions before use.  
 P202 Do not handle until all safety precautions have been read and understood.  
 P260 Do not breathe vapour/ spray.  
 P261 Avoid breathing vapour/ spray.  
 P264 Wash contaminated skin thoroughly after handling.  
 P270 Do not eat, drink or smoke when using this product.  
 P272 Contaminated work clothing should not be allowed out of the workplace.  
 P280 Wear protective gloves/ protective clothing/ eye protection/ face protection.  
 P302+P352 IF ON SKIN: Wash with plenty of water.  
 P308+P313 IF exposed or concerned: Get medical advice/ attention.  
 P314 Get medical advice/ attention if you feel unwell.  
 P321 Specific treatment (see medical advice on this label).  
 P333+P313 If skin irritation or rash occurs: Get medical advice/ attention.  
 P362+P364 Take off contaminated clothing and wash it before reuse.  
 P405 Store locked up.  
 P501 Dispose of contents/ container in accordance with national regulations.

### Contains

Silicon dioxide, Titanium Dioxide, 2,2,2 Hexahydro-1,3,5-triazine-1,3,5 triyl triethanol

### 2.3. Other hazards

This product does not contain any substances classified as PBT or vPvB.

## SECTION 3: Composition/information on ingredients

### 3.2. Mixtures

<b>Silicon dioxide</b> CAS number: 14808-60-7                      EC number: 238-878-4	<b>max 15%</b>
<b>Classification</b> STOT RE 1 - H372	
<b>Titanium Dioxide</b> CAS number: 13463-67-7                      EC number: 236-675-5	<b>max 15%</b>
<b>Classification</b> Carc. 2 - H351	
<b>Aluminum Silicate</b> CAS number: 1332-58-7                      EC number: 310-194-1	<b>max 15%</b>
<b>Classification</b> Not Classified	
<b>2,2,2 Hexahydro-1,3,5-triazine-1,3,5 triyl triethanol</b> CAS number: 4719-04-4                      EC number: 225-208-0	<b>&lt;1%</b>
<b>Classification</b> Acute Tox. 4 - H302 Acute Tox. 2 - H330 Eye Irrit. 2 - H319 Skin Sens. 1 - H317 STOT RE 1 - H372	

The Full Text for all R-Phrases and Hazard Statements are Displayed in Section 16.

## SECTION 4: First aid measures

### 4.1. Description of first aid measures

## PC-21 Arctic Blue

<b>General information</b>	Get medical attention immediately. Show this Safety Data Sheet to the medical personnel.
<b>Inhalation</b>	Remove affected person from source of contamination. Move affected person to fresh air and keep warm and at rest in a position comfortable for breathing. Maintain an open airway. Loosen tight clothing such as collar, tie or belt. When breathing is difficult, properly trained personnel may assist affected person by administering oxygen. Place unconscious person on their side in the recovery position and ensure breathing can take place.
<b>Ingestion</b>	Rinse mouth thoroughly with water. Give a few small glasses of water or milk to drink. Stop if the affected person feels sick as vomiting may be dangerous. Do not induce vomiting unless under the direction of medical personnel. If vomiting occurs, the head should be kept low so that vomit does not enter the lungs. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. Move affected person to fresh air and keep warm and at rest in a position comfortable for breathing. Place unconscious person on their side in the recovery position and ensure breathing can take place. Maintain an open airway. Loosen tight clothing such as collar, tie or belt.
<b>Skin contact</b>	It is important to remove the substance from the skin immediately. In the event of any sensitisation symptoms developing, ensure further exposure is avoided. Remove contamination with soap and water or recognised skin cleansing agent. Get medical attention if symptoms are severe or persist after washing.
<b>Eye contact</b>	Rinse immediately with plenty of water. Remove any contact lenses and open eyelids wide apart. Continue to rinse for at least 10 minutes.
<b>Protection of first aiders</b>	First aid personnel should wear appropriate protective equipment during any rescue. If it is suspected that volatile contaminants are still present around the affected person, first aid personnel should wear an appropriate respirator or self-contained breathing apparatus. Wash contaminated clothing thoroughly with water before removing it from the affected person, or wear gloves. It may be dangerous for first aid personnel to carry out mouth-to-mouth resuscitation.

### **4.2. Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed**

<b>General information</b>	See Section 11 for additional information on health hazards. The severity of the symptoms described will vary dependent on the concentration and the length of exposure.
<b>Inhalation</b>	Prolonged inhalation of high concentrations may damage respiratory system. Prolonged or repeated exposure may cause the following adverse effects: Suspected of causing cancer.
<b>Ingestion</b>	May cause sensitisation or allergic reactions in sensitive individuals. Gastrointestinal symptoms, including upset stomach. Fumes from the stomach contents may be inhaled, resulting in the same symptoms as inhalation. Prolonged or repeated exposure may cause the following adverse effects: Suspected of causing cancer.
<b>Skin contact</b>	May cause skin sensitisation or allergic reactions in sensitive individuals. Prolonged contact may cause dryness of the skin. Prolonged or repeated exposure may cause the following adverse effects: Suspected of causing cancer.
<b>Eye contact</b>	May cause temporary eye irritation.

### **4.3. Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed**

<b>Notes for the doctor</b>	Treat symptomatically. May cause sensitisation or allergic reactions in sensitive individuals.
-----------------------------	--

## **SECTION 5: Firefighting measures**

### **5.1. Extinguishing media**

<b>Suitable extinguishing media</b>	The product is not flammable. Extinguish with alcohol-resistant foam, carbon dioxide, dry powder or water fog. Use fire-extinguishing media suitable for the surrounding fire.
<b>Unsuitable extinguishing media</b>	Do not use water jet as an extinguisher, as this will spread the fire.

### **5.2. Special hazards arising from the substance or mixture**

<b>Specific hazards</b>	Containers can burst violently or explode when heated, due to excessive pressure build-up.
<b>Hazardous combustion products</b>	Thermal decomposition or combustion products may include the following substances: Harmful gases or vapours.

### **5.3. Advice for firefighters**

## PC-21 Arctic Blue

<b>Protective actions during firefighting</b>	Avoid breathing fire gases or vapours. Evacuate area. Keep upwind to avoid inhalation of gases, vapours, fumes and smoke. Ventilate closed spaces before entering them. Cool containers exposed to heat with water spray and remove them from the fire area if it can be done without risk. Cool containers exposed to flames with water until well after the fire is out. If a leak or spill has not ignited, use water spray to disperse vapours and protect men stopping the leak. Control run-off water by containing and keeping it out of sewers and watercourses. If risk of water pollution occurs, notify appropriate authorities.
<b>Special protective equipment for firefighters</b>	Wear positive-pressure self-contained breathing apparatus (SCBA) and appropriate protective clothing. Firefighter's clothing conforming to European standard EN469 (including helmets, protective boots and gloves) will provide a basic level of protection for chemical incidents.

### SECTION 6: Accidental release measures

#### 6.1. Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

<b>Personal precautions</b>	No action shall be taken without appropriate training or involving any personal risk. Keep unnecessary and unprotected personnel away from the spillage. Wear protective clothing as described in Section 8 of this safety data sheet. Follow precautions for safe handling described in this safety data sheet. Wash thoroughly after dealing with a spillage. Ensure procedures and training for emergency decontamination and disposal are in place. Do not touch or walk into spilled material. Avoid contact with skin and eyes.
-----------------------------	---

#### 6.2. Environmental precautions

<b>Environmental precautions</b>	Avoid discharge into drains or watercourses or onto the ground. Avoid discharge to the aquatic environment.
----------------------------------	---

#### 6.3. Methods and material for containment and cleaning up

<b>Methods for cleaning up</b>	Wear protective clothing as described in Section 8 of this safety data sheet. Clear up spills immediately and dispose of waste safely. Small Spillages: Collect spillage. Large Spillages: Absorb spillage with non-combustible, absorbent material. The contaminated absorbent may pose the same hazard as the spilled material. Collect and place in suitable waste disposal containers and seal securely. Label the containers containing waste and contaminated materials and remove from the area as soon as possible. Flush contaminated area with plenty of water. Wash thoroughly after dealing with a spillage. For waste disposal, see Section 13.
--------------------------------	--

#### 6.4. Reference to other sections

<b>Reference to other sections</b>	For personal protection, see Section 8. See Section 11 for additional information on health hazards. See Section 12 for additional information on ecological hazards. For waste disposal, see Section 13.
------------------------------------	---

### SECTION 7: Handling and storage

#### 7.1. Precautions for safe handling

<b>Usage precautions</b>	Read and follow manufacturer's recommendations. Wear protective clothing as described in Section 8 of this safety data sheet. Keep away from food, drink and animal feeding stuffs. Handle all packages and containers carefully to minimise spills. Keep container tightly sealed when not in use. Avoid the formation of mists. Suspected of causing cancer. Do not handle until all safety precautions have been read and understood. Do not handle broken packages without protective equipment. Do not reuse empty containers.
--------------------------	---

<b>Advice on general occupational hygiene</b>	Wash promptly if skin becomes contaminated. Take off contaminated clothing. Wash contaminated clothing before reuse. Do not eat, drink or smoke when using this product. Wash at the end of each work shift and before eating, smoking and using the toilet. Change work clothing daily before leaving workplace.
---	---

#### 7.2. Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities

<b>Storage precautions</b>	Store away from incompatible materials (see Section 10). Store locked up. Keep only in the original container. Keep container tightly closed, in a cool, well ventilated place. Keep containers upright. Protect containers from damage. Bund storage facilities to prevent soil and water pollution in the event of spillage. The storage area floor should be leak-tight, jointless and not absorbent.
----------------------------	--

<b>Storage class</b>	Chemical storage.
----------------------	-------------------

#### 7.3. Specific end use(s)

<b>Specific end use(s)</b>	The identified uses for this product are detailed in Section 1.2.
----------------------------	---

## PC-21 Arctic Blue

### SECTION 8: Exposure controls/Personal protection

#### 8.1. Control parameters

##### Occupational exposure limits

##### Aluminum Silicate

Long-term exposure limit (8-hour TWA): WEL 2 mg/m<sup>3</sup> respirable dust

WEL = Workplace Exposure Limit.

#### 8.2. Exposure controls

##### Protective equipment



##### Appropriate engineering controls

Provide adequate ventilation. Personal, workplace environment or biological monitoring may be required to determine the effectiveness of the ventilation or other control measures and/or the necessity to use respiratory protective equipment. Use process enclosures, local exhaust ventilation or other engineering controls as the primary means to minimise worker exposure. Personal protective equipment should only be used if worker exposure cannot be controlled adequately by the engineering control measures. Ensure control measures are regularly inspected and maintained. Ensure operatives are trained to minimise exposure.

##### Eye/face protection

Eyewear complying with an approved standard should be worn if a risk assessment indicates eye contact is possible. Personal protective equipment for eye and face protection should comply with European Standard EN166. Unless the assessment indicates a higher degree of protection is required, the following protection should be worn: Tight-fitting safety glasses.

##### Hand protection

Chemical-resistant, impervious gloves complying with an approved standard should be worn if a risk assessment indicates skin contact is possible. The most suitable glove should be chosen in consultation with the glove supplier/manufacturer, who can provide information about the breakthrough time of the glove material. To protect hands from chemicals, gloves should comply with European Standard EN374. Considering the data specified by the glove manufacturer, check during use that the gloves are retaining their protective properties and change them as soon as any deterioration is detected. Frequent changes are recommended.

##### Other skin and body protection

Appropriate footwear and additional protective clothing complying with an approved standard should be worn if a risk assessment indicates skin contamination is possible.

##### Hygiene measures

Provide eyewash station and safety shower. Contaminated work clothing should not be allowed out of the workplace. Wash contaminated clothing before reuse. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Good personal hygiene procedures should be implemented. Wash at the end of each work shift and before eating, smoking and using the toilet. When using do not eat, drink or smoke. Preventive industrial medical examinations should be carried out. Warn cleaning personnel of any hazardous properties of the product.

##### Respiratory protection

Respiratory protection complying with an approved standard should be worn if a risk assessment indicates inhalation of contaminants is possible. Ensure all respiratory protective equipment is suitable for its intended use and is 'CE'-marked. Check that the respirator fits tightly and the filter is changed regularly. Gas and combination filter cartridges should comply with European Standard EN14387. Full face mask respirators with replaceable filter cartridges should comply with European Standard EN136. Half mask and quarter mask respirators with replaceable filter cartridges should comply with European Standard EN140.

##### Environmental exposure controls

Keep container tightly sealed when not in use. Emissions from ventilation or work process equipment should be checked to ensure they comply with the requirements of environmental protection legislation. In some cases, fume scrubbers, filters or engineering modifications to the process equipment will be necessary to reduce emissions to acceptable levels.

### SECTION 9: Physical and chemical properties

#### 9.1. Information on basic physical and chemical properties

Appearance	Coloured liquid.
Colour	Various colours.



## PC-21 Arctic Blue

Odour	Slight.
Odour threshold	No information available.
pH	No information available.
Melting point	No information available.
Initial boiling point and range	No information available.
Flash point	Not applicable.
Evaporation rate	No information available.
Evaporation factor	No information available.
Flammability (solid, gas)	Not applicable.
Upper/lower flammability or explosive limits	Not applicable.
Other flammability	Not applicable.
Vapour pressure	No information available.
Vapour density	No information available.
Relative density	No information available.
Bulk density	No information available.
Solubility(ies)	No information available.
Partition coefficient	No information available.
Auto-ignition temperature	No information available.
Decomposition Temperature	No information available.
Viscosity	No information available.
Explosive properties	No information available.
Explosive under the influence of a flame	No
Oxidising properties	none

### 9.2. Other information

#### SECTION 10: Stability and reactivity

##### 10.1. Reactivity

Reactivity See the other subsections of this section for further details.

##### 10.2. Chemical stability

Stability Stable at normal ambient temperatures and when used as recommended. Stable under the prescribed storage conditions.

##### 10.3. Possibility of hazardous reactions

Possibility of hazardous reactions No potentially hazardous reactions known.

##### 10.4. Conditions to avoid

Conditions to avoid There are no known conditions that are likely to result in a hazardous situation.

##### 10.5. Incompatible materials

Materials to avoid No specific material or group of materials is likely to react with the product to produce a hazardous situation.

##### 10.6. Hazardous decomposition products

## PC-21 Arctic Blue

**Hazardous decomposition products** Does not decompose when used and stored as recommended. Thermal decomposition or combustion products may include the following substances: Harmful gases or vapours.

### SECTION 11: Toxicological information

#### 11.1. Information on toxicological effects

##### Acute toxicity - oral

**Summary** Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.

##### Acute toxicity - dermal

**Summary** Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.

##### Acute toxicity - inhalation

**Summary** Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.

**ATE inhalation (dusts/mists mg/l)** 262.56

##### Skin corrosion/irritation

**Summary** Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.

##### Serious eye damage/irritation

**Summary** Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.

##### Respiratory sensitisation

**Summary** Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.

##### Skin sensitisation

**Summary** May cause an allergic skin reaction.

##### Germ cell mutagenicity

**Summary** Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.

##### Carcinogenicity

**Summary** Suspected of causing cancer.

##### **IARC carcinogenicity**

Contains a substance/a group of substances which may cause cancer. IARC Group 1 Carcinogenic to humans.

##### Reproductive toxicity

**Summary** Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.

##### Specific target organ toxicity - single exposure

**Summary** Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.

##### Specific target organ toxicity - repeated exposure

**Summary** Causes damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure.

##### Aspiration hazard

**Summary** Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.

##### **General information**

May cause cancer after repeated exposure. Risk of cancer depends on duration and level of exposure. The severity of the symptoms described will vary dependent on the concentration and the length of exposure.

##### **Inhalation**

Prolonged inhalation of high concentrations may damage respiratory system.

##### **Ingestion**

May cause sensitisation or allergic reactions in sensitive individuals. Gastrointestinal symptoms, including upset stomach. Fumes from the stomach contents may be inhaled, resulting in the same symptoms as inhalation.

##### **Skin contact**

May cause skin sensitisation or allergic reactions in sensitive individuals. Prolonged contact may cause dryness of the skin.

##### **Eye contact**

May cause temporary eye irritation.

## PC-21 Arctic Blue

<b>Route of exposure</b>	Ingestion Inhalation Skin and/or eye contact
<b>Target organs</b>	No specific target organs known.
<b>Medical considerations</b>	Skin disorders and allergies.

### SECTION 12: Ecological information

**Ecotoxicity** Not regarded as dangerous for the environment. However, large or frequent spills may have hazardous effects on the environment.

#### 12.1. Toxicity

##### Acute aquatic toxicity

**Summary** Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.

##### Chronic aquatic toxicity

**Summary** Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.

#### 12.2. Persistence and degradability

**Persistence and degradability** The degradability of the product is not known.

#### 12.3. Bioaccumulative potential

**Bioaccumulative potential** No data available on bioaccumulation.

**Partition coefficient** No information available.

#### 12.4. Mobility in soil

**Mobility** No data available.

#### 12.5. Results of PBT and vPvB assessment

#### 12.6. Other adverse effects

**Other adverse effects** None known.

### SECTION 13: Disposal considerations

#### 13.1. Waste treatment methods

**General information** The generation of waste should be minimised or avoided wherever possible. Reuse or recycle products wherever possible. This material and its container must be disposed of in a safe way. Disposal of this product, process solutions, residues and by-products should at all times comply with the requirements of environmental protection and waste disposal legislation and any local authority requirements. When handling waste, the safety precautions applying to handling of the product should be considered. Care should be taken when handling emptied containers that have not been thoroughly cleaned or rinsed out. Empty containers or liners may retain some product residues and hence be potentially hazardous.

**Disposal methods** Do not empty into drains. Dispose of surplus products and those that cannot be recycled via a licensed waste disposal contractor. Waste, residues, empty containers, discarded work clothes and contaminated cleaning materials should be collected in designated containers, labelled with their contents. Incineration or landfill should only be considered when recycling is not feasible.

### SECTION 14: Transport information

**General** The product is not covered by international regulations on the transport of dangerous goods (IMDG, IATA, ADR/RID).

#### 14.1. UN number

Not applicable.

#### 14.2. UN proper shipping name

Not applicable.

#### 14.3. Transport hazard class(es)

No transport warning sign required.

## PC-21 Arctic Blue

### 14.4. Packing group

Not applicable.

### 14.5. Environmental hazards

Environmentally hazardous substance/marine pollutant

No.

### 14.6. Special precautions for user

Not applicable.

### 14.7. Transport in bulk according to Annex II of MARPOL and the IBC Code

Transport in bulk according to Annex II of MARPOL 73/78 and the IBC Code Not applicable.

## SECTION 15: Regulatory information

### 15.1. Safety, health and environmental regulations/legislation specific for the substance or mixture

<b>National regulations</b>	Health and Safety at Work etc. Act 1974 (as amended). The Carriage of Dangerous Goods and Use of Transportable Pressure Equipment Regulations 2009 (SI 2009 No. 1348) (as amended) ["CDG 2009"]. EH40/2005 Workplace exposure limits.
<b>EU legislation</b>	Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 18 December 2006 concerning the Registration, Evaluation, Authorisation and Restriction of Chemicals (REACH) (as amended). Commission Regulation (EU) No 2015/830 of 28 May 2015. Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 16 December 2008 on classification, labelling and packaging of substances and mixtures (as amended).

### 15.2. Chemical safety assessment

No chemical safety assessment has been carried out.

### Inventories

#### **EU - EINECS/ELINCS**

None of the ingredients are listed or exempt.

## SECTION 16: Other information

<b>Abbreviations and acronyms used in the safety data sheet</b>	ADR: European Agreement concerning the International Carriage of Dangerous Goods by Road. ADN: European Agreement concerning the International Carriage of Dangerous Goods by Inland Waterways. RID: European Agreement concerning the International Carriage of Dangerous Goods by Rail. IATA: International Air Transport Association. ICAO: Technical Instructions for the Safe Transport of Dangerous Goods by Air. IMDG: International Maritime Dangerous Goods. CAS: Chemical Abstracts Service. ATE: Acute Toxicity Estimate. LC <sub>50</sub> : Lethal Concentration to 50 % of a test population. LD <sub>50</sub> : Lethal Dose to 50% of a test population (Median Lethal Dose). EC <sub>50</sub> : 50% of maximal Effective Concentration. PBT: Persistent, Bioaccumulative and Toxic substance. vPvB: Very Persistent and Very Bioaccumulative.
---	--

### **Classification abbreviations and acronyms**

Carc. = Carcinogenicity  
Skin Sens. = Skin sensitisation  
STOT RE = Specific target organ toxicity-repeated exposure

### **Classification procedures according to Regulation (EC) 1272/2008**

STOT RE 1 - H372: Skin Sens. 1 - H317: Carc. 2 - H351: : Calculation method.

## PC-21 Arctic Blue

<b>Training advice</b>	Read and follow manufacturer's recommendations. Only trained personnel should use this material.
<b>Revision date</b>	25/04/2021
<b>Revision</b>	41
<b>Supersedes date</b>	01/11/2020
<b>SDS number</b>	5411
<b>Hazard statements in full</b>	H302 Harmful if swallowed. H317 May cause an allergic skin reaction. H319 Causes serious eye irritation. H330 Fatal if inhaled. H351 Suspected of causing cancer. H372 Causes damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure. H372 Causes damage to organs (Respiratory system) through prolonged or repeated exposure.

This information relates only to the specific material designated and may not be valid for such material used in combination with any other materials or in any process. Such information is, to the best of the company's knowledge and belief, accurate and reliable as of the date indicated. However, no warranty, guarantee or representation is made to its accuracy, reliability or completeness. It is the user's responsibility to satisfy himself as to the suitability of such information for his own particular use.



## SAFETY DATA SHEET

### PC-22 Blue Stone

According to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006, Annex II, as amended. Commission Regulation (EU) No 2015/830 of 28 May 2015.

#### SECTION 1: Identification of the substance/mixture and of the company/undertaking

##### 1.1. Product identifier

Product name                      PC-22 Blue Stone  
 Product number                    35499B

##### 1.2. Relevant identified uses of the substance or mixture and uses advised against

Identified uses                      Ceramic Glaze  
 Uses advised against                No specific uses advised against are identified.

##### 1.3. Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

Supplier                                American Art Clay Co Inc  
     6060 Guion Road  
     Indianapolis,  
     IN 46254-1222  
     USA  
     Toll Free: 1-800-999-5456  
     CustomerCare@Amaco.com

##### 1.4. Emergency telephone number

Emergency telephone                Poison Control 1-800-222-1222

#### SECTION 2: Hazards identification

##### 2.1. Classification of the substance or mixture

###### Classification (EC 1272/2008)

Physical hazards                      Not Classified  
 Health hazards                        Skin Sens. 1 - H317 STOT RE 2 - H373  
 Environmental hazards                Not Classified

##### 2.2. Label elements

###### Hazard pictograms



Signal word                            Warning

Hazard statements                    H317 May cause an allergic skin reaction.  
     H373 May cause damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure.

## PC-22 Blue Stone

### Precautionary statements

P260 Do not breathe vapour/ spray.  
 P261 Avoid breathing vapour/ spray.  
 P272 Contaminated work clothing should not be allowed out of the workplace.  
 P280 Wear protective gloves/ protective clothing/ eye protection/ face protection.  
 P302+P352 IF ON SKIN: Wash with plenty of water.  
 P314 Get medical advice/ attention if you feel unwell.  
 P321 Specific treatment (see medical advice on this label).  
 P333+P313 If skin irritation or rash occurs: Get medical advice/ attention.  
 P362+P364 Take off contaminated clothing and wash it before reuse.  
 P501 Dispose of contents/ container in accordance with national regulations.

### Contains

Silicon dioxide, 2,2,2 Hexahydro-1,3,5-triazine-1,3,5 triyl triethanol

### 2.3. Other hazards

This product does not contain any substances classified as PBT or vPvB.

## SECTION 3: Composition/information on ingredients

### 3.2. Mixtures

<b>Silicon dioxide</b> CAS number: 14808-60-7                      EC number: 238-878-4	<b>max 15%</b>
<b>Classification</b> STOT RE 1 - H372	
<b>Aluminum Silicate</b> CAS number: 1332-58-7                      EC number: 310-194-1	<b>max 15%</b>
<b>Classification</b> Not Classified	
<b>2,2,2 Hexahydro-1,3,5-triazine-1,3,5 triyl triethanol</b> CAS number: 4719-04-4                      EC number: 225-208-0	<b>&lt;1%</b>
<b>Classification</b> Acute Tox. 4 - H302 Acute Tox. 2 - H330 Eye Irrit. 2 - H319 Skin Sens. 1 - H317 STOT RE 1 - H372	

The Full Text for all R-Phrases and Hazard Statements are Displayed in Section 16.

## SECTION 4: First aid measures

### 4.1. Description of first aid measures

#### General information

Get medical attention immediately. Show this Safety Data Sheet to the medical personnel.

#### Inhalation

Remove affected person from source of contamination. Move affected person to fresh air and keep warm and at rest in a position comfortable for breathing. Maintain an open airway. Loosen tight clothing such as collar, tie or belt. When breathing is difficult, properly trained personnel may assist affected person by administering oxygen. Place unconscious person on their side in the recovery position and ensure breathing can take place.

## PC-22 Blue Stone

<b>Ingestion</b>	Rinse mouth thoroughly with water. Give a few small glasses of water or milk to drink. Stop if the affected person feels sick as vomiting may be dangerous. Do not induce vomiting unless under the direction of medical personnel. If vomiting occurs, the head should be kept low so that vomit does not enter the lungs. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. Move affected person to fresh air and keep warm and at rest in a position comfortable for breathing. Place unconscious person on their side in the recovery position and ensure breathing can take place. Maintain an open airway. Loosen tight clothing such as collar, tie or belt.
<b>Skin contact</b>	It is important to remove the substance from the skin immediately. In the event of any sensitisation symptoms developing, ensure further exposure is avoided. Remove contamination with soap and water or recognised skin cleansing agent. Get medical attention if symptoms are severe or persist after washing.
<b>Eye contact</b>	Rinse immediately with plenty of water. Remove any contact lenses and open eyelids wide apart. Continue to rinse for at least 10 minutes.
<b>Protection of first aiders</b>	First aid personnel should wear appropriate protective equipment during any rescue. If it is suspected that volatile contaminants are still present around the affected person, first aid personnel should wear an appropriate respirator or self-contained breathing apparatus. Wash contaminated clothing thoroughly with water before removing it from the affected person, or wear gloves. It may be dangerous for first aid personnel to carry out mouth-to-mouth resuscitation.

### **4.2. Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed**

<b>General information</b>	See Section 11 for additional information on health hazards. The severity of the symptoms described will vary dependent on the concentration and the length of exposure.
<b>Inhalation</b>	Prolonged inhalation of high concentrations may damage respiratory system.
<b>Ingestion</b>	May cause sensitisation or allergic reactions in sensitive individuals. Gastrointestinal symptoms, including upset stomach. Fumes from the stomach contents may be inhaled, resulting in the same symptoms as inhalation.
<b>Skin contact</b>	May cause skin sensitisation or allergic reactions in sensitive individuals. Prolonged contact may cause dryness of the skin.
<b>Eye contact</b>	May cause temporary eye irritation.

### **4.3. Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed**

<b>Notes for the doctor</b>	Treat symptomatically. May cause sensitisation or allergic reactions in sensitive individuals.
-----------------------------	--

## **SECTION 5: Firefighting measures**

### **5.1. Extinguishing media**

<b>Suitable extinguishing media</b>	The product is not flammable. Extinguish with alcohol-resistant foam, carbon dioxide, dry powder or water fog. Use fire-extinguishing media suitable for the surrounding fire.
<b>Unsuitable extinguishing media</b>	Do not use water jet as an extinguisher, as this will spread the fire.

### **5.2. Special hazards arising from the substance or mixture**

<b>Specific hazards</b>	Containers can burst violently or explode when heated, due to excessive pressure build-up.
<b>Hazardous combustion products</b>	Thermal decomposition or combustion products may include the following substances: Harmful gases or vapours.

### **5.3. Advice for firefighters**

<b>Protective actions during firefighting</b>	Avoid breathing fire gases or vapours. Evacuate area. Cool containers exposed to heat with water spray and remove them from the fire area if it can be done without risk. Cool containers exposed to flames with water until well after the fire is out. If a leak or spill has not ignited, use water spray to disperse vapours and protect men stopping the leak. Control run-off water by containing and keeping it out of sewers and watercourses. If risk of water pollution occurs, notify appropriate authorities.
<b>Special protective equipment for firefighters</b>	Wear positive-pressure self-contained breathing apparatus (SCBA) and appropriate protective clothing. Firefighter's clothing conforming to European standard EN469 (including helmets, protective boots and gloves) will provide a basic level of protection for chemical incidents.

## **SECTION 6: Accidental release measures**



## PC-22 Blue Stone

### 6.1. Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

**Personal precautions** No action shall be taken without appropriate training or involving any personal risk. Keep unnecessary and unprotected personnel away from the spillage. Wear protective clothing as described in Section 8 of this safety data sheet. Follow precautions for safe handling described in this safety data sheet. Wash thoroughly after dealing with a spillage. Ensure procedures and training for emergency decontamination and disposal are in place. Do not touch or walk into spilled material. Avoid contact with skin and eyes.

### 6.2. Environmental precautions

**Environmental precautions** Avoid discharge into drains or watercourses or onto the ground.

### 6.3. Methods and material for containment and cleaning up

**Methods for cleaning up** Wear protective clothing as described in Section 8 of this safety data sheet. Clear up spills immediately and dispose of waste safely. Small Spillages: Collect spillage. Large Spillages: Absorb spillage with non-combustible, absorbent material. The contaminated absorbent may pose the same hazard as the spilled material. Collect and place in suitable waste disposal containers and seal securely. Label the containers containing waste and contaminated materials and remove from the area as soon as possible. Flush contaminated area with plenty of water. Wash thoroughly after dealing with a spillage. For waste disposal, see Section 13.

### 6.4. Reference to other sections

**Reference to other sections** For personal protection, see Section 8. See Section 11 for additional information on health hazards. See Section 12 for additional information on ecological hazards. For waste disposal, see Section 13.

## SECTION 7: Handling and storage

### 7.1. Precautions for safe handling

**Usage precautions** Read and follow manufacturer's recommendations. Wear protective clothing as described in Section 8 of this safety data sheet. Keep away from food, drink and animal feeding stuffs. Handle all packages and containers carefully to minimise spills. Keep container tightly sealed when not in use. Avoid the formation of mists. Do not handle until all safety precautions have been read and understood. Do not handle broken packages without protective equipment. Do not reuse empty containers.

**Advice on general occupational hygiene** Wash promptly if skin becomes contaminated. Take off contaminated clothing. Wash contaminated clothing before reuse. Do not eat, drink or smoke when using this product. Wash at the end of each work shift and before eating, smoking and using the toilet. Change work clothing daily before leaving workplace.

### 7.2. Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities

**Storage precautions** Store away from incompatible materials (see Section 10). Keep only in the original container. Keep container tightly closed, in a cool, well ventilated place. Keep containers upright. Protect containers from damage. Bund storage facilities to prevent soil and water pollution in the event of spillage. The storage area floor should be leak-tight, jointless and not absorbent.

**Storage class** Chemical storage.

### 7.3. Specific end use(s)

**Specific end use(s)** The identified uses for this product are detailed in Section 1.2.

## SECTION 8: Exposure controls/Personal protection

### 8.1. Control parameters

#### Occupational exposure limits

##### **Aluminum Silicate**

Long-term exposure limit (8-hour TWA): WEL 2 mg/m<sup>3</sup> respirable dust

WEL = Workplace Exposure Limit.

### 8.2. Exposure controls

## PC-22 Blue Stone

### Protective equipment



<b>Appropriate engineering controls</b>	Provide adequate ventilation. Personal, workplace environment or biological monitoring may be required to determine the effectiveness of the ventilation or other control measures and/or the necessity to use respiratory protective equipment. Use process enclosures, local exhaust ventilation or other engineering controls as the primary means to minimise worker exposure. Personal protective equipment should only be used if worker exposure cannot be controlled adequately by the engineering control measures. Ensure control measures are regularly inspected and maintained. Ensure operatives are trained to minimise exposure.
<b>Eye/face protection</b>	Eyewear complying with an approved standard should be worn if a risk assessment indicates eye contact is possible. Personal protective equipment for eye and face protection should comply with European Standard EN166. Unless the assessment indicates a higher degree of protection is required, the following protection should be worn: Tight-fitting safety glasses.
<b>Hand protection</b>	Chemical-resistant, impervious gloves complying with an approved standard should be worn if a risk assessment indicates skin contact is possible. The most suitable glove should be chosen in consultation with the glove supplier/manufacturer, who can provide information about the breakthrough time of the glove material. To protect hands from chemicals, gloves should comply with European Standard EN374. Considering the data specified by the glove manufacturer, check during use that the gloves are retaining their protective properties and change them as soon as any deterioration is detected. Frequent changes are recommended.
<b>Other skin and body protection</b>	Appropriate footwear and additional protective clothing complying with an approved standard should be worn if a risk assessment indicates skin contamination is possible.
<b>Hygiene measures</b>	Provide eyewash station and safety shower. Contaminated work clothing should not be allowed out of the workplace. Wash contaminated clothing before reuse. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Good personal hygiene procedures should be implemented. Wash at the end of each work shift and before eating, smoking and using the toilet. When using do not eat, drink or smoke. Preventive industrial medical examinations should be carried out. Warn cleaning personnel of any hazardous properties of the product.
<b>Respiratory protection</b>	Respiratory protection complying with an approved standard should be worn if a risk assessment indicates inhalation of contaminants is possible. Ensure all respiratory protective equipment is suitable for its intended use and is 'CE'-marked. Check that the respirator fits tightly and the filter is changed regularly. Gas and combination filter cartridges should comply with European Standard EN14387. Full face mask respirators with replaceable filter cartridges should comply with European Standard EN136. Half mask and quarter mask respirators with replaceable filter cartridges should comply with European Standard EN140.
<b>Environmental exposure controls</b>	Keep container tightly sealed when not in use. Emissions from ventilation or work process equipment should be checked to ensure they comply with the requirements of environmental protection legislation. In some cases, fume scrubbers, filters or engineering modifications to the process equipment will be necessary to reduce emissions to acceptable levels.

### SECTION 9: Physical and chemical properties

#### 9.1. Information on basic physical and chemical properties

<b>Appearance</b>	Coloured liquid.
<b>Colour</b>	Various colours.
<b>Odour</b>	Slight.
<b>Odour threshold</b>	No information available.
<b>pH</b>	No information available.
<b>Melting point</b>	No information available.
<b>Initial boiling point and range</b>	No information available.

## PC-22 Blue Stone

Flash point	Not applicable.
Evaporation rate	No information available.
Evaporation factor	No information available.
Flammability (solid, gas)	Not applicable.
Upper/lower flammability or explosive limits	Not applicable.
Other flammability	Not applicable.
Vapour pressure	No information available.
Vapour density	No information available.
Relative density	No information available.
Bulk density	No information available.
Solubility(ies)	No information available.
Partition coefficient	No information available.
Auto-ignition temperature	No information available.
Decomposition Temperature	No information available.
Viscosity	No information available.
Explosive properties	No information available.
Explosive under the influence of a flame	No
Oxidising properties	none

### 9.2. Other information

#### **SECTION 10: Stability and reactivity**

##### 10.1. Reactivity

**Reactivity** See the other subsections of this section for further details.

##### 10.2. Chemical stability

**Stability** Stable at normal ambient temperatures and when used as recommended. Stable under the prescribed storage conditions.

##### 10.3. Possibility of hazardous reactions

**Possibility of hazardous reactions** No potentially hazardous reactions known.

##### 10.4. Conditions to avoid

**Conditions to avoid** There are no known conditions that are likely to result in a hazardous situation.

##### 10.5. Incompatible materials

**Materials to avoid** No specific material or group of materials is likely to react with the product to produce a hazardous situation.

##### 10.6. Hazardous decomposition products

**Hazardous decomposition products** Does not decompose when used and stored as recommended. Thermal decomposition or combustion products may include the following substances: Harmful gases or vapours.

#### **SECTION 11: Toxicological information**

##### 11.1. Information on toxicological effects

###### Acute toxicity - oral

**Summary** Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.

## PC-22 Blue Stone

### Acute toxicity - dermal

**Summary** Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.

### Acute toxicity - inhalation

**Summary** Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.

**ATE inhalation (dusts/mists mg/l)** 236.31

### Skin corrosion/irritation

**Summary** Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.

### Serious eye damage/irritation

**Summary** Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.

### Respiratory sensitisation

**Summary** Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.

### Skin sensitisation

**Summary** May cause an allergic skin reaction.

### Germ cell mutagenicity

**Summary** Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.

### Carcinogenicity

**Summary** Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.

### IARC carcinogenicity

Contains a substance/a group of substances which may cause cancer. IARC Group 1 Carcinogenic to humans.

### Reproductive toxicity

**Summary** Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.

### Specific target organ toxicity - single exposure

**Summary** Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.

### Specific target organ toxicity - repeated exposure

**Summary** May cause damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure.

### Aspiration hazard

**Summary** Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.

### General information

The severity of the symptoms described will vary dependent on the concentration and the length of exposure.

### Inhalation

Prolonged inhalation of high concentrations may damage respiratory system.

### Ingestion

May cause sensitisation or allergic reactions in sensitive individuals. Gastrointestinal symptoms, including upset stomach. Fumes from the stomach contents may be inhaled, resulting in the same symptoms as inhalation.

### Skin contact

May cause skin sensitisation or allergic reactions in sensitive individuals. Prolonged contact may cause dryness of the skin.

### Eye contact

May cause temporary eye irritation.

### Route of exposure

Ingestion Inhalation Skin and/or eye contact

### Target organs

No specific target organs known.

### Medical considerations

Skin disorders and allergies.

## SECTION 12: Ecological information

### Ecotoxicity

Not regarded as dangerous for the environment. However, large or frequent spills may have hazardous effects on the environment.

## PC-22 Blue Stone

### 12.1. Toxicity

#### Acute aquatic toxicity

**Summary** Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.

#### Chronic aquatic toxicity

**Summary** Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.

### 12.2. Persistence and degradability

**Persistence and degradability** The degradability of the product is not known.

### 12.3. Bioaccumulative potential

**Bioaccumulative potential** No data available on bioaccumulation.

**Partition coefficient** No information available.

### 12.4. Mobility in soil

**Mobility** No data available.

### 12.5. Results of PBT and vPvB assessment

### 12.6. Other adverse effects

**Other adverse effects** None known.

## SECTION 13: Disposal considerations

### 13.1. Waste treatment methods

**General information** The generation of waste should be minimised or avoided wherever possible. Reuse or recycle products wherever possible. This material and its container must be disposed of in a safe way. Disposal of this product, process solutions, residues and by-products should at all times comply with the requirements of environmental protection and waste disposal legislation and any local authority requirements. When handling waste, the safety precautions applying to handling of the product should be considered. Care should be taken when handling emptied containers that have not been thoroughly cleaned or rinsed out. Empty containers or liners may retain some product residues and hence be potentially hazardous.

**Disposal methods** Do not empty into drains. Dispose of surplus products and those that cannot be recycled via a licensed waste disposal contractor. Waste, residues, empty containers, discarded work clothes and contaminated cleaning materials should be collected in designated containers, labelled with their contents. Incineration or landfill should only be considered when recycling is not feasible.

## SECTION 14: Transport information

**General** The product is not covered by international regulations on the transport of dangerous goods (IMDG, IATA, ADR/RID).

### 14.1. UN number

Not applicable.

### 14.2. UN proper shipping name

Not applicable.

### 14.3. Transport hazard class(es)

No transport warning sign required.

### 14.4. Packing group

Not applicable.

### 14.5. Environmental hazards

**Environmentally hazardous substance/marine pollutant**

No.

### 14.6. Special precautions for user

Not applicable.

## PC-22 Blue Stone

### 14.7. Transport in bulk according to Annex II of MARPOL and the IBC Code

Transport in bulk according to Annex II of MARPOL 73/78 and the IBC Code Not applicable.

### SECTION 15: Regulatory information

#### 15.1. Safety, health and environmental regulations/legislation specific for the substance or mixture

**National regulations** Health and Safety at Work etc. Act 1974 (as amended).  
The Carriage of Dangerous Goods and Use of Transportable Pressure Equipment Regulations 2009 (SI 2009 No. 1348) (as amended) ["CDG 2009"].  
EH40/2005 Workplace exposure limits.

**EU legislation** Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 18 December 2006 concerning the Registration, Evaluation, Authorisation and Restriction of Chemicals (REACH) (as amended).  
Commission Regulation (EU) No 2015/830 of 28 May 2015.  
Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 16 December 2008 on classification, labelling and packaging of substances and mixtures (as amended).

#### 15.2. Chemical safety assessment

No chemical safety assessment has been carried out.

#### Inventories

##### EU - EINECS/ELINCS

None of the ingredients are listed or exempt.

### SECTION 16: Other information

**Abbreviations and acronyms used in the safety data sheet** ADR: European Agreement concerning the International Carriage of Dangerous Goods by Road.  
ADN: European Agreement concerning the International Carriage of Dangerous Goods by Inland Waterways.  
RID: European Agreement concerning the International Carriage of Dangerous Goods by Rail.  
IATA: International Air Transport Association.  
ICAO: Technical Instructions for the Safe Transport of Dangerous Goods by Air.  
IMDG: International Maritime Dangerous Goods.  
CAS: Chemical Abstracts Service.  
ATE: Acute Toxicity Estimate.  
LC<sub>50</sub>: Lethal Concentration to 50 % of a test population.  
LD<sub>50</sub>: Lethal Dose to 50% of a test population (Median Lethal Dose).  
EC<sub>50</sub>: 50% of maximal Effective Concentration.  
PBT: Persistent, Bioaccumulative and Toxic substance.  
vPvB: Very Persistent and Very Bioaccumulative.

**Classification abbreviations and acronyms** Skin Sens. = Skin sensitisation  
STOT RE = Specific target organ toxicity-repeated exposure

**Classification procedures according to Regulation (EC) 1272/2008** STOT RE 2 - H373: Skin Sens. 1 - H317: : Calculation method.

**Training advice** Read and follow manufacturer's recommendations. Only trained personnel should use this material.

**Revision date** 25/04/2021

**Revision** 3

**Supersedes date** 01/11/2020

**SDS number** 6135

## PC-22 Blue Stone

### **Hazard statements in full**

H302 Harmful if swallowed.

H317 May cause an allergic skin reaction.

H319 Causes serious eye irritation.

H330 Fatal if inhaled.

H372 Causes damage to organs (Respiratory system) through prolonged or repeated exposure.

H372 Causes damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure.

H373 May cause damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure.

This information relates only to the specific material designated and may not be valid for such material used in combination with any other materials or in any process. Such information is, to the best of the company's knowledge and belief, accurate and reliable as of the date indicated. However, no warranty, guarantee or representation is made to its accuracy, reliability or completeness. It is the user's responsibility to satisfy himself as to the suitability of such information for his own particular use.



## SAFETY DATA SHEET

### PC-23 Indigo Float

According to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006, Annex II, as amended. Commission Regulation (EU) No 2015/830 of 28 May 2015.

#### SECTION 1: Identification of the substance/mixture and of the company/undertaking

##### 1.1. Product identifier

Product name PC-23 Indigo Float

Product number 35430R, 35443H

##### 1.2. Relevant identified uses of the substance or mixture and uses advised against

Identified uses Ceramic Glaze

Uses advised against No specific uses advised against are identified.

##### 1.3. Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

Supplier American Art Clay Co Inc  
6060 Guion Road  
Indianapolis,  
IN 46254-1222  
USA  
Toll Free: 1-800-999-5456  
CustomerCare@Amaco.com

##### 1.4. Emergency telephone number

Emergency telephone Poison Control 1-800-222-1222

#### SECTION 2: Hazards identification

##### 2.1. Classification of the substance or mixture

###### Classification (EC 1272/2008)

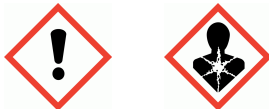
Physical hazards Not Classified

Health hazards Skin Sens. 1 - H317 STOT RE 1 - H372

Environmental hazards Not Classified

##### 2.2. Label elements

###### Hazard pictograms



Signal word Danger

Hazard statements H317 May cause an allergic skin reaction.  
H372 Causes damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure.



## PC-23 Indigo Float

### Precautionary statements

P260 Do not breathe vapour/ spray.  
 P261 Avoid breathing vapour/ spray.  
 P264 Wash contaminated skin thoroughly after handling.  
 P270 Do not eat, drink or smoke when using this product.  
 P272 Contaminated work clothing should not be allowed out of the workplace.  
 P280 Wear protective gloves/ protective clothing/ eye protection/ face protection.  
 P302+P352 IF ON SKIN: Wash with plenty of water.  
 P314 Get medical advice/ attention if you feel unwell.  
 P321 Specific treatment (see medical advice on this label).  
 P333+P313 If skin irritation or rash occurs: Get medical advice/ attention.  
 P362+P364 Take off contaminated clothing and wash it before reuse.  
 P501 Dispose of contents/ container in accordance with national regulations.

### Contains

Silicon dioxide, 2,2,2 Hexahydro-1,3,5-triazine-1,3,5 triyl triethanol

### Labelling notes

The requirements for the labelling of consumer products take precedence over OSHA labelling, so the actual product label will not contain the OSHA label elements shown on this SDS.

### 2.3. Other hazards

This product does not contain any substances classified as PBT or vPvB.

## SECTION 3: Composition/information on ingredients

### 3.2. Mixtures

<b>Silicon dioxide</b>	<b>max 15%</b>
CAS number: 14808-60-7	EC number: 238-878-4
<b>Classification</b>	
STOT RE 1 - H372	
<b>Aluminum Silicate</b>	<b>max 15%</b>
CAS number: 1332-58-7	EC number: 310-194-1
<b>Classification</b>	
Not Classified	
<b>2,2,2 Hexahydro-1,3,5-triazine-1,3,5 triyl triethanol</b>	<b>&lt;1%</b>
CAS number: 4719-04-4	EC number: 225-208-0
<b>Classification</b>	
Acute Tox. 4 - H302	
Acute Tox. 2 - H330	
Eye Irrit. 2 - H319	
Skin Sens. 1 - H317	
STOT RE 1 - H372	

The Full Text for all R-Phrases and Hazard Statements are Displayed in Section 16.

## SECTION 4: First aid measures

### 4.1. Description of first aid measures

#### General information

Get medical attention immediately. Show this Safety Data Sheet to the medical personnel.

#### Inhalation

Remove affected person from source of contamination. Move affected person to fresh air and keep warm and at rest in a position comfortable for breathing. Maintain an open airway. Loosen tight clothing such as collar, tie or belt. When breathing is difficult, properly trained personnel may assist affected person by administering oxygen. Place unconscious person on their side in the recovery position and ensure breathing can take place.

## PC-23 Indigo Float

<b>Ingestion</b>	Rinse mouth thoroughly with water. Give a few small glasses of water or milk to drink. Stop if the affected person feels sick as vomiting may be dangerous. Do not induce vomiting unless under the direction of medical personnel. If vomiting occurs, the head should be kept low so that vomit does not enter the lungs. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. Move affected person to fresh air and keep warm and at rest in a position comfortable for breathing. Place unconscious person on their side in the recovery position and ensure breathing can take place. Maintain an open airway. Loosen tight clothing such as collar, tie or belt.
<b>Skin contact</b>	It is important to remove the substance from the skin immediately. In the event of any sensitisation symptoms developing, ensure further exposure is avoided. Remove contamination with soap and water or recognised skin cleansing agent. Get medical attention if symptoms are severe or persist after washing.
<b>Eye contact</b>	Rinse immediately with plenty of water. Remove any contact lenses and open eyelids wide apart. Continue to rinse for at least 10 minutes.
<b>Protection of first aiders</b>	First aid personnel should wear appropriate protective equipment during any rescue. If it is suspected that volatile contaminants are still present around the affected person, first aid personnel should wear an appropriate respirator or self-contained breathing apparatus. Wash contaminated clothing thoroughly with water before removing it from the affected person, or wear gloves. It may be dangerous for first aid personnel to carry out mouth-to-mouth resuscitation.

### **4.2. Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed**

<b>General information</b>	See Section 11 for additional information on health hazards. The severity of the symptoms described will vary dependent on the concentration and the length of exposure.
<b>Inhalation</b>	Prolonged inhalation of high concentrations may damage respiratory system.
<b>Ingestion</b>	May cause sensitisation or allergic reactions in sensitive individuals. Gastrointestinal symptoms, including upset stomach. Fumes from the stomach contents may be inhaled, resulting in the same symptoms as inhalation.
<b>Skin contact</b>	May cause skin sensitisation or allergic reactions in sensitive individuals. Prolonged contact may cause dryness of the skin.
<b>Eye contact</b>	May cause temporary eye irritation.

### **4.3. Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed**

<b>Notes for the doctor</b>	Treat symptomatically. May cause sensitisation or allergic reactions in sensitive individuals.
-----------------------------	--

## **SECTION 5: Firefighting measures**

### **5.1. Extinguishing media**

<b>Suitable extinguishing media</b>	The product is not flammable. Extinguish with alcohol-resistant foam, carbon dioxide, dry powder or water fog. Use fire-extinguishing media suitable for the surrounding fire.
<b>Unsuitable extinguishing media</b>	Do not use water jet as an extinguisher, as this will spread the fire.

### **5.2. Special hazards arising from the substance or mixture**

<b>Specific hazards</b>	Containers can burst violently or explode when heated, due to excessive pressure build-up.
<b>Hazardous combustion products</b>	Thermal decomposition or combustion products may include the following substances: Harmful gases or vapours.

### **5.3. Advice for firefighters**

<b>Protective actions during firefighting</b>	Avoid breathing fire gases or vapours. Evacuate area. Cool containers exposed to heat with water spray and remove them from the fire area if it can be done without risk. Cool containers exposed to flames with water until well after the fire is out. If a leak or spill has not ignited, use water spray to disperse vapours and protect men stopping the leak. Control run-off water by containing and keeping it out of sewers and watercourses. If risk of water pollution occurs, notify appropriate authorities.
<b>Special protective equipment for firefighters</b>	Wear positive-pressure self-contained breathing apparatus (SCBA) and appropriate protective clothing. Firefighter's clothing conforming to European standard EN469 (including helmets, protective boots and gloves) will provide a basic level of protection for chemical incidents.

## **SECTION 6: Accidental release measures**

## PC-23 Indigo Float

### 6.1. Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

**Personal precautions** No action shall be taken without appropriate training or involving any personal risk. Keep unnecessary and unprotected personnel away from the spillage. Wear protective clothing as described in Section 8 of this safety data sheet. Follow precautions for safe handling described in this safety data sheet. Wash thoroughly after dealing with a spillage. Ensure procedures and training for emergency decontamination and disposal are in place. Do not touch or walk into spilled material. Avoid contact with skin and eyes.

### 6.2. Environmental precautions

**Environmental precautions** Avoid discharge into drains or watercourses or onto the ground.

### 6.3. Methods and material for containment and cleaning up

**Methods for cleaning up** Wear protective clothing as described in Section 8 of this safety data sheet. Clear up spills immediately and dispose of waste safely. Small Spillages: Collect spillage. Large Spillages: Absorb spillage with non-combustible, absorbent material. The contaminated absorbent may pose the same hazard as the spilled material. Collect and place in suitable waste disposal containers and seal securely. Label the containers containing waste and contaminated materials and remove from the area as soon as possible. Flush contaminated area with plenty of water. Wash thoroughly after dealing with a spillage. For waste disposal, see Section 13.

### 6.4. Reference to other sections

**Reference to other sections** For personal protection, see Section 8. See Section 11 for additional information on health hazards. See Section 12 for additional information on ecological hazards. For waste disposal, see Section 13.

## SECTION 7: Handling and storage

### 7.1. Precautions for safe handling

**Usage precautions** Read and follow manufacturer's recommendations. Wear protective clothing as described in Section 8 of this safety data sheet. Keep away from food, drink and animal feeding stuffs. Handle all packages and containers carefully to minimise spills. Keep container tightly sealed when not in use. Avoid the formation of mists. Do not handle until all safety precautions have been read and understood. Do not handle broken packages without protective equipment. Do not reuse empty containers.

**Advice on general occupational hygiene** Wash promptly if skin becomes contaminated. Take off contaminated clothing. Wash contaminated clothing before reuse. Do not eat, drink or smoke when using this product. Wash at the end of each work shift and before eating, smoking and using the toilet. Change work clothing daily before leaving workplace.

### 7.2. Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities

**Storage precautions** Store away from incompatible materials (see Section 10). Keep only in the original container. Keep container tightly closed, in a cool, well ventilated place. Keep containers upright. Protect containers from damage. Bund storage facilities to prevent soil and water pollution in the event of spillage. The storage area floor should be leak-tight, jointless and not absorbent.

**Storage class** Chemical storage.

### 7.3. Specific end use(s)

**Specific end use(s)** The identified uses for this product are detailed in Section 1.2.

## SECTION 8: Exposure controls/Personal protection

### 8.1. Control parameters

#### Occupational exposure limits

##### **Aluminum Silicate**

Long-term exposure limit (8-hour TWA): WEL 2 mg/m<sup>3</sup> respirable dust

WEL = Workplace Exposure Limit.

### 8.2. Exposure controls

## PC-23 Indigo Float

### Protective equipment



#### Appropriate engineering controls

Provide adequate ventilation. Personal, workplace environment or biological monitoring may be required to determine the effectiveness of the ventilation or other control measures and/or the necessity to use respiratory protective equipment. Use process enclosures, local exhaust ventilation or other engineering controls as the primary means to minimise worker exposure. Personal protective equipment should only be used if worker exposure cannot be controlled adequately by the engineering control measures. Ensure control measures are regularly inspected and maintained. Ensure operatives are trained to minimise exposure.

#### Eye/face protection

Eyewear complying with an approved standard should be worn if a risk assessment indicates eye contact is possible. Personal protective equipment for eye and face protection should comply with European Standard EN166. Unless the assessment indicates a higher degree of protection is required, the following protection should be worn: Tight-fitting safety glasses.

#### Hand protection

Chemical-resistant, impervious gloves complying with an approved standard should be worn if a risk assessment indicates skin contact is possible. The most suitable glove should be chosen in consultation with the glove supplier/manufacturer, who can provide information about the breakthrough time of the glove material. To protect hands from chemicals, gloves should comply with European Standard EN374. Considering the data specified by the glove manufacturer, check during use that the gloves are retaining their protective properties and change them as soon as any deterioration is detected. Frequent changes are recommended.

#### Other skin and body protection

Appropriate footwear and additional protective clothing complying with an approved standard should be worn if a risk assessment indicates skin contamination is possible.

#### Hygiene measures

Provide eyewash station and safety shower. Contaminated work clothing should not be allowed out of the workplace. Wash contaminated clothing before reuse. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Good personal hygiene procedures should be implemented. Wash at the end of each work shift and before eating, smoking and using the toilet. When using do not eat, drink or smoke. Preventive industrial medical examinations should be carried out. Warn cleaning personnel of any hazardous properties of the product.

#### Respiratory protection

Respiratory protection complying with an approved standard should be worn if a risk assessment indicates inhalation of contaminants is possible. Ensure all respiratory protective equipment is suitable for its intended use and is 'CE'-marked. Check that the respirator fits tightly and the filter is changed regularly. Gas and combination filter cartridges should comply with European Standard EN14387. Full face mask respirators with replaceable filter cartridges should comply with European Standard EN136. Half mask and quarter mask respirators with replaceable filter cartridges should comply with European Standard EN140.

#### Environmental exposure controls

Keep container tightly sealed when not in use. Emissions from ventilation or work process equipment should be checked to ensure they comply with the requirements of environmental protection legislation. In some cases, fume scrubbers, filters or engineering modifications to the process equipment will be necessary to reduce emissions to acceptable levels.

### SECTION 9: Physical and chemical properties

#### 9.1. Information on basic physical and chemical properties

Appearance	Coloured liquid.
Colour	Various colours.
Odour	Slight.
Odour threshold	No information available.
pH	No information available.
Melting point	No information available.
Initial boiling point and range	No information available.

## PC-23 Indigo Float

Flash point	Not applicable.
Evaporation rate	No information available.
Evaporation factor	No information available.
Flammability (solid, gas)	Not applicable.
Upper/lower flammability or explosive limits	Not applicable.
Other flammability	Not applicable.
Vapour pressure	No information available.
Vapour density	No information available.
Relative density	No information available.
Bulk density	No information available.
Solubility(ies)	No information available.
Partition coefficient	No information available.
Auto-ignition temperature	No information available.
Decomposition Temperature	No information available.
Viscosity	No information available.
Explosive properties	No information available.
Explosive under the influence of a flame	No
Oxidising properties	none

### 9.2. Other information

#### SECTION 10: Stability and reactivity

##### 10.1. Reactivity

**Reactivity** See the other subsections of this section for further details.

##### 10.2. Chemical stability

**Stability** Stable at normal ambient temperatures and when used as recommended. Stable under the prescribed storage conditions.

##### 10.3. Possibility of hazardous reactions

**Possibility of hazardous reactions** No potentially hazardous reactions known.

##### 10.4. Conditions to avoid

**Conditions to avoid** There are no known conditions that are likely to result in a hazardous situation.

##### 10.5. Incompatible materials

**Materials to avoid** No specific material or group of materials is likely to react with the product to produce a hazardous situation.

##### 10.6. Hazardous decomposition products

**Hazardous decomposition products** Does not decompose when used and stored as recommended. Thermal decomposition or combustion products may include the following substances: Harmful gases or vapours.

#### SECTION 11: Toxicological information

##### 11.1. Information on toxicological effects

###### Acute toxicity - oral

**Summary** Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.

## PC-23 Indigo Float

### Acute toxicity - dermal

**Summary** Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.

### Acute toxicity - inhalation

**Summary** Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.

**ATE inhalation (dusts/mists mg/l)** 248.74

### Skin corrosion/irritation

**Summary** Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.

### Serious eye damage/irritation

**Summary** Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.

### Respiratory sensitisation

**Summary** Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.

### Skin sensitisation

**Summary** May cause an allergic skin reaction.

### Germ cell mutagenicity

**Summary** Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.

### Carcinogenicity

**Summary** Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.

### IARC carcinogenicity

Contains a substance/a group of substances which may cause cancer. IARC Group 1 Carcinogenic to humans.

### Reproductive toxicity

**Summary** Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.

### Specific target organ toxicity - single exposure

**Summary** Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.

### Specific target organ toxicity - repeated exposure

**Summary** Causes damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure.

### Aspiration hazard

**Summary** Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.

### General information

The severity of the symptoms described will vary dependent on the concentration and the length of exposure.

#### **Inhalation**

Prolonged inhalation of high concentrations may damage respiratory system.

#### **Ingestion**

May cause sensitisation or allergic reactions in sensitive individuals. Gastrointestinal symptoms, including upset stomach. Fumes from the stomach contents may be inhaled, resulting in the same symptoms as inhalation.

#### **Skin contact**

May cause skin sensitisation or allergic reactions in sensitive individuals. Prolonged contact may cause dryness of the skin.

#### **Eye contact**

May cause temporary eye irritation.

#### **Route of exposure**

Ingestion Inhalation Skin and/or eye contact

#### **Target organs**

No specific target organs known.

#### **Medical considerations**

Skin disorders and allergies.

## SECTION 12: Ecological information

### **Ecotoxicity**

Not regarded as dangerous for the environment. However, large or frequent spills may have hazardous effects on the environment.

## PC-23 Indigo Float

### 12.1. Toxicity

#### Acute aquatic toxicity

**Summary** Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.

#### Chronic aquatic toxicity

**Summary** Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.

### 12.2. Persistence and degradability

**Persistence and degradability** The degradability of the product is not known.

### 12.3. Bioaccumulative potential

**Bioaccumulative potential** No data available on bioaccumulation.

**Partition coefficient** No information available.

### 12.4. Mobility in soil

**Mobility** No data available.

### 12.5. Results of PBT and vPvB assessment

### 12.6. Other adverse effects

**Other adverse effects** None known.

## SECTION 13: Disposal considerations

### 13.1. Waste treatment methods

**General information** The generation of waste should be minimised or avoided wherever possible. Reuse or recycle products wherever possible. This material and its container must be disposed of in a safe way. Disposal of this product, process solutions, residues and by-products should at all times comply with the requirements of environmental protection and waste disposal legislation and any local authority requirements. When handling waste, the safety precautions applying to handling of the product should be considered. Care should be taken when handling emptied containers that have not been thoroughly cleaned or rinsed out. Empty containers or liners may retain some product residues and hence be potentially hazardous.

**Disposal methods** Do not empty into drains. Dispose of surplus products and those that cannot be recycled via a licensed waste disposal contractor. Waste, residues, empty containers, discarded work clothes and contaminated cleaning materials should be collected in designated containers, labelled with their contents. Incineration or landfill should only be considered when recycling is not feasible.

## SECTION 14: Transport information

**General** The product is not covered by international regulations on the transport of dangerous goods (IMDG, IATA, ADR/RID).

### 14.1. UN number

Not applicable.

### 14.2. UN proper shipping name

Not applicable.

### 14.3. Transport hazard class(es)

No transport warning sign required.

### 14.4. Packing group

Not applicable.

### 14.5. Environmental hazards

**Environmentally hazardous substance/marine pollutant**

No.

### 14.6. Special precautions for user

Not applicable.

## PC-23 Indigo Float

### 14.7. Transport in bulk according to Annex II of MARPOL and the IBC Code

Transport in bulk according to Annex II of MARPOL 73/78 and the IBC Code Not applicable.

### SECTION 15: Regulatory information

#### 15.1. Safety, health and environmental regulations/legislation specific for the substance or mixture

**National regulations** Health and Safety at Work etc. Act 1974 (as amended).  
The Carriage of Dangerous Goods and Use of Transportable Pressure Equipment Regulations 2009 (SI 2009 No. 1348) (as amended) ["CDG 2009"].  
EH40/2005 Workplace exposure limits.

**EU legislation** Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 18 December 2006 concerning the Registration, Evaluation, Authorisation and Restriction of Chemicals (REACH) (as amended).  
Commission Regulation (EU) No 2015/830 of 28 May 2015.  
Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 16 December 2008 on classification, labelling and packaging of substances and mixtures (as amended).

#### 15.2. Chemical safety assessment

No chemical safety assessment has been carried out.

#### Inventories

##### EU - EINECS/ELINCS

None of the ingredients are listed or exempt.

### SECTION 16: Other information

**Abbreviations and acronyms used in the safety data sheet** ADR: European Agreement concerning the International Carriage of Dangerous Goods by Road.  
ADN: European Agreement concerning the International Carriage of Dangerous Goods by Inland Waterways.  
RID: European Agreement concerning the International Carriage of Dangerous Goods by Rail.  
IATA: International Air Transport Association.  
ICAO: Technical Instructions for the Safe Transport of Dangerous Goods by Air.  
IMDG: International Maritime Dangerous Goods.  
CAS: Chemical Abstracts Service.  
ATE: Acute Toxicity Estimate.  
LC<sub>50</sub>: Lethal Concentration to 50 % of a test population.  
LD<sub>50</sub>: Lethal Dose to 50% of a test population (Median Lethal Dose).  
EC<sub>50</sub>: 50% of maximal Effective Concentration.  
PBT: Persistent, Bioaccumulative and Toxic substance.  
vPvB: Very Persistent and Very Bioaccumulative.

**Classification abbreviations and acronyms** Skin Sens. = Skin sensitisation  
STOT RE = Specific target organ toxicity-repeated exposure

**Classification procedures according to Regulation (EC) 1272/2008** STOT RE 1 - H372: Skin Sens. 1 - H317: : Calculation method.

**Training advice** Read and follow manufacturer's recommendations. Only trained personnel should use this material.

**Revision date** 25/04/2021

**Revision** 42

**Supersedes date** 01/11/2020

**SDS number** 5414



## PC-23 Indigo Float

### **Hazard statements in full**

H302 Harmful if swallowed.

H317 May cause an allergic skin reaction.

H319 Causes serious eye irritation.

H330 Fatal if inhaled.

H372 Causes damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure.

H372 Causes damage to organs (Respiratory system) through prolonged or repeated exposure.

This information relates only to the specific material designated and may not be valid for such material used in combination with any other materials or in any process. Such information is, to the best of the company's knowledge and belief, accurate and reliable as of the date indicated. However, no warranty, guarantee or representation is made to its accuracy, reliability or completeness. It is the user's responsibility to satisfy himself as to the suitability of such information for his own particular use.



## SAFETY DATA SHEET

### PC-24 Sapphire Float

According to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006, Annex II, as amended. Commission Regulation (EU) No 2015/830 of 28 May 2015.

#### SECTION 1: Identification of the substance/mixture and of the company/undertaking

##### 1.1. Product identifier

**Product name** PC-24 Sapphire Float  
**Product number** 35477X, 35485H

##### 1.2. Relevant identified uses of the substance or mixture and uses advised against

**Identified uses** Ceramic Glaze  
**Uses advised against** No specific uses advised against are identified.

##### 1.3. Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

**Supplier** American Art Clay Co Inc  
 6060 Guion Road  
 Indianapolis,  
 IN 46254-1222  
 USA  
 Toll Free: 1-800-999-5456  
 CustomerCare@Amaco.com

##### 1.4. Emergency telephone number

**Emergency telephone** Poison Control 1-800-222-1222

#### SECTION 2: Hazards identification

##### 2.1. Classification of the substance or mixture

###### Classification (EC 1272/2008)

**Physical hazards** Not Classified  
**Health hazards** Skin Sens. 1 - H317 STOT RE 1 - H372  
**Environmental hazards** Not Classified

##### 2.2. Label elements

###### Hazard pictograms



**Signal word** Danger

**Hazard statements** H317 May cause an allergic skin reaction.  
 H372 Causes damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure.

## PC-24 Sapphire Float

### Precautionary statements

P260 Do not breathe vapour/ spray.  
 P261 Avoid breathing vapour/ spray.  
 P264 Wash contaminated skin thoroughly after handling.  
 P270 Do not eat, drink or smoke when using this product.  
 P272 Contaminated work clothing should not be allowed out of the workplace.  
 P280 Wear protective gloves/ protective clothing/ eye protection/ face protection.  
 P302+P352 IF ON SKIN: Wash with plenty of water.  
 P314 Get medical advice/ attention if you feel unwell.  
 P321 Specific treatment (see medical advice on this label).  
 P333+P313 If skin irritation or rash occurs: Get medical advice/ attention.  
 P362+P364 Take off contaminated clothing and wash it before reuse.  
 P501 Dispose of contents/ container in accordance with national regulations.

### Supplemental label information

EUH208 Contains 2,2,2 Hexahydro-1,3,5-triazine-1,3,5 triyl triethanol. May produce an allergic reaction.

### Contains

Silicon dioxide, 2,2,2 Hexahydro-1,3,5-triazine-1,3,5 triyl triethanol

### 2.3. Other hazards

This product does not contain any substances classified as PBT or vPvB.

## SECTION 3: Composition/information on ingredients

### 3.2. Mixtures

<b>Silicon dioxide</b>	<b>max 15%</b>
CAS number: 14808-60-7	EC number: 238-878-4
<b>Classification</b>	
STOT RE 1 - H372	
<b>Aluminum Silicate</b>	<b>max 15%</b>
CAS number: 1332-58-7	EC number: 310-194-1
<b>Classification</b>	
Not Classified	
<b>2,2,2 Hexahydro-1,3,5-triazine-1,3,5 triyl triethanol</b>	<b>&lt;1%</b>
CAS number: 4719-04-4	EC number: 225-208-0
<b>Classification</b>	
Acute Tox. 4 - H302	
Acute Tox. 2 - H330	
Eye Irrit. 2 - H319	
Skin Sens. 1 - H317	
STOT RE 1 - H372	

The Full Text for all R-Phrases and Hazard Statements are Displayed in Section 16.

## SECTION 4: First aid measures

### 4.1. Description of first aid measures

#### General information

Get medical attention immediately. Show this Safety Data Sheet to the medical personnel.

#### Inhalation

Remove affected person from source of contamination. Move affected person to fresh air and keep warm and at rest in a position comfortable for breathing. Maintain an open airway. Loosen tight clothing such as collar, tie or belt. When breathing is difficult, properly trained personnel may assist affected person by administering oxygen. Place unconscious person on their side in the recovery position and ensure breathing can take place.

## PC-24 Sapphire Float

<b>Ingestion</b>	Rinse mouth thoroughly with water. Give a few small glasses of water or milk to drink. Stop if the affected person feels sick as vomiting may be dangerous. Do not induce vomiting unless under the direction of medical personnel. If vomiting occurs, the head should be kept low so that vomit does not enter the lungs. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. Move affected person to fresh air and keep warm and at rest in a position comfortable for breathing. Place unconscious person on their side in the recovery position and ensure breathing can take place. Maintain an open airway. Loosen tight clothing such as collar, tie or belt.
<b>Skin contact</b>	It is important to remove the substance from the skin immediately. In the event of any sensitisation symptoms developing, ensure further exposure is avoided. Remove contamination with soap and water or recognised skin cleansing agent. Get medical attention if symptoms are severe or persist after washing.
<b>Eye contact</b>	Rinse immediately with plenty of water. Remove any contact lenses and open eyelids wide apart. Continue to rinse for at least 10 minutes.
<b>Protection of first aiders</b>	First aid personnel should wear appropriate protective equipment during any rescue. If it is suspected that volatile contaminants are still present around the affected person, first aid personnel should wear an appropriate respirator or self-contained breathing apparatus. Wash contaminated clothing thoroughly with water before removing it from the affected person, or wear gloves. It may be dangerous for first aid personnel to carry out mouth-to-mouth resuscitation.

### 4.2. Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed

<b>General information</b>	See Section 11 for additional information on health hazards. The severity of the symptoms described will vary dependent on the concentration and the length of exposure.
<b>Inhalation</b>	Prolonged inhalation of high concentrations may damage respiratory system.
<b>Ingestion</b>	May cause sensitisation or allergic reactions in sensitive individuals. Gastrointestinal symptoms, including upset stomach. Fumes from the stomach contents may be inhaled, resulting in the same symptoms as inhalation.
<b>Skin contact</b>	May cause skin sensitisation or allergic reactions in sensitive individuals. Prolonged contact may cause dryness of the skin.
<b>Eye contact</b>	May cause temporary eye irritation.

### 4.3. Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed

<b>Notes for the doctor</b>	Treat symptomatically. May cause sensitisation or allergic reactions in sensitive individuals.
-----------------------------	--

## SECTION 5: Firefighting measures

### 5.1. Extinguishing media

<b>Suitable extinguishing media</b>	The product is not flammable. Extinguish with alcohol-resistant foam, carbon dioxide, dry powder or water fog. Use fire-extinguishing media suitable for the surrounding fire.
<b>Unsuitable extinguishing media</b>	Do not use water jet as an extinguisher, as this will spread the fire.

### 5.2. Special hazards arising from the substance or mixture

<b>Specific hazards</b>	Containers can burst violently or explode when heated, due to excessive pressure build-up.
<b>Hazardous combustion products</b>	Thermal decomposition or combustion products may include the following substances: Harmful gases or vapours.

### 5.3. Advice for firefighters

<b>Protective actions during firefighting</b>	Avoid breathing fire gases or vapours. Evacuate area. Cool containers exposed to heat with water spray and remove them from the fire area if it can be done without risk. Cool containers exposed to flames with water until well after the fire is out. If a leak or spill has not ignited, use water spray to disperse vapours and protect men stopping the leak. Control run-off water by containing and keeping it out of sewers and watercourses. If risk of water pollution occurs, notify appropriate authorities.
<b>Special protective equipment for firefighters</b>	Wear positive-pressure self-contained breathing apparatus (SCBA) and appropriate protective clothing. Firefighter's clothing conforming to European standard EN469 (including helmets, protective boots and gloves) will provide a basic level of protection for chemical incidents.

## SECTION 6: Accidental release measures

## PC-24 Sapphire Float

### 6.1. Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

#### **Personal precautions**

No action shall be taken without appropriate training or involving any personal risk. Keep unnecessary and unprotected personnel away from the spillage. Wear protective clothing as described in Section 8 of this safety data sheet. Follow precautions for safe handling described in this safety data sheet. Wash thoroughly after dealing with a spillage. Ensure procedures and training for emergency decontamination and disposal are in place. Do not touch or walk into spilled material. Avoid contact with skin and eyes.

### 6.2. Environmental precautions

#### **Environmental precautions**

Avoid discharge into drains or watercourses or onto the ground.

### 6.3. Methods and material for containment and cleaning up

#### **Methods for cleaning up**

Wear protective clothing as described in Section 8 of this safety data sheet. Clear up spills immediately and dispose of waste safely. Small Spillages: Collect spillage. Large Spillages: Absorb spillage with non-combustible, absorbent material. The contaminated absorbent may pose the same hazard as the spilled material. Collect and place in suitable waste disposal containers and seal securely. Label the containers containing waste and contaminated materials and remove from the area as soon as possible. Flush contaminated area with plenty of water. Wash thoroughly after dealing with a spillage. For waste disposal, see Section 13.

### 6.4. Reference to other sections

#### **Reference to other sections**

For personal protection, see Section 8. See Section 11 for additional information on health hazards. See Section 12 for additional information on ecological hazards. For waste disposal, see Section 13.

## SECTION 7: Handling and storage

### 7.1. Precautions for safe handling

#### **Usage precautions**

Read and follow manufacturer's recommendations. Wear protective clothing as described in Section 8 of this safety data sheet. Keep away from food, drink and animal feeding stuffs. Handle all packages and containers carefully to minimise spills. Keep container tightly sealed when not in use. Avoid the formation of mists. Do not handle until all safety precautions have been read and understood. Do not handle broken packages without protective equipment. Do not reuse empty containers.

#### **Advice on general occupational hygiene**

Wash promptly if skin becomes contaminated. Take off contaminated clothing. Wash contaminated clothing before reuse. Do not eat, drink or smoke when using this product. Wash at the end of each work shift and before eating, smoking and using the toilet. Change work clothing daily before leaving workplace.

### 7.2. Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities

#### **Storage precautions**

Store away from incompatible materials (see Section 10). Keep only in the original container. Keep container tightly closed, in a cool, well ventilated place. Keep containers upright. Protect containers from damage. Bund storage facilities to prevent soil and water pollution in the event of spillage. The storage area floor should be leak-tight, jointless and not absorbent.

#### **Storage class**

Chemical storage.

### 7.3. Specific end use(s)

#### **Specific end use(s)**

The identified uses for this product are detailed in Section 1.2.

## SECTION 8: Exposure controls/Personal protection

### 8.1. Control parameters

#### **Occupational exposure limits**

##### **Aluminum Silicate**

Long-term exposure limit (8-hour TWA): WEL 2 mg/m<sup>3</sup> respirable dust

WEL = Workplace Exposure Limit.

### 8.2. Exposure controls

## PC-24 Sapphire Float

### Protective equipment



<b>Appropriate engineering controls</b>	Provide adequate ventilation. Personal, workplace environment or biological monitoring may be required to determine the effectiveness of the ventilation or other control measures and/or the necessity to use respiratory protective equipment. Use process enclosures, local exhaust ventilation or other engineering controls as the primary means to minimise worker exposure. Personal protective equipment should only be used if worker exposure cannot be controlled adequately by the engineering control measures. Ensure control measures are regularly inspected and maintained. Ensure operatives are trained to minimise exposure.
<b>Eye/face protection</b>	Eyewear complying with an approved standard should be worn if a risk assessment indicates eye contact is possible. Personal protective equipment for eye and face protection should comply with European Standard EN166. Unless the assessment indicates a higher degree of protection is required, the following protection should be worn: Tight-fitting safety glasses.
<b>Hand protection</b>	Chemical-resistant, impervious gloves complying with an approved standard should be worn if a risk assessment indicates skin contact is possible. The most suitable glove should be chosen in consultation with the glove supplier/manufacturer, who can provide information about the breakthrough time of the glove material. To protect hands from chemicals, gloves should comply with European Standard EN374. Considering the data specified by the glove manufacturer, check during use that the gloves are retaining their protective properties and change them as soon as any deterioration is detected. Frequent changes are recommended.
<b>Other skin and body protection</b>	Appropriate footwear and additional protective clothing complying with an approved standard should be worn if a risk assessment indicates skin contamination is possible.
<b>Hygiene measures</b>	Provide eyewash station and safety shower. Contaminated work clothing should not be allowed out of the workplace. Wash contaminated clothing before reuse. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Good personal hygiene procedures should be implemented. Wash at the end of each work shift and before eating, smoking and using the toilet. When using do not eat, drink or smoke. Preventive industrial medical examinations should be carried out. Warn cleaning personnel of any hazardous properties of the product.
<b>Respiratory protection</b>	Respiratory protection complying with an approved standard should be worn if a risk assessment indicates inhalation of contaminants is possible. Ensure all respiratory protective equipment is suitable for its intended use and is 'CE'-marked. Check that the respirator fits tightly and the filter is changed regularly. Gas and combination filter cartridges should comply with European Standard EN14387. Full face mask respirators with replaceable filter cartridges should comply with European Standard EN136. Half mask and quarter mask respirators with replaceable filter cartridges should comply with European Standard EN140.
<b>Environmental exposure controls</b>	Keep container tightly sealed when not in use. Emissions from ventilation or work process equipment should be checked to ensure they comply with the requirements of environmental protection legislation. In some cases, fume scrubbers, filters or engineering modifications to the process equipment will be necessary to reduce emissions to acceptable levels.

## SECTION 9: Physical and chemical properties

### 9.1. Information on basic physical and chemical properties

<b>Colour</b>	Various colours.
<b>Odour</b>	Slight.
<b>Odour threshold</b>	No information available.
<b>pH</b>	No information available.
<b>Melting point</b>	No information available.
<b>Initial boiling point and range</b>	No information available.
<b>Flash point</b>	Not applicable.

## PC-24 Sapphire Float

Evaporation rate	No information available.
Evaporation factor	No information available.
Flammability (solid, gas)	Not applicable.
Upper/lower flammability or explosive limits	Not applicable.
Other flammability	Not applicable.
Vapour pressure	No information available.
Vapour density	No information available.
Relative density	No information available.
Bulk density	No information available.
Solubility(ies)	No information available.
Partition coefficient	No information available.
Auto-ignition temperature	No information available.
Decomposition Temperature	No information available.
Viscosity	No information available.
Explosive properties	No information available.
Explosive under the influence of a flame	No
Oxidising properties	none

### 9.2. Other information

#### SECTION 10: Stability and reactivity

##### 10.1. Reactivity

**Reactivity** See the other subsections of this section for further details.

##### 10.2. Chemical stability

**Stability** Stable at normal ambient temperatures and when used as recommended. Stable under the prescribed storage conditions.

##### 10.3. Possibility of hazardous reactions

**Possibility of hazardous reactions** No potentially hazardous reactions known.

##### 10.4. Conditions to avoid

**Conditions to avoid** There are no known conditions that are likely to result in a hazardous situation.

##### 10.5. Incompatible materials

**Materials to avoid** No specific material or group of materials is likely to react with the product to produce a hazardous situation.

##### 10.6. Hazardous decomposition products

**Hazardous decomposition products** Does not decompose when used and stored as recommended. Thermal decomposition or combustion products may include the following substances: Harmful gases or vapours.

#### SECTION 11: Toxicological information

##### 11.1. Information on toxicological effects

###### Acute toxicity - oral

**Summary** Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.

###### Acute toxicity - dermal

## PC-24 Sapphire Float

<b>Summary</b>	Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.
<b><u>Acute toxicity - inhalation</u></b>	
<b>Summary</b>	Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.
<b>ATE inhalation (dusts/mists mg/l)</b>	248.74
<b><u>Skin corrosion/irritation</u></b>	
<b>Summary</b>	Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.
<b><u>Serious eye damage/irritation</u></b>	
<b>Summary</b>	Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.
<b><u>Respiratory sensitisation</u></b>	
<b>Summary</b>	Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.
<b><u>Skin sensitisation</u></b>	
<b>Summary</b>	May cause an allergic skin reaction.
<b><u>Germ cell mutagenicity</u></b>	
<b>Summary</b>	Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.
<b><u>Carcinogenicity</u></b>	
<b>Summary</b>	Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.
<b>IARC carcinogenicity</b>	Contains a substance/a group of substances which may cause cancer. IARC Group 1 Carcinogenic to humans.
<b><u>Reproductive toxicity</u></b>	
<b>Summary</b>	Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.
<b><u>Specific target organ toxicity - single exposure</u></b>	
<b>Summary</b>	Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.
<b><u>Specific target organ toxicity - repeated exposure</u></b>	
<b>Summary</b>	Causes damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure.
<b><u>Aspiration hazard</u></b>	
<b>Summary</b>	Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.
<b>General information</b>	The severity of the symptoms described will vary dependent on the concentration and the length of exposure.
<b>Inhalation</b>	Prolonged inhalation of high concentrations may damage respiratory system.
<b>Ingestion</b>	May cause sensitisation or allergic reactions in sensitive individuals. Gastrointestinal symptoms, including upset stomach. Fumes from the stomach contents may be inhaled, resulting in the same symptoms as inhalation.
<b>Skin contact</b>	May cause skin sensitisation or allergic reactions in sensitive individuals. Prolonged contact may cause dryness of the skin.
<b>Eye contact</b>	May cause temporary eye irritation.
<b>Route of exposure</b>	Ingestion Inhalation Skin and/or eye contact
<b>Target organs</b>	No specific target organs known.
<b>Medical considerations</b>	Skin disorders and allergies.

### SECTION 12: Ecological information

**Ecotoxicity** Not regarded as dangerous for the environment. However, large or frequent spills may have hazardous effects on the environment.

#### 12.1. Toxicity



## PC-24 Sapphire Float

### Acute aquatic toxicity

**Summary** Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.

### Chronic aquatic toxicity

**Summary** Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.

### 12.2. Persistence and degradability

**Persistence and degradability** The degradability of the product is not known.

### 12.3. Bioaccumulative potential

**Bioaccumulative potential** No data available on bioaccumulation.

**Partition coefficient** No information available.

### 12.4. Mobility in soil

**Mobility** No data available.

### 12.5. Results of PBT and vPvB assessment

### 12.6. Other adverse effects

**Other adverse effects** None known.

## SECTION 13: Disposal considerations

### 13.1. Waste treatment methods

**General information** The generation of waste should be minimised or avoided wherever possible. Reuse or recycle products wherever possible. This material and its container must be disposed of in a safe way. Disposal of this product, process solutions, residues and by-products should at all times comply with the requirements of environmental protection and waste disposal legislation and any local authority requirements. When handling waste, the safety precautions applying to handling of the product should be considered. Care should be taken when handling emptied containers that have not been thoroughly cleaned or rinsed out. Empty containers or liners may retain some product residues and hence be potentially hazardous.

**Disposal methods** Do not empty into drains. Dispose of surplus products and those that cannot be recycled via a licensed waste disposal contractor. Waste, residues, empty containers, discarded work clothes and contaminated cleaning materials should be collected in designated containers, labelled with their contents. Incineration or landfill should only be considered when recycling is not feasible.

## SECTION 14: Transport information

**General** The product is not covered by international regulations on the transport of dangerous goods (IMDG, IATA, ADR/RID).

### 14.1. UN number

Not applicable.

### 14.2. UN proper shipping name

Not applicable.

### 14.3. Transport hazard class(es)

No transport warning sign required.

### 14.4. Packing group

Not applicable.

### 14.5. Environmental hazards

**Environmentally hazardous substance/marine pollutant**  
No.

### 14.6. Special precautions for user

Not applicable.

## PC-24 Sapphire Float

### 14.7. Transport in bulk according to Annex II of MARPOL and the IBC Code

Transport in bulk according to Annex II of MARPOL 73/78 and the IBC Code Not applicable.

### SECTION 15: Regulatory information

#### 15.1. Safety, health and environmental regulations/legislation specific for the substance or mixture

**National regulations** Health and Safety at Work etc. Act 1974 (as amended).  
The Carriage of Dangerous Goods and Use of Transportable Pressure Equipment Regulations 2009 (SI 2009 No. 1348) (as amended) ["CDG 2009"].  
EH40/2005 Workplace exposure limits.

**EU legislation** Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 18 December 2006 concerning the Registration, Evaluation, Authorisation and Restriction of Chemicals (REACH) (as amended).  
Commission Regulation (EU) No 2015/830 of 28 May 2015.  
Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 16 December 2008 on classification, labelling and packaging of substances and mixtures (as amended).

#### 15.2. Chemical safety assessment

No chemical safety assessment has been carried out.

#### Inventories

##### EU - EINECS/ELINCS

None of the ingredients are listed or exempt.

### SECTION 16: Other information

**Abbreviations and acronyms used in the safety data sheet** ADR: European Agreement concerning the International Carriage of Dangerous Goods by Road.  
ADN: European Agreement concerning the International Carriage of Dangerous Goods by Inland Waterways.  
RID: European Agreement concerning the International Carriage of Dangerous Goods by Rail.  
IATA: International Air Transport Association.  
ICAO: Technical Instructions for the Safe Transport of Dangerous Goods by Air.  
IMDG: International Maritime Dangerous Goods.  
CAS: Chemical Abstracts Service.  
ATE: Acute Toxicity Estimate.  
LC<sub>50</sub>: Lethal Concentration to 50 % of a test population.  
LD<sub>50</sub>: Lethal Dose to 50% of a test population (Median Lethal Dose).  
EC<sub>50</sub>: 50% of maximal Effective Concentration.  
PBT: Persistent, Bioaccumulative and Toxic substance.  
vPvB: Very Persistent and Very Bioaccumulative.

**Classification abbreviations and acronyms** Skin Sens. = Skin sensitisation  
STOT RE = Specific target organ toxicity-repeated exposure

**Classification procedures according to Regulation (EC) 1272/2008** STOT RE 1 - H372: Skin Sens. 1 - H317: : Calculation method.

**Training advice** Read and follow manufacturer's recommendations. Only trained personnel should use this material.

**Revision date** 25/04/2021

**Revision** 2

**Supersedes date** 01/11/2020

**SDS number** 6034

## PC-24 Sapphire Float

### Hazard statements in full

H302 Harmful if swallowed.

H317 May cause an allergic skin reaction.

H319 Causes serious eye irritation.

H330 Fatal if inhaled.

H372 Causes damage to organs (Respiratory system) through prolonged or repeated exposure.

H372 Causes damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure.

This information relates only to the specific material designated and may not be valid for such material used in combination with any other materials or in any process. Such information is, to the best of the company's knowledge and belief, accurate and reliable as of the date indicated. However, no warranty, guarantee or representation is made to its accuracy, reliability or completeness. It is the user's responsibility to satisfy himself as to the suitability of such information for his own particular use.



## SAFETY DATA SHEET

### PC-25 Textured Turquoise

According to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006, Annex II, as amended. Commission Regulation (EU) No 2015/830 of 28 May 2015.

#### SECTION 1: Identification of the substance/mixture and of the company/undertaking

##### 1.1. Product identifier

Product name PC-25 Textured Turquoise

Product number 35420B, 35418C

##### 1.2. Relevant identified uses of the substance or mixture and uses advised against

Identified uses Ceramic Glaze

Uses advised against No specific uses advised against are identified.

##### 1.3. Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

Supplier American Art Clay Co Inc  
6060 Guion Road  
Indianapolis,  
IN 46254-1222  
USA  
Toll Free: 1-800-999-5456  
CustomerCare@Amaco.com

##### 1.4. Emergency telephone number

Emergency telephone Poison Control 1-800-222-1222

#### SECTION 2: Hazards identification

##### 2.1. Classification of the substance or mixture

###### Classification (EC 1272/2008)

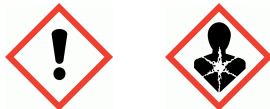
Physical hazards Not Classified

Health hazards Skin Sens. 1 - H317 STOT RE 2 - H373

Environmental hazards Aquatic Chronic 3 - H412

##### 2.2. Label elements

###### Hazard pictograms



Signal word Warning

Hazard statements  
H317 May cause an allergic skin reaction.  
H373 May cause damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure.  
H412 Harmful to aquatic life with long lasting effects.

## PC-25 Textured Turquoise

### Precautionary statements

P260 Do not breathe vapour/ spray.  
 P261 Avoid breathing vapour/ spray.  
 P272 Contaminated work clothing should not be allowed out of the workplace.  
 P273 Avoid release to the environment.  
 P280 Wear protective gloves/ protective clothing/ eye protection/ face protection.  
 P302+P352 IF ON SKIN: Wash with plenty of water.  
 P314 Get medical advice/ attention if you feel unwell.  
 P321 Specific treatment (see medical advice on this label).  
 P333+P313 If skin irritation or rash occurs: Get medical advice/ attention.  
 P362+P364 Take off contaminated clothing and wash it before reuse.  
 P501 Dispose of contents/ container in accordance with national regulations.

### Contains

Silicon dioxide, 2,2,2 Hexahydro-1,3,5-triazine-1,3,5 triyl triethanol

### 2.3. Other hazards

This product does not contain any substances classified as PBT or vPvB.

## SECTION 3: Composition/information on ingredients

### 3.2. Mixtures

<b>Silicon dioxide</b> <span style="float: right;"><b>max 15%</b></span> CAS number: 14808-60-7 <span style="margin-left: 150px;">EC number: 238-878-4</span>
<b>Classification</b> STOT RE 1 - H372
<b>Aluminum Silicate</b> <span style="float: right;"><b>max 15%</b></span> CAS number: 1332-58-7 <span style="margin-left: 150px;">EC number: 310-194-1</span>
<b>Classification</b> Not Classified
<b>Copper Carbonate</b> <span style="float: right;"><b>max 15%</b></span> CAS number: 12069-69-1 M factor (Acute) = 10 <span style="margin-left: 150px;">M factor (Chronic) = 1</span>
<b>Classification</b> Acute Tox. 4 - H302 Acute Tox. 4 - H332 Eye Irrit. 2 - H319 STOT SE 3 - H335 Aquatic Acute 1 - H400 Aquatic Chronic 1 - H410
<b>2,2,2 Hexahydro-1,3,5-triazine-1,3,5 triyl triethanol</b> <span style="float: right;"><b>&lt;1%</b></span> CAS number: 4719-04-4 <span style="margin-left: 150px;">EC number: 225-208-0</span>
<b>Classification</b> Acute Tox. 4 - H302 Acute Tox. 2 - H330 Eye Irrit. 2 - H319 Skin Sens. 1 - H317 STOT RE 1 - H372

The Full Text for all R-Phrases and Hazard Statements are Displayed in Section 16.

## SECTION 4: First aid measures

## PC-25 Textured Turquoise

### 4.1. Description of first aid measures

<b>General information</b>	Get medical attention immediately. Show this Safety Data Sheet to the medical personnel.
<b>Inhalation</b>	Remove affected person from source of contamination. Move affected person to fresh air and keep warm and at rest in a position comfortable for breathing. Maintain an open airway. Loosen tight clothing such as collar, tie or belt. When breathing is difficult, properly trained personnel may assist affected person by administering oxygen. Place unconscious person on their side in the recovery position and ensure breathing can take place.
<b>Ingestion</b>	Rinse mouth thoroughly with water. Give a few small glasses of water or milk to drink. Stop if the affected person feels sick as vomiting may be dangerous. Do not induce vomiting unless under the direction of medical personnel. If vomiting occurs, the head should be kept low so that vomit does not enter the lungs. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. Move affected person to fresh air and keep warm and at rest in a position comfortable for breathing. Place unconscious person on their side in the recovery position and ensure breathing can take place. Maintain an open airway. Loosen tight clothing such as collar, tie or belt.
<b>Skin contact</b>	It is important to remove the substance from the skin immediately. In the event of any sensitisation symptoms developing, ensure further exposure is avoided. Remove contamination with soap and water or recognised skin cleansing agent. Get medical attention if symptoms are severe or persist after washing.
<b>Eye contact</b>	Rinse immediately with plenty of water. Remove any contact lenses and open eyelids wide apart. Continue to rinse for at least 10 minutes.
<b>Protection of first aiders</b>	First aid personnel should wear appropriate protective equipment during any rescue. If it is suspected that volatile contaminants are still present around the affected person, first aid personnel should wear an appropriate respirator or self-contained breathing apparatus. Wash contaminated clothing thoroughly with water before removing it from the affected person, or wear gloves. It may be dangerous for first aid personnel to carry out mouth-to-mouth resuscitation.

### 4.2. Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed

<b>General information</b>	See Section 11 for additional information on health hazards. The severity of the symptoms described will vary dependent on the concentration and the length of exposure.
<b>Inhalation</b>	Prolonged inhalation of high concentrations may damage respiratory system.
<b>Ingestion</b>	May cause sensitisation or allergic reactions in sensitive individuals. Gastrointestinal symptoms, including upset stomach. Fumes from the stomach contents may be inhaled, resulting in the same symptoms as inhalation.
<b>Skin contact</b>	May cause skin sensitisation or allergic reactions in sensitive individuals. Prolonged contact may cause dryness of the skin.
<b>Eye contact</b>	May cause temporary eye irritation.

### 4.3. Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed

<b>Notes for the doctor</b>	Treat symptomatically. May cause sensitisation or allergic reactions in sensitive individuals.
-----------------------------	--

## SECTION 5: Firefighting measures

### 5.1. Extinguishing media

<b>Suitable extinguishing media</b>	The product is not flammable. Extinguish with alcohol-resistant foam, carbon dioxide, dry powder or water fog. Use fire-extinguishing media suitable for the surrounding fire.
<b>Unsuitable extinguishing media</b>	Do not use water jet as an extinguisher, as this will spread the fire.

### 5.2. Special hazards arising from the substance or mixture

<b>Specific hazards</b>	Containers can burst violently or explode when heated, due to excessive pressure build-up.
<b>Hazardous combustion products</b>	Thermal decomposition or combustion products may include the following substances: Harmful gases or vapours.

### 5.3. Advice for firefighters

## PC-25 Textured Turquoise

<b>Protective actions during firefighting</b>	Avoid breathing fire gases or vapours. Evacuate area. Cool containers exposed to heat with water spray and remove them from the fire area if it can be done without risk. Cool containers exposed to flames with water until well after the fire is out. If a leak or spill has not ignited, use water spray to disperse vapours and protect men stopping the leak. Avoid discharge to the aquatic environment. Control run-off water by containing and keeping it out of sewers and watercourses. If risk of water pollution occurs, notify appropriate authorities.
<b>Special protective equipment for firefighters</b>	Wear positive-pressure self-contained breathing apparatus (SCBA) and appropriate protective clothing. Firefighter's clothing conforming to European standard EN469 (including helmets, protective boots and gloves) will provide a basic level of protection for chemical incidents.

### SECTION 6: Accidental release measures

#### 6.1. Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

<b>Personal precautions</b>	No action shall be taken without appropriate training or involving any personal risk. Keep unnecessary and unprotected personnel away from the spillage. Wear protective clothing as described in Section 8 of this safety data sheet. Follow precautions for safe handling described in this safety data sheet. Wash thoroughly after dealing with a spillage. Ensure procedures and training for emergency decontamination and disposal are in place. Do not touch or walk into spilled material. Avoid contact with skin and eyes.
-----------------------------	---

#### 6.2. Environmental precautions

<b>Environmental precautions</b>	Avoid discharge into drains or watercourses or onto the ground. Avoid discharge to the aquatic environment.
----------------------------------	---

#### 6.3. Methods and material for containment and cleaning up

<b>Methods for cleaning up</b>	Wear protective clothing as described in Section 8 of this safety data sheet. Clear up spills immediately and dispose of waste safely. Small Spillages: Collect spillage. Large Spillages: Absorb spillage with non-combustible, absorbent material. The contaminated absorbent may pose the same hazard as the spilled material. Collect and place in suitable waste disposal containers and seal securely. Label the containers containing waste and contaminated materials and remove from the area as soon as possible. Flush contaminated area with plenty of water. Wash thoroughly after dealing with a spillage. Dangerous for the environment. Do not empty into drains. For waste disposal, see Section 13.
--------------------------------	---

#### 6.4. Reference to other sections

<b>Reference to other sections</b>	For personal protection, see Section 8. See Section 11 for additional information on health hazards. See Section 12 for additional information on ecological hazards. For waste disposal, see Section 13.
------------------------------------	---

### SECTION 7: Handling and storage

#### 7.1. Precautions for safe handling

<b>Usage precautions</b>	Read and follow manufacturer's recommendations. Wear protective clothing as described in Section 8 of this safety data sheet. Keep away from food, drink and animal feeding stuffs. Handle all packages and containers carefully to minimise spills. Keep container tightly sealed when not in use. Avoid the formation of mists. Avoid discharge to the aquatic environment. Do not handle until all safety precautions have been read and understood. Do not handle broken packages without protective equipment. Do not reuse empty containers.
--------------------------	--

<b>Advice on general occupational hygiene</b>	Wash promptly if skin becomes contaminated. Take off contaminated clothing. Wash contaminated clothing before reuse. Do not eat, drink or smoke when using this product. Wash at the end of each work shift and before eating, smoking and using the toilet. Change work clothing daily before leaving workplace.
---	---

#### 7.2. Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities

<b>Storage precautions</b>	Store away from incompatible materials (see Section 10). Keep only in the original container. Keep container tightly closed, in a cool, well ventilated place. Keep containers upright. Protect containers from damage. Bund storage facilities to prevent soil and water pollution in the event of spillage. The storage area floor should be leak-tight, jointless and not absorbent.
----------------------------	---

<b>Storage class</b>	Miscellaneous hazardous material storage.
----------------------	---

#### 7.3. Specific end use(s)

<b>Specific end use(s)</b>	The identified uses for this product are detailed in Section 1.2.
----------------------------	---

## PC-25 Textured Turquoise

### SECTION 8: Exposure controls/Personal protection

#### 8.1. Control parameters

##### Occupational exposure limits

##### Aluminum Silicate

Long-term exposure limit (8-hour TWA): WEL 2 mg/m<sup>3</sup> respirable dust

WEL = Workplace Exposure Limit.

#### 8.2. Exposure controls

##### Protective equipment



##### Appropriate engineering controls

Provide adequate ventilation. Personal, workplace environment or biological monitoring may be required to determine the effectiveness of the ventilation or other control measures and/or the necessity to use respiratory protective equipment. Use process enclosures, local exhaust ventilation or other engineering controls as the primary means to minimise worker exposure. Personal protective equipment should only be used if worker exposure cannot be controlled adequately by the engineering control measures. Ensure control measures are regularly inspected and maintained. Ensure operatives are trained to minimise exposure.

##### Eye/face protection

Eyewear complying with an approved standard should be worn if a risk assessment indicates eye contact is possible. Personal protective equipment for eye and face protection should comply with European Standard EN166. Unless the assessment indicates a higher degree of protection is required, the following protection should be worn: Tight-fitting safety glasses.

##### Hand protection

Chemical-resistant, impervious gloves complying with an approved standard should be worn if a risk assessment indicates skin contact is possible. The most suitable glove should be chosen in consultation with the glove supplier/manufacturer, who can provide information about the breakthrough time of the glove material. To protect hands from chemicals, gloves should comply with European Standard EN374. Considering the data specified by the glove manufacturer, check during use that the gloves are retaining their protective properties and change them as soon as any deterioration is detected. Frequent changes are recommended.

##### Other skin and body protection

Appropriate footwear and additional protective clothing complying with an approved standard should be worn if a risk assessment indicates skin contamination is possible.

##### Hygiene measures

Provide eyewash station and safety shower. Contaminated work clothing should not be allowed out of the workplace. Wash contaminated clothing before reuse. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Good personal hygiene procedures should be implemented. Wash at the end of each work shift and before eating, smoking and using the toilet. When using do not eat, drink or smoke. Preventive industrial medical examinations should be carried out. Warn cleaning personnel of any hazardous properties of the product.

##### Respiratory protection

Respiratory protection complying with an approved standard should be worn if a risk assessment indicates inhalation of contaminants is possible. Ensure all respiratory protective equipment is suitable for its intended use and is 'CE'-marked. Check that the respirator fits tightly and the filter is changed regularly. Gas and combination filter cartridges should comply with European Standard EN14387. Full face mask respirators with replaceable filter cartridges should comply with European Standard EN136. Half mask and quarter mask respirators with replaceable filter cartridges should comply with European Standard EN140.

##### Environmental exposure controls

Keep container tightly sealed when not in use. Emissions from ventilation or work process equipment should be checked to ensure they comply with the requirements of environmental protection legislation. In some cases, fume scrubbers, filters or engineering modifications to the process equipment will be necessary to reduce emissions to acceptable levels.

### SECTION 9: Physical and chemical properties

#### 9.1. Information on basic physical and chemical properties

##### Appearance

Coloured liquid.

##### Colour

Various colours.



## PC-25 Textured Turquoise

Odour	Slight.
Odour threshold	No information available.
pH	No information available.
Melting point	No information available.
Initial boiling point and range	No information available.
Flash point	Not applicable.
Evaporation rate	No information available.
Evaporation factor	No information available.
Flammability (solid, gas)	Not applicable.
Upper/lower flammability or explosive limits	Not applicable.
Other flammability	Not applicable.
Vapour pressure	No information available.
Vapour density	No information available.
Relative density	No information available.
Bulk density	No information available.
Solubility(ies)	No information available.
Partition coefficient	No information available.
Auto-ignition temperature	No information available.
Decomposition Temperature	No information available.
Viscosity	No information available.
Explosive properties	No information available.
Explosive under the influence of a flame	No
Oxidising properties	none

### 9.2. Other information

#### SECTION 10: Stability and reactivity

##### 10.1. Reactivity

Reactivity See the other subsections of this section for further details.

##### 10.2. Chemical stability

Stability Stable at normal ambient temperatures and when used as recommended. Stable under the prescribed storage conditions.

##### 10.3. Possibility of hazardous reactions

Possibility of hazardous reactions No potentially hazardous reactions known.

##### 10.4. Conditions to avoid

Conditions to avoid There are no known conditions that are likely to result in a hazardous situation.

##### 10.5. Incompatible materials

Materials to avoid No specific material or group of materials is likely to react with the product to produce a hazardous situation.

##### 10.6. Hazardous decomposition products

## PC-25 Textured Turquoise

**Hazardous decomposition products** Does not decompose when used and stored as recommended. Thermal decomposition or combustion products may include the following substances: Harmful gases or vapours.

### SECTION 11: Toxicological information

#### 11.1. Information on toxicological effects

##### Acute toxicity - oral

**Summary** Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.

**ATE oral (mg/kg)** 124,774.77

##### Acute toxicity - dermal

**Summary** Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.

##### Acute toxicity - inhalation

**Summary** Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.

**ATE inhalation (dusts/mists mg/l)** 87.56

##### Skin corrosion/irritation

**Summary** Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.

##### Serious eye damage/irritation

**Summary** Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.

##### Respiratory sensitisation

**Summary** Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.

##### Skin sensitisation

**Summary** May cause an allergic skin reaction.

##### Germ cell mutagenicity

**Summary** Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.

##### Carcinogenicity

**Summary** Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.

##### **IARC carcinogenicity**

Contains a substance/a group of substances which may cause cancer. IARC Group 1 Carcinogenic to humans.

##### Reproductive toxicity

**Summary** Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.

##### Specific target organ toxicity - single exposure

**Summary** Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.

##### Specific target organ toxicity - repeated exposure

**Summary** May cause damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure.

##### Aspiration hazard

**Summary** Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.

##### **General information**

The severity of the symptoms described will vary dependent on the concentration and the length of exposure.

##### **Inhalation**

Prolonged inhalation of high concentrations may damage respiratory system.

##### **Ingestion**

May cause sensitisation or allergic reactions in sensitive individuals. Gastrointestinal symptoms, including upset stomach. Fumes from the stomach contents may be inhaled, resulting in the same symptoms as inhalation.

##### **Skin contact**

May cause skin sensitisation or allergic reactions in sensitive individuals. Prolonged contact may cause dryness of the skin.

##### **Eye contact**

May cause temporary eye irritation.

## PC-25 Textured Turquoise

<b>Route of exposure</b>	Ingestion Inhalation Skin and/or eye contact
<b>Target organs</b>	No specific target organs known.
<b>Medical considerations</b>	Skin disorders and allergies.

### SECTION 12: Ecological information

**Ecotoxicity** Not regarded as dangerous for the environment. However, large or frequent spills may have hazardous effects on the environment.

#### 12.1. Toxicity

##### Acute aquatic toxicity

**Summary** Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.

##### Chronic aquatic toxicity

**Summary** Harmful to aquatic life with long lasting effects.

#### 12.2. Persistence and degradability

**Persistence and degradability** The degradability of the product is not known.

#### 12.3. Bioaccumulative potential

**Bioaccumulative potential** No data available on bioaccumulation.

**Partition coefficient** No information available.

#### 12.4. Mobility in soil

**Mobility** No data available.

#### 12.5. Results of PBT and vPvB assessment

#### 12.6. Other adverse effects

**Other adverse effects** None known.

### SECTION 13: Disposal considerations

#### 13.1. Waste treatment methods

**General information** The generation of waste should be minimised or avoided wherever possible. Reuse or recycle products wherever possible. This material and its container must be disposed of in a safe way. Disposal of this product, process solutions, residues and by-products should at all times comply with the requirements of environmental protection and waste disposal legislation and any local authority requirements. When handling waste, the safety precautions applying to handling of the product should be considered. Care should be taken when handling emptied containers that have not been thoroughly cleaned or rinsed out. Empty containers or liners may retain some product residues and hence be potentially hazardous.

**Disposal methods** Do not empty into drains. Dispose of surplus products and those that cannot be recycled via a licensed waste disposal contractor. Waste, residues, empty containers, discarded work clothes and contaminated cleaning materials should be collected in designated containers, labelled with their contents. Incineration or landfill should only be considered when recycling is not feasible.

### SECTION 14: Transport information

**General** The product is not covered by international regulations on the transport of dangerous goods (IMDG, IATA, ADR/RID).

#### 14.1. UN number

Not applicable.

#### 14.2. UN proper shipping name

Not applicable.

#### 14.3. Transport hazard class(es)

No transport warning sign required.

## PC-25 Textured Turquoise

### 14.4. Packing group

Not applicable.

### 14.5. Environmental hazards

Environmentally hazardous substance/marine pollutant

No.

### 14.6. Special precautions for user

Not applicable.

### 14.7. Transport in bulk according to Annex II of MARPOL and the IBC Code

Transport in bulk according to Annex II of MARPOL 73/78 and the IBC Code

Not applicable.

## SECTION 15: Regulatory information

### 15.1. Safety, health and environmental regulations/legislation specific for the substance or mixture

#### National regulations

Health and Safety at Work etc. Act 1974 (as amended).  
The Carriage of Dangerous Goods and Use of Transportable Pressure Equipment Regulations 2009 (SI 2009 No. 1348) (as amended) ["CDG 2009"].  
EH40/2005 Workplace exposure limits.

#### EU legislation

Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 18 December 2006 concerning the Registration, Evaluation, Authorisation and Restriction of Chemicals (REACH) (as amended).  
Commission Regulation (EU) No 2015/830 of 28 May 2015.  
Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 16 December 2008 on classification, labelling and packaging of substances and mixtures (as amended).

### 15.2. Chemical safety assessment

No chemical safety assessment has been carried out.

#### Inventories

##### EU - EINECS/ELINCS

None of the ingredients are listed or exempt.

## SECTION 16: Other information

#### **Abbreviations and acronyms used in the safety data sheet**

ADR: European Agreement concerning the International Carriage of Dangerous Goods by Road.  
ADN: European Agreement concerning the International Carriage of Dangerous Goods by Inland Waterways.  
RID: European Agreement concerning the International Carriage of Dangerous Goods by Rail.  
IATA: International Air Transport Association.  
ICAO: Technical Instructions for the Safe Transport of Dangerous Goods by Air.  
IMDG: International Maritime Dangerous Goods.  
CAS: Chemical Abstracts Service.  
ATE: Acute Toxicity Estimate.  
LC<sub>50</sub>: Lethal Concentration to 50 % of a test population.  
LD<sub>50</sub>: Lethal Dose to 50% of a test population (Median Lethal Dose).  
EC<sub>50</sub>: 50% of maximal Effective Concentration.  
PBT: Persistent, Bioaccumulative and Toxic substance.  
vPvB: Very Persistent and Very Bioaccumulative.

#### **Classification abbreviations and acronyms**

Skin Sens. = Skin sensitisation  
STOT RE = Specific target organ toxicity-repeated exposure  
Aquatic Chronic = Hazardous to the aquatic environment (chronic)

#### **Classification procedures according to Regulation (EC) 1272/2008**

STOT RE 2 - H373: Skin Sens. 1 - H317: : Calculation method. Aquatic Chronic 3 - H412: : Calculation method.

## PC-25 Textured Turquoise

<b>Training advice</b>	Read and follow manufacturer's recommendations. Only trained personnel should use this material.
<b>Revision date</b>	25/04/2021
<b>Revision</b>	42
<b>Supersedes date</b>	01/11/2020
<b>SDS number</b>	5416
<b>Hazard statements in full</b>	H302 Harmful if swallowed. H317 May cause an allergic skin reaction. H319 Causes serious eye irritation. H330 Fatal if inhaled. H332 Harmful if inhaled. H335 May cause respiratory irritation. H372 Causes damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure. H372 Causes damage to organs (Respiratory system) through prolonged or repeated exposure. H373 May cause damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure. H400 Very toxic to aquatic life. H410 Very toxic to aquatic life with long lasting effects. H412 Harmful to aquatic life with long lasting effects.

This information relates only to the specific material designated and may not be valid for such material used in combination with any other materials or in any process. Such information is, to the best of the company's knowledge and belief, accurate and reliable as of the date indicated. However, no warranty, guarantee or representation is made to its accuracy, reliability or completeness. It is the user's responsibility to satisfy himself as to the suitability of such information for his own particular use.



## SAFETY DATA SHEET

### PC-26 Blue Lagoon

According to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006, Annex II, as amended. Commission Regulation (EU) No 2015/830 of 28 May 2015.

#### SECTION 1: Identification of the substance/mixture and of the company/undertaking

##### 1.1. Product identifier

Product name                      PC-26 Blue Lagoon  
 Product number                    35493S

##### 1.2. Relevant identified uses of the substance or mixture and uses advised against

Identified uses                      Ceramic Glaze  
 Uses advised against                No specific uses advised against are identified.

##### 1.3. Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

Supplier                                American Art Clay Co Inc  
     6060 Guion Road  
     Indianapolis,  
     IN 46254-1222  
     USA  
     Toll Free: 1-800-999-5456  
     CustomerCare@Amaco.com

##### 1.4. Emergency telephone number

Emergency telephone                Poison Control 1-800-222-1222

#### SECTION 2: Hazards identification

##### 2.1. Classification of the substance or mixture

###### Classification (EC 1272/2008)

Physical hazards                      Not Classified  
 Health hazards                        Resp. Sens. 1 - H334 Skin Sens. 1 - H317 STOT RE 1 - H372  
 Environmental hazards                Aquatic Chronic 3 - H412

##### 2.2. Label elements

###### Hazard pictograms



Signal word                            Danger

Hazard statements                    H334 May cause allergy or asthma symptoms or breathing difficulties if inhaled.  
     H317 May cause an allergic skin reaction.  
     H372 Causes damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure.  
     H412 Harmful to aquatic life with long lasting effects.

## PC-26 Blue Lagoon

### Precautionary statements

P260 Do not breathe vapour/ spray.  
 P261 Avoid breathing vapour/ spray.  
 P264 Wash contaminated skin thoroughly after handling.  
 P270 Do not eat, drink or smoke when using this product.  
 P272 Contaminated work clothing should not be allowed out of the workplace.  
 P273 Avoid release to the environment.  
 P280 Wear protective gloves/ protective clothing/ eye protection/ face protection.  
 P284 [In case of inadequate ventilation] wear respiratory protection.  
 P302+P352 IF ON SKIN: Wash with plenty of water.  
 P304+P340 IF INHALED: Remove person to fresh air and keep comfortable for breathing.  
 P314 Get medical advice/ attention if you feel unwell.  
 P321 Specific treatment (see medical advice on this label).  
 P333+P313 If skin irritation or rash occurs: Get medical advice/ attention.  
 P342+P311 If experiencing respiratory symptoms: Call a POISON CENTER/ doctor.  
 P362+P364 Take off contaminated clothing and wash it before reuse.  
 P501 Dispose of contents/ container in accordance with national regulations.

### Contains

Silicon dioxide, Aluminum Silicate, 2,2,2 Hexahydro-1,3,5-triazine-1,3,5 triyl triethanol

### 2.3. Other hazards

This product does not contain any substances classified as PBT or vPvB.

## SECTION 3: Composition/information on ingredients

### 3.2. Mixtures

<b>Silicon dioxide</b> <span style="float: right;"><b>max 15%</b></span> CAS number: 14808-60-7                      EC number: 238-878-4
<b>Classification</b> STOT RE 1 - H372
<b>Aluminum Silicate</b> <span style="float: right;"><b>max 15%</b></span> CAS number: 1332-58-7                      EC number: 310-194-1
<b>Classification</b> Skin Irrit. 2 - H315 Eye Irrit. 2 - H319 Resp. Sens. 1 - H334
<b>Copper Carbonate</b> <span style="float: right;"><b>max 15%</b></span> CAS number: 12069-69-1 M factor (Acute) = 10                      M factor (Chronic) = 1
<b>Classification</b> Acute Tox. 4 - H302 Acute Tox. 4 - H332 Eye Irrit. 2 - H319 STOT SE 3 - H335 Aquatic Acute 1 - H400 Aquatic Chronic 1 - H410

## PC-26 Blue Lagoon

<b>2,2,2 Hexahydro-1,3,5-triazine-1,3,5 triyl triethanol</b>		<b>&lt;1%</b>
CAS number: 4719-04-4	EC number: 225-208-0	
<b>Classification</b> Acute Tox. 4 - H302 Acute Tox. 2 - H330 Eye Irrit. 2 - H319 Skin Sens. 1 - H317 STOT RE 1 - H372		

The Full Text for all R-Phrases and Hazard Statements are Displayed in Section 16.

### SECTION 4: First aid measures

#### 4.1. Description of first aid measures

<b>General information</b>	Get medical attention immediately. Show this Safety Data Sheet to the medical personnel.
<b>Inhalation</b>	Remove affected person from source of contamination. Move affected person to fresh air and keep warm and at rest in a position comfortable for breathing. Maintain an open airway. Loosen tight clothing such as collar, tie or belt. When breathing is difficult, properly trained personnel may assist affected person by administering oxygen. Place unconscious person on their side in the recovery position and ensure breathing can take place. In the event of any sensitisation symptoms developing, ensure further exposure is avoided.
<b>Ingestion</b>	Rinse mouth thoroughly with water. Give a few small glasses of water or milk to drink. Stop if the affected person feels sick as vomiting may be dangerous. Do not induce vomiting unless under the direction of medical personnel. If vomiting occurs, the head should be kept low so that vomit does not enter the lungs. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. Move affected person to fresh air and keep warm and at rest in a position comfortable for breathing. Place unconscious person on their side in the recovery position and ensure breathing can take place. Maintain an open airway. Loosen tight clothing such as collar, tie or belt.
<b>Skin contact</b>	It is important to remove the substance from the skin immediately. In the event of any sensitisation symptoms developing, ensure further exposure is avoided. Remove contamination with soap and water or recognised skin cleansing agent. Get medical attention if symptoms are severe or persist after washing.
<b>Eye contact</b>	Rinse immediately with plenty of water. Remove any contact lenses and open eyelids wide apart. Continue to rinse for at least 10 minutes.
<b>Protection of first aiders</b>	First aid personnel should wear appropriate protective equipment during any rescue. If it is suspected that volatile contaminants are still present around the affected person, first aid personnel should wear an appropriate respirator or self-contained breathing apparatus. Wash contaminated clothing thoroughly with water before removing it from the affected person, or wear gloves. It may be dangerous for first aid personnel to carry out mouth-to-mouth resuscitation.

#### 4.2. Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed

<b>General information</b>	See Section 11 for additional information on health hazards. The severity of the symptoms described will vary dependent on the concentration and the length of exposure.
<b>Inhalation</b>	May cause sensitisation or allergic reactions in sensitive individuals. Prolonged inhalation of high concentrations may damage respiratory system.
<b>Ingestion</b>	May cause sensitisation or allergic reactions in sensitive individuals. Gastrointestinal symptoms, including upset stomach. Fumes from the stomach contents may be inhaled, resulting in the same symptoms as inhalation.
<b>Skin contact</b>	May cause skin sensitisation or allergic reactions in sensitive individuals. Prolonged contact may cause dryness of the skin.
<b>Eye contact</b>	May cause temporary eye irritation.

#### 4.3. Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed

<b>Notes for the doctor</b>	Treat symptomatically. May cause sensitisation or allergic reactions in sensitive individuals.
-----------------------------	--



## PC-26 Blue Lagoon

### SECTION 5: Firefighting measures

#### 5.1. Extinguishing media

- Suitable extinguishing media** The product is not flammable. Extinguish with alcohol-resistant foam, carbon dioxide, dry powder or water fog. Use fire-extinguishing media suitable for the surrounding fire.
- Unsuitable extinguishing media** Do not use water jet as an extinguisher, as this will spread the fire.

#### 5.2. Special hazards arising from the substance or mixture

- Specific hazards** Containers can burst violently or explode when heated, due to excessive pressure build-up.
- Hazardous combustion products** Thermal decomposition or combustion products may include the following substances: Harmful gases or vapours.

#### 5.3. Advice for firefighters

- Protective actions during firefighting** Avoid breathing fire gases or vapours. Evacuate area. Cool containers exposed to heat with water spray and remove them from the fire area if it can be done without risk. Cool containers exposed to flames with water until well after the fire is out. If a leak or spill has not ignited, use water spray to disperse vapours and protect men stopping the leak. Avoid discharge to the aquatic environment. Control run-off water by containing and keeping it out of sewers and watercourses. If risk of water pollution occurs, notify appropriate authorities.
- Special protective equipment for firefighters** Wear positive-pressure self-contained breathing apparatus (SCBA) and appropriate protective clothing. Firefighter's clothing conforming to European standard EN469 (including helmets, protective boots and gloves) will provide a basic level of protection for chemical incidents.

### SECTION 6: Accidental release measures

#### 6.1. Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

- Personal precautions** No action shall be taken without appropriate training or involving any personal risk. Keep unnecessary and unprotected personnel away from the spillage. Wear protective clothing as described in Section 8 of this safety data sheet. Follow precautions for safe handling described in this safety data sheet. Wash thoroughly after dealing with a spillage. Ensure procedures and training for emergency decontamination and disposal are in place. Do not touch or walk into spilled material. Avoid inhalation of vapours and spray/mists. Use suitable respiratory protection if ventilation is inadequate. Avoid contact with skin and eyes.

#### 6.2. Environmental precautions

- Environmental precautions** Avoid discharge into drains or watercourses or onto the ground. Avoid discharge to the aquatic environment.

#### 6.3. Methods and material for containment and cleaning up

- Methods for cleaning up** Wear protective clothing as described in Section 8 of this safety data sheet. Clear up spills immediately and dispose of waste safely. Small Spillages: Collect spillage. Large Spillages: Absorb spillage with non-combustible, absorbent material. The contaminated absorbent may pose the same hazard as the spilled material. Collect and place in suitable waste disposal containers and seal securely. Label the containers containing waste and contaminated materials and remove from the area as soon as possible. Flush contaminated area with plenty of water. Wash thoroughly after dealing with a spillage. Dangerous for the environment. Do not empty into drains. For waste disposal, see Section 13.

#### 6.4. Reference to other sections

- Reference to other sections** For personal protection, see Section 8. See Section 11 for additional information on health hazards. See Section 12 for additional information on ecological hazards. For waste disposal, see Section 13.

### SECTION 7: Handling and storage

#### 7.1. Precautions for safe handling

- Usage precautions** Read and follow manufacturer's recommendations. Wear protective clothing as described in Section 8 of this safety data sheet. Keep away from food, drink and animal feeding stuffs. Handle all packages and containers carefully to minimise spills. Keep container tightly sealed when not in use. Avoid the formation of mists. Avoid discharge to the aquatic environment. Do not handle until all safety precautions have been read and understood. Do not handle broken packages without protective equipment. Do not reuse empty containers.

## PC-26 Blue Lagoon

**Advice on general occupational hygiene** Wash promptly if skin becomes contaminated. Take off contaminated clothing. Wash contaminated clothing before reuse. Do not eat, drink or smoke when using this product. Wash at the end of each work shift and before eating, smoking and using the toilet. Change work clothing daily before leaving workplace.

### 7.2. Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities

**Storage precautions** Store away from incompatible materials (see Section 10). Keep only in the original container. Keep container tightly closed, in a cool, well ventilated place. Keep containers upright. Protect containers from damage. Bund storage facilities to prevent soil and water pollution in the event of spillage. The storage area floor should be leak-tight, jointless and not absorbent.

**Storage class** Miscellaneous hazardous material storage.

### 7.3. Specific end use(s)

**Specific end use(s)** The identified uses for this product are detailed in Section 1.2.

## SECTION 8: Exposure controls/Personal protection

### 8.1. Control parameters

#### Occupational exposure limits

##### **Aluminum Silicate**

Long-term exposure limit (8-hour TWA): WEL 2 mg/m<sup>3</sup> respirable dust

WEL = Workplace Exposure Limit.

### 8.2. Exposure controls

#### **Protective equipment**



**Appropriate engineering controls** Provide adequate ventilation. Personal, workplace environment or biological monitoring may be required to determine the effectiveness of the ventilation or other control measures and/or the necessity to use respiratory protective equipment. Use process enclosures, local exhaust ventilation or other engineering controls as the primary means to minimise worker exposure. Personal protective equipment should only be used if worker exposure cannot be controlled adequately by the engineering control measures. Ensure control measures are regularly inspected and maintained. Ensure operatives are trained to minimise exposure.

**Eye/face protection** Eyewear complying with an approved standard should be worn if a risk assessment indicates eye contact is possible. Personal protective equipment for eye and face protection should comply with European Standard EN166. Unless the assessment indicates a higher degree of protection is required, the following protection should be worn: Tight-fitting safety glasses.

**Hand protection** Chemical-resistant, impervious gloves complying with an approved standard should be worn if a risk assessment indicates skin contact is possible. The most suitable glove should be chosen in consultation with the glove supplier/manufacturer, who can provide information about the breakthrough time of the glove material. To protect hands from chemicals, gloves should comply with European Standard EN374. Considering the data specified by the glove manufacturer, check during use that the gloves are retaining their protective properties and change them as soon as any deterioration is detected. Frequent changes are recommended.

**Other skin and body protection** Appropriate footwear and additional protective clothing complying with an approved standard should be worn if a risk assessment indicates skin contamination is possible.

**Hygiene measures** Provide eyewash station and safety shower. Contaminated work clothing should not be allowed out of the workplace. Wash contaminated clothing before reuse. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Good personal hygiene procedures should be implemented. Wash at the end of each work shift and before eating, smoking and using the toilet. When using do not eat, drink or smoke. Preventive industrial medical examinations should be carried out. Warn cleaning personnel of any hazardous properties of the product.

## PC-26 Blue Lagoon

<b>Respiratory protection</b>	Respiratory protection complying with an approved standard should be worn if a risk assessment indicates inhalation of contaminants is possible. Ensure all respiratory protective equipment is suitable for its intended use and is 'CE'-marked. Check that the respirator fits tightly and the filter is changed regularly. Gas and combination filter cartridges should comply with European Standard EN14387. Full face mask respirators with replaceable filter cartridges should comply with European Standard EN136. Half mask and quarter mask respirators with replaceable filter cartridges should comply with European Standard EN140.
<b>Environmental exposure controls</b>	Keep container tightly sealed when not in use. Emissions from ventilation or work process equipment should be checked to ensure they comply with the requirements of environmental protection legislation. In some cases, fume scrubbers, filters or engineering modifications to the process equipment will be necessary to reduce emissions to acceptable levels.

### SECTION 9: Physical and chemical properties

#### 9.1. Information on basic physical and chemical properties

<b>Appearance</b>	Coloured liquid.
<b>Colour</b>	Various colours.
<b>Odour</b>	Slight.
<b>Odour threshold</b>	No information available.
<b>pH</b>	No information available.
<b>Melting point</b>	No information available.
<b>Initial boiling point and range</b>	No information available.
<b>Flash point</b>	Not applicable.
<b>Evaporation rate</b>	No information available.
<b>Evaporation factor</b>	No information available.
<b>Flammability (solid, gas)</b>	Not applicable.
<b>Upper/lower flammability or explosive limits</b>	Not applicable.
<b>Other flammability</b>	Not applicable.
<b>Vapour pressure</b>	No information available.
<b>Vapour density</b>	No information available.
<b>Relative density</b>	No information available.
<b>Bulk density</b>	No information available.
<b>Solubility(ies)</b>	No information available.
<b>Partition coefficient</b>	No information available.
<b>Auto-ignition temperature</b>	No information available.
<b>Decomposition Temperature</b>	No information available.
<b>Viscosity</b>	No information available.
<b>Explosive properties</b>	No information available.
<b>Explosive under the influence of a flame</b>	No
<b>Oxidising properties</b>	none

#### 9.2. Other information

### SECTION 10: Stability and reactivity

#### 10.1. Reactivity

## PC-26 Blue Lagoon

**Reactivity** See the other subsections of this section for further details.

### 10.2. Chemical stability

**Stability** Stable at normal ambient temperatures and when used as recommended. Stable under the prescribed storage conditions.

### 10.3. Possibility of hazardous reactions

**Possibility of hazardous reactions** No potentially hazardous reactions known.

### 10.4. Conditions to avoid

**Conditions to avoid** There are no known conditions that are likely to result in a hazardous situation.

### 10.5. Incompatible materials

**Materials to avoid** No specific material or group of materials is likely to react with the product to produce a hazardous situation.

### 10.6. Hazardous decomposition products

**Hazardous decomposition products** Does not decompose when used and stored as recommended. Thermal decomposition or combustion products may include the following substances: Harmful gases or vapours.

## SECTION 11: Toxicological information

### 11.1. Information on toxicological effects

#### Acute toxicity - oral

**Summary** Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.

**ATE oral (mg/kg)** 74,864.86

#### Acute toxicity - dermal

**Summary** Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.

#### Acute toxicity - inhalation

**Summary** Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.

**ATE inhalation (dusts/mists mg/l)** 60.37

#### Skin corrosion/irritation

**Summary** Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.

#### Serious eye damage/irritation

**Summary** Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.

#### Respiratory sensitisation

**Summary** May cause allergy or asthma symptoms or breathing difficulties if inhaled.

#### Skin sensitisation

**Summary** May cause an allergic skin reaction.

#### Germ cell mutagenicity

**Summary** Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.

#### Carcinogenicity

**Summary** Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.

#### IARC carcinogenicity

Contains a substance/a group of substances which may cause cancer. IARC Group 1 Carcinogenic to humans.

#### Reproductive toxicity

**Summary** Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.

#### Specific target organ toxicity - single exposure

**Summary** Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.

#### Specific target organ toxicity - repeated exposure

## PC-26 Blue Lagoon

<b>Summary</b>	Causes damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure.
<b><u>Aspiration hazard</u></b>	
<b>Summary</b>	Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.
<b>General information</b>	The severity of the symptoms described will vary dependent on the concentration and the length of exposure.
<b>Inhalation</b>	May cause sensitisation or allergic reactions in sensitive individuals. Prolonged inhalation of high concentrations may damage respiratory system.
<b>Ingestion</b>	May cause sensitisation or allergic reactions in sensitive individuals. Gastrointestinal symptoms, including upset stomach. Fumes from the stomach contents may be inhaled, resulting in the same symptoms as inhalation.
<b>Skin contact</b>	May cause skin sensitisation or allergic reactions in sensitive individuals. Prolonged contact may cause dryness of the skin.
<b>Eye contact</b>	May cause temporary eye irritation.
<b>Route of exposure</b>	Ingestion Inhalation Skin and/or eye contact
<b>Target organs</b>	No specific target organs known.
<b>Medical considerations</b>	Skin disorders and allergies.

### SECTION 12: Ecological information

**Ecotoxicity** Not regarded as dangerous for the environment. However, large or frequent spills may have hazardous effects on the environment.

#### 12.1. Toxicity

##### Acute aquatic toxicity

**Summary** Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.

##### Chronic aquatic toxicity

**Summary** Harmful to aquatic life with long lasting effects.

#### 12.2. Persistence and degradability

**Persistence and degradability** The degradability of the product is not known.

#### 12.3. Bioaccumulative potential

**Bioaccumulative potential** No data available on bioaccumulation.

**Partition coefficient** No information available.

#### 12.4. Mobility in soil

**Mobility** No data available.

#### 12.5. Results of PBT and vPvB assessment

#### 12.6. Other adverse effects

**Other adverse effects** None known.

### SECTION 13: Disposal considerations

#### 13.1. Waste treatment methods

**General information** The generation of waste should be minimised or avoided wherever possible. Reuse or recycle products wherever possible. This material and its container must be disposed of in a safe way. Disposal of this product, process solutions, residues and by-products should at all times comply with the requirements of environmental protection and waste disposal legislation and any local authority requirements. When handling waste, the safety precautions applying to handling of the product should be considered. Care should be taken when handling emptied containers that have not been thoroughly cleaned or rinsed out. Empty containers or liners may retain some product residues and hence be potentially hazardous.

## PC-26 Blue Lagoon

**Disposal methods** Do not empty into drains. Dispose of surplus products and those that cannot be recycled via a licensed waste disposal contractor. Waste, residues, empty containers, discarded work clothes and contaminated cleaning materials should be collected in designated containers, labelled with their contents. Incineration or landfill should only be considered when recycling is not feasible.

### SECTION 14: Transport information

**General** The product is not covered by international regulations on the transport of dangerous goods (IMDG, IATA, ADR/RID).

#### 14.1. UN number

Not applicable.

#### 14.2. UN proper shipping name

Not applicable.

#### 14.3. Transport hazard class(es)

No transport warning sign required.

#### 14.4. Packing group

Not applicable.

#### 14.5. Environmental hazards

**Environmentally hazardous substance/marine pollutant**

No.

#### 14.6. Special precautions for user

Not applicable.

#### 14.7. Transport in bulk according to Annex II of MARPOL and the IBC Code

**Transport in bulk according to Annex II of MARPOL 73/78 and the IBC Code** Not applicable.

### SECTION 15: Regulatory information

#### 15.1. Safety, health and environmental regulations/legislation specific for the substance or mixture

**National regulations** Health and Safety at Work etc. Act 1974 (as amended).  
The Carriage of Dangerous Goods and Use of Transportable Pressure Equipment Regulations 2009 (SI 2009 No. 1348) (as amended) ["CDG 2009"].  
EH40/2005 Workplace exposure limits.

**EU legislation** Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 18 December 2006 concerning the Registration, Evaluation, Authorisation and Restriction of Chemicals (REACH) (as amended).  
Commission Regulation (EU) No 2015/830 of 28 May 2015.  
Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 16 December 2008 on classification, labelling and packaging of substances and mixtures (as amended).

#### 15.2. Chemical safety assessment

No chemical safety assessment has been carried out.

#### Inventories

##### **EU - EINECS/ELINCS**

None of the ingredients are listed or exempt.

### SECTION 16: Other information

## PC-26 Blue Lagoon

<b>Abbreviations and acronyms used in the safety data sheet</b>	<p>ADR: European Agreement concerning the International Carriage of Dangerous Goods by Road.          ADN: European Agreement concerning the International Carriage of Dangerous Goods by Inland Waterways.          RID: European Agreement concerning the International Carriage of Dangerous Goods by Rail.          IATA: International Air Transport Association.          ICAO: Technical Instructions for the Safe Transport of Dangerous Goods by Air.          IMDG: International Maritime Dangerous Goods.          CAS: Chemical Abstracts Service.          ATE: Acute Toxicity Estimate.          LC<sub>50</sub>: Lethal Concentration to 50 % of a test population.          LD<sub>50</sub>: Lethal Dose to 50% of a test population (Median Lethal Dose).          EC<sub>50</sub>: 50% of maximal Effective Concentration.          PBT: Persistent, Bioaccumulative and Toxic substance.          vPvB: Very Persistent and Very Bioaccumulative.</p>
<b>Classification abbreviations and acronyms</b>	<p>Resp. Sens. = Respiratory sensitisation          Skin Sens. = Skin sensitisation          STOT RE = Specific target organ toxicity-repeated exposure          Aquatic Chronic = Hazardous to the aquatic environment (chronic)</p>
<b>Classification procedures according to Regulation (EC) 1272/2008</b>	<p>STOT RE 1 - H372: Resp. Sens. 1 - H334: Skin Sens. 1 - H317: : Calculation method. Aquatic Chronic 3 - H412: : Calculation method.</p>
<b>Training advice</b>	<p>Read and follow manufacturer's recommendations. Only trained personnel should use this material.</p>
<b>Revision date</b>	25/04/2021
<b>Revision</b>	3
<b>Supersedes date</b>	01/11/2020
<b>SDS number</b>	6136
<b>Hazard statements in full</b>	<p>H302 Harmful if swallowed.          H315 Causes skin irritation.          H317 May cause an allergic skin reaction.          H319 Causes serious eye irritation.          H330 Fatal if inhaled.          H332 Harmful if inhaled.          H334 May cause allergy or asthma symptoms or breathing difficulties if inhaled.          H335 May cause respiratory irritation.          H372 Causes damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure.          H372 Causes damage to organs (Respiratory system) through prolonged or repeated exposure.          H400 Very toxic to aquatic life.          H410 Very toxic to aquatic life with long lasting effects.          H412 Harmful to aquatic life with long lasting effects.</p>

This information relates only to the specific material designated and may not be valid for such material used in combination with any other materials or in any process. Such information is, to the best of the company's knowledge and belief, accurate and reliable as of the date indicated. However, no warranty, guarantee or representation is made to its accuracy, reliability or completeness. It is the user's responsibility to satisfy himself as to the suitability of such information for his own particular use.



## SAFETY DATA SHEET

### PC-27 Tourmaline

According to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006, Annex II, as amended. Commission Regulation (EU) No 2015/830 of 28 May 2015.

#### SECTION 1: Identification of the substance/mixture and of the company/undertaking

##### 1.1. Product identifier

**Product name** PC-27 Tourmaline  
**Product number** 35431P, 35444J

##### 1.2. Relevant identified uses of the substance or mixture and uses advised against

**Identified uses** Ceramic Glaze  
**Uses advised against** No specific uses advised against are identified.

##### 1.3. Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

**Supplier** American Art Clay Co Inc  
 6060 Guion Road  
 Indianapolis,  
 IN 46254-1222  
 USA  
 Toll Free: 1-800-999-5456  
 CustomerCare@Amaco.com

##### 1.4. Emergency telephone number

**Emergency telephone** Poison Control 1-800-222-1222

#### SECTION 2: Hazards identification

##### 2.1. Classification of the substance or mixture

###### Classification (EC 1272/2008)

**Physical hazards** Not Classified  
**Health hazards** Skin Sens. 1 - H317 STOT RE 1 - H372  
**Environmental hazards** Not Classified

##### 2.2. Label elements

###### Hazard pictograms



**Signal word** Danger

**Hazard statements** H317 May cause an allergic skin reaction.  
 H372 Causes damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure.



## PC-27 Tourmaline

### Precautionary statements

P260 Do not breathe vapour/ spray.  
 P261 Avoid breathing vapour/ spray.  
 P264 Wash contaminated skin thoroughly after handling.  
 P270 Do not eat, drink or smoke when using this product.  
 P272 Contaminated work clothing should not be allowed out of the workplace.  
 P280 Wear protective gloves/ protective clothing/ eye protection/ face protection.  
 P302+P352 IF ON SKIN: Wash with plenty of water.  
 P314 Get medical advice/ attention if you feel unwell.  
 P321 Specific treatment (see medical advice on this label).  
 P333+P313 If skin irritation or rash occurs: Get medical advice/ attention.  
 P362+P364 Take off contaminated clothing and wash it before reuse.  
 P501 Dispose of contents/ container in accordance with national regulations.

### Contains

Silicon dioxide, 2,2,2 Hexahydro-1,3,5-triazine-1,3,5 triyl triethanol

### 2.3. Other hazards

This product does not contain any substances classified as PBT or vPvB.

## SECTION 3: Composition/information on ingredients

### 3.2. Mixtures

<b>Silicon dioxide</b> CAS number: 14808-60-7                      EC number: 238-878-4	<b>max 30%</b>
<b>Classification</b> STOT RE 1 - H372	
<b>Aluminum Silicate</b> CAS number: 1332-58-7                      EC number: 310-194-1	<b>max 15%</b>
<b>Classification</b> Not Classified	
<b>2,2,2 Hexahydro-1,3,5-triazine-1,3,5 triyl triethanol</b> CAS number: 4719-04-4                      EC number: 225-208-0	<b>&lt;1%</b>
<b>Classification</b> Acute Tox. 4 - H302 Acute Tox. 2 - H330 Eye Irrit. 2 - H319 Skin Sens. 1 - H317 STOT RE 1 - H372	

The Full Text for all R-Phrases and Hazard Statements are Displayed in Section 16.

## SECTION 4: First aid measures

### 4.1. Description of first aid measures

#### General information

Get medical attention immediately. Show this Safety Data Sheet to the medical personnel.

#### Inhalation

Remove affected person from source of contamination. Move affected person to fresh air and keep warm and at rest in a position comfortable for breathing. Maintain an open airway. Loosen tight clothing such as collar, tie or belt. When breathing is difficult, properly trained personnel may assist affected person by administering oxygen. Place unconscious person on their side in the recovery position and ensure breathing can take place.

## PC-27 Tourmaline

<b>Ingestion</b>	Rinse mouth thoroughly with water. Give a few small glasses of water or milk to drink. Stop if the affected person feels sick as vomiting may be dangerous. Do not induce vomiting unless under the direction of medical personnel. If vomiting occurs, the head should be kept low so that vomit does not enter the lungs. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. Move affected person to fresh air and keep warm and at rest in a position comfortable for breathing. Place unconscious person on their side in the recovery position and ensure breathing can take place. Maintain an open airway. Loosen tight clothing such as collar, tie or belt.
<b>Skin contact</b>	It is important to remove the substance from the skin immediately. In the event of any sensitisation symptoms developing, ensure further exposure is avoided. Remove contamination with soap and water or recognised skin cleansing agent. Get medical attention if symptoms are severe or persist after washing.
<b>Eye contact</b>	Rinse immediately with plenty of water. Remove any contact lenses and open eyelids wide apart. Continue to rinse for at least 10 minutes.
<b>Protection of first aiders</b>	First aid personnel should wear appropriate protective equipment during any rescue. If it is suspected that volatile contaminants are still present around the affected person, first aid personnel should wear an appropriate respirator or self-contained breathing apparatus. Wash contaminated clothing thoroughly with water before removing it from the affected person, or wear gloves. It may be dangerous for first aid personnel to carry out mouth-to-mouth resuscitation.

### **4.2. Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed**

<b>General information</b>	See Section 11 for additional information on health hazards. The severity of the symptoms described will vary dependent on the concentration and the length of exposure.
<b>Inhalation</b>	Prolonged inhalation of high concentrations may damage respiratory system.
<b>Ingestion</b>	May cause sensitisation or allergic reactions in sensitive individuals. Gastrointestinal symptoms, including upset stomach. Fumes from the stomach contents may be inhaled, resulting in the same symptoms as inhalation.
<b>Skin contact</b>	May cause skin sensitisation or allergic reactions in sensitive individuals. Prolonged contact may cause dryness of the skin.
<b>Eye contact</b>	May cause temporary eye irritation.

### **4.3. Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed**

<b>Notes for the doctor</b>	Treat symptomatically. May cause sensitisation or allergic reactions in sensitive individuals.
-----------------------------	--

## **SECTION 5: Firefighting measures**

### **5.1. Extinguishing media**

<b>Suitable extinguishing media</b>	The product is not flammable. Extinguish with alcohol-resistant foam, carbon dioxide, dry powder or water fog. Use fire-extinguishing media suitable for the surrounding fire.
<b>Unsuitable extinguishing media</b>	Do not use water jet as an extinguisher, as this will spread the fire.

### **5.2. Special hazards arising from the substance or mixture**

<b>Specific hazards</b>	Containers can burst violently or explode when heated, due to excessive pressure build-up.
<b>Hazardous combustion products</b>	Thermal decomposition or combustion products may include the following substances: Harmful gases or vapours.

### **5.3. Advice for firefighters**

<b>Protective actions during firefighting</b>	Avoid breathing fire gases or vapours. Evacuate area. Cool containers exposed to heat with water spray and remove them from the fire area if it can be done without risk. Cool containers exposed to flames with water until well after the fire is out. If a leak or spill has not ignited, use water spray to disperse vapours and protect men stopping the leak. Control run-off water by containing and keeping it out of sewers and watercourses. If risk of water pollution occurs, notify appropriate authorities.
<b>Special protective equipment for firefighters</b>	Wear positive-pressure self-contained breathing apparatus (SCBA) and appropriate protective clothing. Firefighter's clothing conforming to European standard EN469 (including helmets, protective boots and gloves) will provide a basic level of protection for chemical incidents.

## **SECTION 6: Accidental release measures**

## PC-27 Tourmaline

### 6.1. Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

**Personal precautions** No action shall be taken without appropriate training or involving any personal risk. Keep unnecessary and unprotected personnel away from the spillage. Wear protective clothing as described in Section 8 of this safety data sheet. Follow precautions for safe handling described in this safety data sheet. Wash thoroughly after dealing with a spillage. Ensure procedures and training for emergency decontamination and disposal are in place. Do not touch or walk into spilled material. Avoid contact with skin and eyes.

### 6.2. Environmental precautions

**Environmental precautions** Avoid discharge into drains or watercourses or onto the ground.

### 6.3. Methods and material for containment and cleaning up

**Methods for cleaning up** Wear protective clothing as described in Section 8 of this safety data sheet. Clear up spills immediately and dispose of waste safely. Small Spillages: Collect spillage. Large Spillages: Absorb spillage with non-combustible, absorbent material. The contaminated absorbent may pose the same hazard as the spilled material. Collect and place in suitable waste disposal containers and seal securely. Label the containers containing waste and contaminated materials and remove from the area as soon as possible. Flush contaminated area with plenty of water. Wash thoroughly after dealing with a spillage. For waste disposal, see Section 13.

### 6.4. Reference to other sections

**Reference to other sections** For personal protection, see Section 8. See Section 11 for additional information on health hazards. See Section 12 for additional information on ecological hazards. For waste disposal, see Section 13.

## SECTION 7: Handling and storage

### 7.1. Precautions for safe handling

**Usage precautions** Read and follow manufacturer's recommendations. Wear protective clothing as described in Section 8 of this safety data sheet. Keep away from food, drink and animal feeding stuffs. Handle all packages and containers carefully to minimise spills. Keep container tightly sealed when not in use. Avoid the formation of mists. Do not handle until all safety precautions have been read and understood. Do not handle broken packages without protective equipment. Do not reuse empty containers.

**Advice on general occupational hygiene** Wash promptly if skin becomes contaminated. Take off contaminated clothing. Wash contaminated clothing before reuse. Do not eat, drink or smoke when using this product. Wash at the end of each work shift and before eating, smoking and using the toilet. Change work clothing daily before leaving workplace.

### 7.2. Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities

**Storage precautions** Store away from incompatible materials (see Section 10). Keep only in the original container. Keep container tightly closed, in a cool, well ventilated place. Keep containers upright. Protect containers from damage. Bund storage facilities to prevent soil and water pollution in the event of spillage. The storage area floor should be leak-tight, jointless and not absorbent.

**Storage class** Chemical storage.

### 7.3. Specific end use(s)

**Specific end use(s)** The identified uses for this product are detailed in Section 1.2.

## SECTION 8: Exposure controls/Personal protection

### 8.1. Control parameters

#### Occupational exposure limits

##### **Aluminum Silicate**

Long-term exposure limit (8-hour TWA): WEL 2 mg/m<sup>3</sup> respirable dust

WEL = Workplace Exposure Limit.

### 8.2. Exposure controls

## PC-27 Tourmaline

### Protective equipment



<b>Appropriate engineering controls</b>	Provide adequate ventilation. Personal, workplace environment or biological monitoring may be required to determine the effectiveness of the ventilation or other control measures and/or the necessity to use respiratory protective equipment. Use process enclosures, local exhaust ventilation or other engineering controls as the primary means to minimise worker exposure. Personal protective equipment should only be used if worker exposure cannot be controlled adequately by the engineering control measures. Ensure control measures are regularly inspected and maintained. Ensure operatives are trained to minimise exposure.
<b>Eye/face protection</b>	Eyewear complying with an approved standard should be worn if a risk assessment indicates eye contact is possible. Personal protective equipment for eye and face protection should comply with European Standard EN166. Unless the assessment indicates a higher degree of protection is required, the following protection should be worn: Tight-fitting safety glasses.
<b>Hand protection</b>	Chemical-resistant, impervious gloves complying with an approved standard should be worn if a risk assessment indicates skin contact is possible. The most suitable glove should be chosen in consultation with the glove supplier/manufacturer, who can provide information about the breakthrough time of the glove material. To protect hands from chemicals, gloves should comply with European Standard EN374. Considering the data specified by the glove manufacturer, check during use that the gloves are retaining their protective properties and change them as soon as any deterioration is detected. Frequent changes are recommended.
<b>Other skin and body protection</b>	Appropriate footwear and additional protective clothing complying with an approved standard should be worn if a risk assessment indicates skin contamination is possible.
<b>Hygiene measures</b>	Provide eyewash station and safety shower. Contaminated work clothing should not be allowed out of the workplace. Wash contaminated clothing before reuse. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Good personal hygiene procedures should be implemented. Wash at the end of each work shift and before eating, smoking and using the toilet. When using do not eat, drink or smoke. Preventive industrial medical examinations should be carried out. Warn cleaning personnel of any hazardous properties of the product.
<b>Respiratory protection</b>	Respiratory protection complying with an approved standard should be worn if a risk assessment indicates inhalation of contaminants is possible. Ensure all respiratory protective equipment is suitable for its intended use and is 'CE'-marked. Check that the respirator fits tightly and the filter is changed regularly. Gas and combination filter cartridges should comply with European Standard EN14387. Full face mask respirators with replaceable filter cartridges should comply with European Standard EN136. Half mask and quarter mask respirators with replaceable filter cartridges should comply with European Standard EN140.
<b>Environmental exposure controls</b>	Keep container tightly sealed when not in use. Emissions from ventilation or work process equipment should be checked to ensure they comply with the requirements of environmental protection legislation. In some cases, fume scrubbers, filters or engineering modifications to the process equipment will be necessary to reduce emissions to acceptable levels.

### SECTION 9: Physical and chemical properties

#### **9.1. Information on basic physical and chemical properties**

<b>Colour</b>	Various colours.
<b>Odour</b>	Slight.
<b>Odour threshold</b>	No information available.
<b>pH</b>	No information available.
<b>Melting point</b>	No information available.
<b>Initial boiling point and range</b>	No information available.
<b>Flash point</b>	Not applicable.

## PC-27 Tourmaline

Evaporation rate	No information available.
Evaporation factor	No information available.
Flammability (solid, gas)	Not applicable.
Upper/lower flammability or explosive limits	Not applicable.
Other flammability	Not applicable.
Vapour pressure	No information available.
Vapour density	No information available.
Relative density	No information available.
Bulk density	No information available.
Solubility(ies)	No information available.
Partition coefficient	No information available.
Auto-ignition temperature	No information available.
Decomposition Temperature	No information available.
Viscosity	No information available.
Explosive properties	No information available.
Explosive under the influence of a flame	No
Oxidising properties	none

### 9.2. Other information

#### SECTION 10: Stability and reactivity

##### 10.1. Reactivity

**Reactivity** See the other subsections of this section for further details.

##### 10.2. Chemical stability

**Stability** Stable at normal ambient temperatures and when used as recommended. Stable under the prescribed storage conditions.

##### 10.3. Possibility of hazardous reactions

**Possibility of hazardous reactions** No potentially hazardous reactions known.

##### 10.4. Conditions to avoid

**Conditions to avoid** There are no known conditions that are likely to result in a hazardous situation.

##### 10.5. Incompatible materials

**Materials to avoid** No specific material or group of materials is likely to react with the product to produce a hazardous situation.

##### 10.6. Hazardous decomposition products

**Hazardous decomposition products** Does not decompose when used and stored as recommended. Thermal decomposition or combustion products may include the following substances: Harmful gases or vapours.

#### SECTION 11: Toxicological information

##### 11.1. Information on toxicological effects

###### Acute toxicity - oral

**Summary** Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.

###### Acute toxicity - dermal

## PC-27 Tourmaline

<b>Summary</b>	Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.
<b><u>Acute toxicity - inhalation</u></b>	
<b>Summary</b>	Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.
<b>ATE inhalation (dusts/mists mg/l)</b>	248.74
<b><u>Skin corrosion/irritation</u></b>	
<b>Summary</b>	Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.
<b><u>Serious eye damage/irritation</u></b>	
<b>Summary</b>	Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.
<b><u>Respiratory sensitisation</u></b>	
<b>Summary</b>	Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.
<b><u>Skin sensitisation</u></b>	
<b>Summary</b>	May cause an allergic skin reaction.
<b><u>Germ cell mutagenicity</u></b>	
<b>Summary</b>	Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.
<b><u>Carcinogenicity</u></b>	
<b>Summary</b>	Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.
<b>IARC carcinogenicity</b>	Contains a substance/a group of substances which may cause cancer. IARC Group 1 Carcinogenic to humans.
<b><u>Reproductive toxicity</u></b>	
<b>Summary</b>	Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.
<b><u>Specific target organ toxicity - single exposure</u></b>	
<b>Summary</b>	Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.
<b><u>Specific target organ toxicity - repeated exposure</u></b>	
<b>Summary</b>	Causes damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure.
<b><u>Aspiration hazard</u></b>	
<b>Summary</b>	Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.
<b>General information</b>	The severity of the symptoms described will vary dependent on the concentration and the length of exposure.
<b>Inhalation</b>	Prolonged inhalation of high concentrations may damage respiratory system.
<b>Ingestion</b>	May cause sensitisation or allergic reactions in sensitive individuals. Gastrointestinal symptoms, including upset stomach. Fumes from the stomach contents may be inhaled, resulting in the same symptoms as inhalation.
<b>Skin contact</b>	May cause skin sensitisation or allergic reactions in sensitive individuals. Prolonged contact may cause dryness of the skin.
<b>Eye contact</b>	May cause temporary eye irritation.
<b>Route of exposure</b>	Ingestion Inhalation Skin and/or eye contact
<b>Target organs</b>	No specific target organs known.
<b>Medical considerations</b>	Skin disorders and allergies.

### SECTION 12: Ecological information

**Ecotoxicity** Not regarded as dangerous for the environment. However, large or frequent spills may have hazardous effects on the environment.

#### 12.1. Toxicity

## PC-27 Tourmaline

### Acute aquatic toxicity

**Summary** Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.

### Chronic aquatic toxicity

**Summary** Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.

### 12.2. Persistence and degradability

**Persistence and degradability** The degradability of the product is not known.

### 12.3. Bioaccumulative potential

**Bioaccumulative potential** No data available on bioaccumulation.

**Partition coefficient** No information available.

### 12.4. Mobility in soil

**Mobility** No data available.

### 12.5. Results of PBT and vPvB assessment

### 12.6. Other adverse effects

**Other adverse effects** None known.

## SECTION 13: Disposal considerations

### 13.1. Waste treatment methods

**General information** The generation of waste should be minimised or avoided wherever possible. Reuse or recycle products wherever possible. This material and its container must be disposed of in a safe way. Disposal of this product, process solutions, residues and by-products should at all times comply with the requirements of environmental protection and waste disposal legislation and any local authority requirements. When handling waste, the safety precautions applying to handling of the product should be considered. Care should be taken when handling emptied containers that have not been thoroughly cleaned or rinsed out. Empty containers or liners may retain some product residues and hence be potentially hazardous.

**Disposal methods** Do not empty into drains. Dispose of surplus products and those that cannot be recycled via a licensed waste disposal contractor. Waste, residues, empty containers, discarded work clothes and contaminated cleaning materials should be collected in designated containers, labelled with their contents. Incineration or landfill should only be considered when recycling is not feasible.

## SECTION 14: Transport information

**General** The product is not covered by international regulations on the transport of dangerous goods (IMDG, IATA, ADR/RID).

### 14.1. UN number

Not applicable.

### 14.2. UN proper shipping name

Not applicable.

### 14.3. Transport hazard class(es)

No transport warning sign required.

### 14.4. Packing group

Not applicable.

### 14.5. Environmental hazards

**Environmentally hazardous substance/marine pollutant**  
No.

### 14.6. Special precautions for user

Not applicable.

## PC-27 Tourmaline

### 14.7. Transport in bulk according to Annex II of MARPOL and the IBC Code

Transport in bulk according to Annex II of MARPOL 73/78 and the IBC Code Not applicable.

### SECTION 15: Regulatory information

#### 15.1. Safety, health and environmental regulations/legislation specific for the substance or mixture

**National regulations** Health and Safety at Work etc. Act 1974 (as amended).  
The Carriage of Dangerous Goods and Use of Transportable Pressure Equipment Regulations 2009 (SI 2009 No. 1348) (as amended) ["CDG 2009"].  
EH40/2005 Workplace exposure limits.

**EU legislation** Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 18 December 2006 concerning the Registration, Evaluation, Authorisation and Restriction of Chemicals (REACH) (as amended).  
Commission Regulation (EU) No 2015/830 of 28 May 2015.  
Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 16 December 2008 on classification, labelling and packaging of substances and mixtures (as amended).

#### 15.2. Chemical safety assessment

No chemical safety assessment has been carried out.

#### Inventories

##### EU - EINECS/ELINCS

None of the ingredients are listed or exempt.

### SECTION 16: Other information

**Abbreviations and acronyms used in the safety data sheet** ADR: European Agreement concerning the International Carriage of Dangerous Goods by Road.  
ADN: European Agreement concerning the International Carriage of Dangerous Goods by Inland Waterways.  
RID: European Agreement concerning the International Carriage of Dangerous Goods by Rail.  
IATA: International Air Transport Association.  
ICAO: Technical Instructions for the Safe Transport of Dangerous Goods by Air.  
IMDG: International Maritime Dangerous Goods.  
CAS: Chemical Abstracts Service.  
ATE: Acute Toxicity Estimate.  
LC<sub>50</sub>: Lethal Concentration to 50 % of a test population.  
LD<sub>50</sub>: Lethal Dose to 50% of a test population (Median Lethal Dose).  
EC<sub>50</sub>: 50% of maximal Effective Concentration.  
PBT: Persistent, Bioaccumulative and Toxic substance.  
vPvB: Very Persistent and Very Bioaccumulative.

**Classification abbreviations and acronyms** Skin Sens. = Skin sensitisation  
STOT RE = Specific target organ toxicity-repeated exposure

**Classification procedures according to Regulation (EC) 1272/2008** STOT RE 1 - H372: Skin Sens. 1 - H317: : Calculation method.

**Training advice** Read and follow manufacturer's recommendations. Only trained personnel should use this material.

**Revision date** 25/04/2021

**Revision** 42

**Supersedes date** 05/03/2021

**SDS number** 5418



## PC-27 Tourmaline

### Hazard statements in full

H302 Harmful if swallowed.

H317 May cause an allergic skin reaction.

H319 Causes serious eye irritation.

H330 Fatal if inhaled.

H372 Causes damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure.

H372 Causes damage to organs (Respiratory system) through prolonged or repeated exposure.

This information relates only to the specific material designated and may not be valid for such material used in combination with any other materials or in any process. Such information is, to the best of the company's knowledge and belief, accurate and reliable as of the date indicated. However, no warranty, guarantee or representation is made to its accuracy, reliability or completeness. It is the user's responsibility to satisfy himself as to the suitability of such information for his own particular use.



## SAFETY DATA SHEET

### PC-28 Frosted Turquoise

According to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006, Annex II, as amended. Commission Regulation (EU) No 2015/830 of 28 May 2015.

#### SECTION 1: Identification of the substance/mixture and of the company/undertaking

##### 1.1. Product identifier

**Product name** PC-28 Frosted Turquoise  
**Product number** 35432S, 35445L

##### 1.2. Relevant identified uses of the substance or mixture and uses advised against

**Identified uses** Ceramic Glaze  
**Uses advised against** No specific uses advised against are identified.

##### 1.3. Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

**Supplier** American Art Clay Co Inc  
 6060 Guion Road  
 Indianapolis,  
 IN 46254-1222  
 USA  
 Toll Free: 1-800-999-5456  
 CustomerCare@Amaco.com

##### 1.4. Emergency telephone number

**Emergency telephone** Poison Control 1-800-222-1222

#### SECTION 2: Hazards identification

##### 2.1. Classification of the substance or mixture

###### Classification (EC 1272/2008)

**Physical hazards** Not Classified  
**Health hazards** Skin Sens. 1 - H317 Carc. 2 - H351 STOT RE 2 - H373  
**Environmental hazards** Not Classified

##### 2.2. Label elements

###### Hazard pictograms



**Signal word** Warning

**Hazard statements** H317 May cause an allergic skin reaction.  
 H351 Suspected of causing cancer.  
 H373 May cause damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure.

## PC-28 Frosted Turquoise

### Precautionary statements

P201 Obtain special instructions before use.  
 P202 Do not handle until all safety precautions have been read and understood.  
 P260 Do not breathe vapour/ spray.  
 P261 Avoid breathing vapour/ spray.  
 P272 Contaminated work clothing should not be allowed out of the workplace.  
 P280 Wear protective gloves/ protective clothing/ eye protection/ face protection.  
 P302+P352 IF ON SKIN: Wash with plenty of water.  
 P308+P313 IF exposed or concerned: Get medical advice/ attention.  
 P314 Get medical advice/ attention if you feel unwell.  
 P321 Specific treatment (see medical advice on this label).  
 P333+P313 If skin irritation or rash occurs: Get medical advice/ attention.  
 P362+P364 Take off contaminated clothing and wash it before reuse.  
 P405 Store locked up.  
 P501 Dispose of contents/ container in accordance with national regulations.

### Contains

Titanium Dioxide, Silicon dioxide, 2,2,2 Hexahydro-1,3,5-triazine-1,3,5 triyl triethanol

### 2.3. Other hazards

This product does not contain any substances classified as PBT or vPvB.

## SECTION 3: Composition/information on ingredients

### 3.2. Mixtures

<b>Titanium Dioxide</b> CAS number: 13463-67-7                      EC number: 236-675-5	<b>max 15%</b>
<b>Classification</b> Carc. 2 - H351	
<b>Silicon dioxide</b> CAS number: 14808-60-7                      EC number: 238-878-4	<b>max 15%</b>
<b>Classification</b> STOT RE 1 - H372	
<b>2,2,2 Hexahydro-1,3,5-triazine-1,3,5 triyl triethanol</b> CAS number: 4719-04-4                      EC number: 225-208-0	<b>&lt;1%</b>
<b>Classification</b> Acute Tox. 4 - H302 Acute Tox. 2 - H330 Eye Irrit. 2 - H319 Skin Sens. 1 - H317 STOT RE 1 - H372	

The Full Text for all R-Phrases and Hazard Statements are Displayed in Section 16.

## SECTION 4: First aid measures

### 4.1. Description of first aid measures

#### General information

Get medical attention immediately. Show this Safety Data Sheet to the medical personnel.

#### Inhalation

Remove affected person from source of contamination. Move affected person to fresh air and keep warm and at rest in a position comfortable for breathing. Maintain an open airway. Loosen tight clothing such as collar, tie or belt. When breathing is difficult, properly trained personnel may assist affected person by administering oxygen. Place unconscious person on their side in the recovery position and ensure breathing can take place.

## PC-28 Frosted Turquoise

<b>Ingestion</b>	Rinse mouth thoroughly with water. Give a few small glasses of water or milk to drink. Stop if the affected person feels sick as vomiting may be dangerous. Do not induce vomiting unless under the direction of medical personnel. If vomiting occurs, the head should be kept low so that vomit does not enter the lungs. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. Move affected person to fresh air and keep warm and at rest in a position comfortable for breathing. Place unconscious person on their side in the recovery position and ensure breathing can take place. Maintain an open airway. Loosen tight clothing such as collar, tie or belt.
<b>Skin contact</b>	It is important to remove the substance from the skin immediately. In the event of any sensitisation symptoms developing, ensure further exposure is avoided. Remove contamination with soap and water or recognised skin cleansing agent. Get medical attention if symptoms are severe or persist after washing.
<b>Eye contact</b>	Rinse immediately with plenty of water. Remove any contact lenses and open eyelids wide apart. Continue to rinse for at least 10 minutes.
<b>Protection of first aiders</b>	First aid personnel should wear appropriate protective equipment during any rescue. If it is suspected that volatile contaminants are still present around the affected person, first aid personnel should wear an appropriate respirator or self-contained breathing apparatus. Wash contaminated clothing thoroughly with water before removing it from the affected person, or wear gloves. It may be dangerous for first aid personnel to carry out mouth-to-mouth resuscitation.

### 4.2. Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed

<b>General information</b>	See Section 11 for additional information on health hazards. The severity of the symptoms described will vary dependent on the concentration and the length of exposure.
<b>Inhalation</b>	Prolonged inhalation of high concentrations may damage respiratory system. Prolonged or repeated exposure may cause the following adverse effects: Suspected of causing cancer.
<b>Ingestion</b>	May cause sensitisation or allergic reactions in sensitive individuals. Gastrointestinal symptoms, including upset stomach. Fumes from the stomach contents may be inhaled, resulting in the same symptoms as inhalation. Prolonged or repeated exposure may cause the following adverse effects: Suspected of causing cancer.
<b>Skin contact</b>	May cause skin sensitisation or allergic reactions in sensitive individuals. Prolonged contact may cause dryness of the skin. Prolonged or repeated exposure may cause the following adverse effects: Suspected of causing cancer.
<b>Eye contact</b>	May cause temporary eye irritation.

### 4.3. Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed

<b>Notes for the doctor</b>	Treat symptomatically. May cause sensitisation or allergic reactions in sensitive individuals.
-----------------------------	--

## SECTION 5: Firefighting measures

### 5.1. Extinguishing media

<b>Suitable extinguishing media</b>	The product is not flammable. Extinguish with alcohol-resistant foam, carbon dioxide, dry powder or water fog. Use fire-extinguishing media suitable for the surrounding fire.
<b>Unsuitable extinguishing media</b>	Do not use water jet as an extinguisher, as this will spread the fire.

### 5.2. Special hazards arising from the substance or mixture

<b>Specific hazards</b>	Containers can burst violently or explode when heated, due to excessive pressure build-up.
<b>Hazardous combustion products</b>	Thermal decomposition or combustion products may include the following substances: Harmful gases or vapours.

### 5.3. Advice for firefighters

<b>Protective actions during firefighting</b>	Avoid breathing fire gases or vapours. Evacuate area. Keep upwind to avoid inhalation of gases, vapours, fumes and smoke. Ventilate closed spaces before entering them. Cool containers exposed to heat with water spray and remove them from the fire area if it can be done without risk. Cool containers exposed to flames with water until well after the fire is out. If a leak or spill has not ignited, use water spray to disperse vapours and protect men stopping the leak. Control run-off water by containing and keeping it out of sewers and watercourses. If risk of water pollution occurs, notify appropriate authorities.
---	---

## PC-28 Frosted Turquoise

<b>Special protective equipment for firefighters</b>	Wear positive-pressure self-contained breathing apparatus (SCBA) and appropriate protective clothing. Firefighter's clothing conforming to European standard EN469 (including helmets, protective boots and gloves) will provide a basic level of protection for chemical incidents.
--	--

### SECTION 6: Accidental release measures

#### 6.1. Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

<b>Personal precautions</b>	No action shall be taken without appropriate training or involving any personal risk. Keep unnecessary and unprotected personnel away from the spillage. Wear protective clothing as described in Section 8 of this safety data sheet. Follow precautions for safe handling described in this safety data sheet. Wash thoroughly after dealing with a spillage. Ensure procedures and training for emergency decontamination and disposal are in place. Do not touch or walk into spilled material. Avoid contact with skin and eyes.
-----------------------------	---

#### 6.2. Environmental precautions

<b>Environmental precautions</b>	Avoid discharge into drains or watercourses or onto the ground. Avoid discharge to the aquatic environment.
----------------------------------	---

#### 6.3. Methods and material for containment and cleaning up

<b>Methods for cleaning up</b>	Wear protective clothing as described in Section 8 of this safety data sheet. Clear up spills immediately and dispose of waste safely. Small Spillages: Collect spillage. Large Spillages: Absorb spillage with non-combustible, absorbent material. The contaminated absorbent may pose the same hazard as the spilled material. Collect and place in suitable waste disposal containers and seal securely. Label the containers containing waste and contaminated materials and remove from the area as soon as possible. Flush contaminated area with plenty of water. Wash thoroughly after dealing with a spillage. For waste disposal, see Section 13.
--------------------------------	--

#### 6.4. Reference to other sections

<b>Reference to other sections</b>	For personal protection, see Section 8. See Section 11 for additional information on health hazards. See Section 12 for additional information on ecological hazards. For waste disposal, see Section 13.
------------------------------------	---

### SECTION 7: Handling and storage

#### 7.1. Precautions for safe handling

<b>Usage precautions</b>	Read and follow manufacturer's recommendations. Wear protective clothing as described in Section 8 of this safety data sheet. Keep away from food, drink and animal feeding stuffs. Handle all packages and containers carefully to minimise spills. Keep container tightly sealed when not in use. Avoid the formation of mists. Suspected of causing cancer. Do not handle until all safety precautions have been read and understood. Do not handle broken packages without protective equipment. Do not reuse empty containers.
--------------------------	---

<b>Advice on general occupational hygiene</b>	Wash promptly if skin becomes contaminated. Take off contaminated clothing. Wash contaminated clothing before reuse. Do not eat, drink or smoke when using this product. Wash at the end of each work shift and before eating, smoking and using the toilet. Change work clothing daily before leaving workplace.
---	---

#### 7.2. Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities

<b>Storage precautions</b>	Store away from incompatible materials (see Section 10). Store locked up. Keep only in the original container. Keep container tightly closed, in a cool, well ventilated place. Keep containers upright. Protect containers from damage. Bund storage facilities to prevent soil and water pollution in the event of spillage. The storage area floor should be leak-tight, jointless and not absorbent.
----------------------------	--

<b>Storage class</b>	Chemical storage.
----------------------	-------------------

#### 7.3. Specific end use(s)

<b>Specific end use(s)</b>	The identified uses for this product are detailed in Section 1.2.
----------------------------	---

### SECTION 8: Exposure controls/Personal protection

#### 8.1. Control parameters

#### 8.2. Exposure controls

## PC-28 Frosted Turquoise

### Protective equipment



<b>Appropriate engineering controls</b>	Provide adequate ventilation. Personal, workplace environment or biological monitoring may be required to determine the effectiveness of the ventilation or other control measures and/or the necessity to use respiratory protective equipment. Use process enclosures, local exhaust ventilation or other engineering controls as the primary means to minimise worker exposure. Personal protective equipment should only be used if worker exposure cannot be controlled adequately by the engineering control measures. Ensure control measures are regularly inspected and maintained. Ensure operatives are trained to minimise exposure.
<b>Eye/face protection</b>	Eyewear complying with an approved standard should be worn if a risk assessment indicates eye contact is possible. Personal protective equipment for eye and face protection should comply with European Standard EN166. Unless the assessment indicates a higher degree of protection is required, the following protection should be worn: Tight-fitting safety glasses.
<b>Hand protection</b>	Chemical-resistant, impervious gloves complying with an approved standard should be worn if a risk assessment indicates skin contact is possible. The most suitable glove should be chosen in consultation with the glove supplier/manufacturer, who can provide information about the breakthrough time of the glove material. To protect hands from chemicals, gloves should comply with European Standard EN374. Considering the data specified by the glove manufacturer, check during use that the gloves are retaining their protective properties and change them as soon as any deterioration is detected. Frequent changes are recommended.
<b>Other skin and body protection</b>	Appropriate footwear and additional protective clothing complying with an approved standard should be worn if a risk assessment indicates skin contamination is possible.
<b>Hygiene measures</b>	Provide eyewash station and safety shower. Contaminated work clothing should not be allowed out of the workplace. Wash contaminated clothing before reuse. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Good personal hygiene procedures should be implemented. Wash at the end of each work shift and before eating, smoking and using the toilet. When using do not eat, drink or smoke. Preventive industrial medical examinations should be carried out. Warn cleaning personnel of any hazardous properties of the product.
<b>Respiratory protection</b>	Respiratory protection complying with an approved standard should be worn if a risk assessment indicates inhalation of contaminants is possible. Ensure all respiratory protective equipment is suitable for its intended use and is 'CE'-marked. Check that the respirator fits tightly and the filter is changed regularly. Gas and combination filter cartridges should comply with European Standard EN14387. Full face mask respirators with replaceable filter cartridges should comply with European Standard EN136. Half mask and quarter mask respirators with replaceable filter cartridges should comply with European Standard EN140.
<b>Environmental exposure controls</b>	Keep container tightly sealed when not in use. Emissions from ventilation or work process equipment should be checked to ensure they comply with the requirements of environmental protection legislation. In some cases, fume scrubbers, filters or engineering modifications to the process equipment will be necessary to reduce emissions to acceptable levels.

### SECTION 9: Physical and chemical properties

#### 9.1. Information on basic physical and chemical properties

<b>Appearance</b>	Coloured liquid.
<b>Colour</b>	Various colours.
<b>Odour</b>	Slight.
<b>Odour threshold</b>	No information available.
<b>pH</b>	No information available.
<b>Melting point</b>	No information available.
<b>Initial boiling point and range</b>	No information available.

## PC-28 Frosted Turquoise

Flash point	Not applicable.
Evaporation rate	No information available.
Evaporation factor	No information available.
Flammability (solid, gas)	Not applicable.
Upper/lower flammability or explosive limits	Not applicable.
Other flammability	Not applicable.
Vapour pressure	No information available.
Vapour density	No information available.
Relative density	No information available.
Bulk density	No information available.
Solubility(ies)	No information available.
Partition coefficient	No information available.
Auto-ignition temperature	No information available.
Decomposition Temperature	No information available.
Viscosity	No information available.
Explosive properties	No information available.
Explosive under the influence of a flame	No
Oxidising properties	none

### 9.2. Other information

#### SECTION 10: Stability and reactivity

##### 10.1. Reactivity

**Reactivity** See the other subsections of this section for further details.

##### 10.2. Chemical stability

**Stability** Stable at normal ambient temperatures and when used as recommended. Stable under the prescribed storage conditions.

##### 10.3. Possibility of hazardous reactions

**Possibility of hazardous reactions** No potentially hazardous reactions known.

##### 10.4. Conditions to avoid

**Conditions to avoid** There are no known conditions that are likely to result in a hazardous situation.

##### 10.5. Incompatible materials

**Materials to avoid** No specific material or group of materials is likely to react with the product to produce a hazardous situation.

##### 10.6. Hazardous decomposition products

**Hazardous decomposition products** Does not decompose when used and stored as recommended. Thermal decomposition or combustion products may include the following substances: Harmful gases or vapours.

#### SECTION 11: Toxicological information

##### 11.1. Information on toxicological effects

###### Acute toxicity - oral

**Summary** Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.

## PC-28 Frosted Turquoise

### Acute toxicity - dermal

**Summary** Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.

### Acute toxicity - inhalation

**Summary** Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.

**ATE inhalation (dusts/mists mg/l)** 262.56

### Skin corrosion/irritation

**Summary** Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.

### Serious eye damage/irritation

**Summary** Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.

### Respiratory sensitisation

**Summary** Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.

### Skin sensitisation

**Summary** May cause an allergic skin reaction.

### Germ cell mutagenicity

**Summary** Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.

### Carcinogenicity

**Summary** Suspected of causing cancer.

### IARC carcinogenicity

Contains a substance/a group of substances which may cause cancer. IARC Group 1 Carcinogenic to humans.

### Reproductive toxicity

**Summary** Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.

### Specific target organ toxicity - single exposure

**Summary** Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.

### Specific target organ toxicity - repeated exposure

**Summary** May cause damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure.

### Aspiration hazard

**Summary** Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.

### **General information**

May cause cancer after repeated exposure. Risk of cancer depends on duration and level of exposure. The severity of the symptoms described will vary dependent on the concentration and the length of exposure.

### **Inhalation**

Prolonged inhalation of high concentrations may damage respiratory system.

### **Ingestion**

May cause sensitisation or allergic reactions in sensitive individuals. Gastrointestinal symptoms, including upset stomach. Fumes from the stomach contents may be inhaled, resulting in the same symptoms as inhalation.

### **Skin contact**

May cause skin sensitisation or allergic reactions in sensitive individuals. Prolonged contact may cause dryness of the skin.

### **Eye contact**

May cause temporary eye irritation.

### **Route of exposure**

Ingestion Inhalation Skin and/or eye contact

### **Target organs**

No specific target organs known.

### **Medical considerations**

Skin disorders and allergies.

## SECTION 12: Ecological information

### **Ecotoxicity**

Not regarded as dangerous for the environment. However, large or frequent spills may have hazardous effects on the environment.



## PC-28 Frosted Turquoise

### 12.1. Toxicity

#### Acute aquatic toxicity

**Summary** Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.

#### Chronic aquatic toxicity

**Summary** Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.

### 12.2. Persistence and degradability

**Persistence and degradability** The degradability of the product is not known.

### 12.3. Bioaccumulative potential

**Bioaccumulative potential** No data available on bioaccumulation.

**Partition coefficient** No information available.

### 12.4. Mobility in soil

**Mobility** No data available.

### 12.5. Results of PBT and vPvB assessment

### 12.6. Other adverse effects

**Other adverse effects** None known.

## SECTION 13: Disposal considerations

### 13.1. Waste treatment methods

#### **General information**

The generation of waste should be minimised or avoided wherever possible. Reuse or recycle products wherever possible. This material and its container must be disposed of in a safe way. Disposal of this product, process solutions, residues and by-products should at all times comply with the requirements of environmental protection and waste disposal legislation and any local authority requirements. When handling waste, the safety precautions applying to handling of the product should be considered. Care should be taken when handling emptied containers that have not been thoroughly cleaned or rinsed out. Empty containers or liners may retain some product residues and hence be potentially hazardous.

#### **Disposal methods**

Do not empty into drains. Dispose of surplus products and those that cannot be recycled via a licensed waste disposal contractor. Waste, residues, empty containers, discarded work clothes and contaminated cleaning materials should be collected in designated containers, labelled with their contents. Incineration or landfill should only be considered when recycling is not feasible.

## SECTION 14: Transport information

#### **General**

The product is not covered by international regulations on the transport of dangerous goods (IMDG, IATA, ADR/RID).

### 14.1. UN number

Not applicable.

### 14.2. UN proper shipping name

Not applicable.

### 14.3. Transport hazard class(es)

No transport warning sign required.

### 14.4. Packing group

Not applicable.

### 14.5. Environmental hazards

**Environmentally hazardous substance/marine pollutant**

No.

### 14.6. Special precautions for user

## PC-28 Frosted Turquoise

Not applicable.

### 14.7. Transport in bulk according to Annex II of MARPOL and the IBC Code

Transport in bulk according to Annex II of MARPOL 73/78 and the IBC Code Not applicable.

## SECTION 15: Regulatory information

### 15.1. Safety, health and environmental regulations/legislation specific for the substance or mixture

<b>National regulations</b>	Health and Safety at Work etc. Act 1974 (as amended). The Carriage of Dangerous Goods and Use of Transportable Pressure Equipment Regulations 2009 (SI 2009 No. 1348) (as amended) ["CDG 2009"]. EH40/2005 Workplace exposure limits.
<b>EU legislation</b>	Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 18 December 2006 concerning the Registration, Evaluation, Authorisation and Restriction of Chemicals (REACH) (as amended). Commission Regulation (EU) No 2015/830 of 28 May 2015. Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 16 December 2008 on classification, labelling and packaging of substances and mixtures (as amended).

### 15.2. Chemical safety assessment

No chemical safety assessment has been carried out.

### Inventories

#### EU - EINECS/ELINCS

None of the ingredients are listed or exempt.

## SECTION 16: Other information

<b>Abbreviations and acronyms used in the safety data sheet</b>	ADR: European Agreement concerning the International Carriage of Dangerous Goods by Road. ADN: European Agreement concerning the International Carriage of Dangerous Goods by Inland Waterways. RID: European Agreement concerning the International Carriage of Dangerous Goods by Rail. IATA: International Air Transport Association. ICAO: Technical Instructions for the Safe Transport of Dangerous Goods by Air. IMDG: International Maritime Dangerous Goods. CAS: Chemical Abstracts Service. ATE: Acute Toxicity Estimate. LC <sub>50</sub> : Lethal Concentration to 50 % of a test population. LD <sub>50</sub> : Lethal Dose to 50% of a test population (Median Lethal Dose). EC <sub>50</sub> : 50% of maximal Effective Concentration. PBT: Persistent, Bioaccumulative and Toxic substance. vPvB: Very Persistent and Very Bioaccumulative.
---	--

<b>Classification abbreviations and acronyms</b>	Carc. = Carcinogenicity Skin Sens. = Skin sensitisation STOT RE = Specific target organ toxicity-repeated exposure
--	--

<b>Classification procedures according to Regulation (EC) 1272/2008</b>	STOT RE 2 - H373: Skin Sens. 1 - H317: Carc. 2 - H351: : Calculation method.
---	--

**Training advice** Read and follow manufacturer's recommendations. Only trained personnel should use this material.

**Revision date** 25/04/2021

**Revision** 39

**Supersedes date** 01/11/2020

**SDS number** 5420

## PC-28 Frosted Turquoise

### **Hazard statements in full**

H302 Harmful if swallowed.

H317 May cause an allergic skin reaction.

H319 Causes serious eye irritation.

H330 Fatal if inhaled.

H351 Suspected of causing cancer.

H372 Causes damage to organs (Respiratory system) through prolonged or repeated exposure.

H372 Causes damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure.

H373 May cause damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure.

This information relates only to the specific material designated and may not be valid for such material used in combination with any other materials or in any process. Such information is, to the best of the company's knowledge and belief, accurate and reliable as of the date indicated. However, no warranty, guarantee or representation is made to its accuracy, reliability or completeness. It is the user's responsibility to satisfy himself as to the suitability of such information for his own particular use.



## SAFETY DATA SHEET

### PC-29 Deep Olive Speckle

According to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006, Annex II, as amended. Commission Regulation (EU) No 2015/830 of 28 May 2015.

#### SECTION 1: Identification of the substance/mixture and of the company/undertaking

##### 1.1. Product identifier

**Product name** PC-29 Deep Olive Speckle

**Product number** 35433T, 35446M

##### 1.2. Relevant identified uses of the substance or mixture and uses advised against

**Identified uses** Ceramic Glaze

**Uses advised against** No specific uses advised against are identified.

##### 1.3. Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

**Supplier** American Art Clay Co Inc  
6060 Guion Road  
Indianapolis,  
IN 46254-1222  
USA  
Toll Free: 1-800-999-5456  
CustomerCare@Amaco.com

##### 1.4. Emergency telephone number

**Emergency telephone** Poison Control 1-800-222-1222

#### SECTION 2: Hazards identification

##### 2.1. Classification of the substance or mixture

###### Classification (EC 1272/2008)

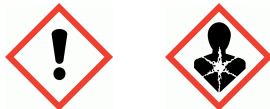
**Physical hazards** Not Classified

**Health hazards** Skin Sens. 1 - H317 STOT RE 1 - H372

**Environmental hazards** Not Classified

##### 2.2. Label elements

###### Hazard pictograms



**Signal word** Danger

**Hazard statements** H317 May cause an allergic skin reaction.  
H372 Causes damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure.

## PC-29 Deep Olive Speckle

### Precautionary statements

P260 Do not breathe vapour/ spray.  
 P261 Avoid breathing vapour/ spray.  
 P264 Wash contaminated skin thoroughly after handling.  
 P270 Do not eat, drink or smoke when using this product.  
 P272 Contaminated work clothing should not be allowed out of the workplace.  
 P280 Wear protective gloves/ protective clothing/ eye protection/ face protection.  
 P302+P352 IF ON SKIN: Wash with plenty of water.  
 P314 Get medical advice/ attention if you feel unwell.  
 P321 Specific treatment (see medical advice on this label).  
 P333+P313 If skin irritation or rash occurs: Get medical advice/ attention.  
 P362+P364 Take off contaminated clothing and wash it before reuse.  
 P501 Dispose of contents/ container in accordance with national regulations.

### Contains

Silicon dioxide, 2,2,2 Hexahydro-1,3,5-triazine-1,3,5 triyl triethanol

### 2.3. Other hazards

This product does not contain any substances classified as PBT or vPvB.

## SECTION 3: Composition/information on ingredients

### 3.2. Mixtures

<b>Silicon dioxide</b> CAS number: 14808-60-7                      EC number: 238-878-4	<b>max 30%</b>
<b>Classification</b> STOT RE 1 - H372	
<b>Aluminum Silicate</b> CAS number: 1332-58-7                      EC number: 310-194-1	<b>max 15%</b>
<b>Classification</b> Not Classified	
<b>Calcium Carbonate</b> CAS number: 1317-65-3                      EC number: 215-279-6	<b>&lt;1%</b>
<b>Classification</b> Not Classified	
<b>2,2,2 Hexahydro-1,3,5-triazine-1,3,5 triyl triethanol</b> CAS number: 4719-04-4                      EC number: 225-208-0	<b>&lt;1%</b>
<b>Classification</b> Acute Tox. 4 - H302 Acute Tox. 2 - H330 Eye Irrit. 2 - H319 Skin Sens. 1 - H317 STOT RE 1 - H372	
<b>Blended Iron Oxide</b> CAS number: 1309-37-1                      EC number: 215-168-2	<b>&lt;1%</b>
<b>Classification</b> Not Classified	

## PC-29 Deep Olive Speckle

<b>Aluminum Oxide</b>	<b>&lt;1%</b>
CAS number: 1344-28-1	EC number: 215-691-6
<b>Classification</b>	
Not Classified	

The Full Text for all R-Phrases and Hazard Statements are Displayed in Section 16.

### SECTION 4: First aid measures

#### 4.1. Description of first aid measures

<b>General information</b>	Get medical attention immediately. Show this Safety Data Sheet to the medical personnel.
<b>Inhalation</b>	Remove affected person from source of contamination. Move affected person to fresh air and keep warm and at rest in a position comfortable for breathing. Maintain an open airway. Loosen tight clothing such as collar, tie or belt. When breathing is difficult, properly trained personnel may assist affected person by administering oxygen. Place unconscious person on their side in the recovery position and ensure breathing can take place.
<b>Ingestion</b>	Rinse mouth thoroughly with water. Give a few small glasses of water or milk to drink. Stop if the affected person feels sick as vomiting may be dangerous. Do not induce vomiting unless under the direction of medical personnel. If vomiting occurs, the head should be kept low so that vomit does not enter the lungs. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. Move affected person to fresh air and keep warm and at rest in a position comfortable for breathing. Place unconscious person on their side in the recovery position and ensure breathing can take place. Maintain an open airway. Loosen tight clothing such as collar, tie or belt.
<b>Skin contact</b>	It is important to remove the substance from the skin immediately. In the event of any sensitisation symptoms developing, ensure further exposure is avoided. Remove contamination with soap and water or recognised skin cleansing agent. Get medical attention if symptoms are severe or persist after washing.
<b>Eye contact</b>	Rinse immediately with plenty of water. Remove any contact lenses and open eyelids wide apart. Continue to rinse for at least 10 minutes.
<b>Protection of first aiders</b>	First aid personnel should wear appropriate protective equipment during any rescue. If it is suspected that volatile contaminants are still present around the affected person, first aid personnel should wear an appropriate respirator or self-contained breathing apparatus. Wash contaminated clothing thoroughly with water before removing it from the affected person, or wear gloves. It may be dangerous for first aid personnel to carry out mouth-to-mouth resuscitation.

#### 4.2. Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed

<b>General information</b>	See Section 11 for additional information on health hazards. The severity of the symptoms described will vary dependent on the concentration and the length of exposure.
<b>Inhalation</b>	Prolonged inhalation of high concentrations may damage respiratory system.
<b>Ingestion</b>	May cause sensitisation or allergic reactions in sensitive individuals. Gastrointestinal symptoms, including upset stomach. Fumes from the stomach contents may be inhaled, resulting in the same symptoms as inhalation.
<b>Skin contact</b>	May cause skin sensitisation or allergic reactions in sensitive individuals. Prolonged contact may cause dryness of the skin.
<b>Eye contact</b>	May cause temporary eye irritation.

#### 4.3. Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed

<b>Notes for the doctor</b>	Treat symptomatically. May cause sensitisation or allergic reactions in sensitive individuals.
-----------------------------	--

### SECTION 5: Firefighting measures

#### 5.1. Extinguishing media

<b>Suitable extinguishing media</b>	The product is not flammable. Extinguish with alcohol-resistant foam, carbon dioxide, dry powder or water fog. Use fire-extinguishing media suitable for the surrounding fire.
<b>Unsuitable extinguishing media</b>	Do not use water jet as an extinguisher, as this will spread the fire.

## PC-29 Deep Olive Speckle

### 5.2. Special hazards arising from the substance or mixture

<b>Specific hazards</b>	Containers can burst violently or explode when heated, due to excessive pressure build-up.
<b>Hazardous combustion products</b>	Thermal decomposition or combustion products may include the following substances: Harmful gases or vapours.

### 5.3. Advice for firefighters

<b>Protective actions during firefighting</b>	Avoid breathing fire gases or vapours. Evacuate area. Cool containers exposed to heat with water spray and remove them from the fire area if it can be done without risk. Cool containers exposed to flames with water until well after the fire is out. If a leak or spill has not ignited, use water spray to disperse vapours and protect men stopping the leak. Control run-off water by containing and keeping it out of sewers and watercourses. If risk of water pollution occurs, notify appropriate authorities.
<b>Special protective equipment for firefighters</b>	Wear positive-pressure self-contained breathing apparatus (SCBA) and appropriate protective clothing. Firefighter's clothing conforming to European standard EN469 (including helmets, protective boots and gloves) will provide a basic level of protection for chemical incidents.

## SECTION 6: Accidental release measures

### 6.1. Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

<b>Personal precautions</b>	No action shall be taken without appropriate training or involving any personal risk. Keep unnecessary and unprotected personnel away from the spillage. Wear protective clothing as described in Section 8 of this safety data sheet. Follow precautions for safe handling described in this safety data sheet. Wash thoroughly after dealing with a spillage. Ensure procedures and training for emergency decontamination and disposal are in place. Do not touch or walk into spilled material. Avoid contact with skin and eyes.
-----------------------------	---

### 6.2. Environmental precautions

<b>Environmental precautions</b>	Avoid discharge into drains or watercourses or onto the ground.
----------------------------------	---

### 6.3. Methods and material for containment and cleaning up

<b>Methods for cleaning up</b>	Wear protective clothing as described in Section 8 of this safety data sheet. Clear up spills immediately and dispose of waste safely. Small Spillages: Collect spillage. Large Spillages: Absorb spillage with non-combustible, absorbent material. The contaminated absorbent may pose the same hazard as the spilled material. Collect and place in suitable waste disposal containers and seal securely. Label the containers containing waste and contaminated materials and remove from the area as soon as possible. Flush contaminated area with plenty of water. Wash thoroughly after dealing with a spillage. For waste disposal, see Section 13.
--------------------------------	--

### 6.4. Reference to other sections

<b>Reference to other sections</b>	For personal protection, see Section 8. See Section 11 for additional information on health hazards. See Section 12 for additional information on ecological hazards. For waste disposal, see Section 13.
------------------------------------	---

## SECTION 7: Handling and storage

### 7.1. Precautions for safe handling

<b>Usage precautions</b>	Read and follow manufacturer's recommendations. Wear protective clothing as described in Section 8 of this safety data sheet. Keep away from food, drink and animal feeding stuffs. Handle all packages and containers carefully to minimise spills. Keep container tightly sealed when not in use. Avoid the formation of mists. Do not handle until all safety precautions have been read and understood. Do not handle broken packages without protective equipment. Do not reuse empty containers.
<b>Advice on general occupational hygiene</b>	Wash promptly if skin becomes contaminated. Take off contaminated clothing. Wash contaminated clothing before reuse. Do not eat, drink or smoke when using this product. Wash at the end of each work shift and before eating, smoking and using the toilet. Change work clothing daily before leaving workplace.

### 7.2. Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities

<b>Storage precautions</b>	Store away from incompatible materials (see Section 10). Keep only in the original container. Keep container tightly closed, in a cool, well ventilated place. Keep containers upright. Protect containers from damage. Bund storage facilities to prevent soil and water pollution in the event of spillage. The storage area floor should be leak-tight, jointless and not absorbent.
----------------------------	---

## PC-29 Deep Olive Speckle

**Storage class** Chemical storage.

### 7.3. Specific end use(s)

**Specific end use(s)** The identified uses for this product are detailed in Section 1.2.

## SECTION 8: Exposure controls/Personal protection

### 8.1. Control parameters

#### Occupational exposure limits

##### Aluminum Silicate

Long-term exposure limit (8-hour TWA): WEL 2 mg/m<sup>3</sup> respirable dust

##### Calcium Carbonate

Long-term exposure limit (8-hour TWA): WEL 10 mg/m<sup>3</sup> inhalable dust

Long-term exposure limit (8-hour TWA): WEL 4 mg/m<sup>3</sup> respirable dust

Long-term exposure limit (8-hour TWA): WEL 10 mg/m<sup>3</sup> inhalable dust

Long-term exposure limit (8-hour TWA): WEL 10 mg/m<sup>3</sup> inhalable dust

Long-term exposure limit (8-hour TWA): WEL 4 mg/m<sup>3</sup> respirable dust

Long-term exposure limit (8-hour TWA): WEL 4 mg/m<sup>3</sup> respirable dust

##### Blended Iron Oxide

Long-term exposure limit (8-hour TWA): WEL 4 mg/m<sup>3</sup> respirable dust

Long-term exposure limit (8-hour TWA): WEL 5 mg/m<sup>3</sup> fume

Short-term exposure limit (15-minute): WEL 10 mg/m<sup>3</sup> fume  
as Fe

Long-term exposure limit (8-hour TWA): WEL 10 mg/m<sup>3</sup> inhalable dust

##### Aluminum Oxide

Long-term exposure limit (8-hour TWA): WEL 4 mg/m<sup>3</sup> respirable dust

Long-term exposure limit (8-hour TWA): WEL 10 mg/m<sup>3</sup> inhalable dust

WEL = Workplace Exposure Limit.

### 8.2. Exposure controls

#### Protective equipment



#### Appropriate engineering controls

Provide adequate ventilation. Personal, workplace environment or biological monitoring may be required to determine the effectiveness of the ventilation or other control measures and/or the necessity to use respiratory protective equipment. Use process enclosures, local exhaust ventilation or other engineering controls as the primary means to minimise worker exposure. Personal protective equipment should only be used if worker exposure cannot be controlled adequately by the engineering control measures. Ensure control measures are regularly inspected and maintained. Ensure operatives are trained to minimise exposure.

#### Eye/face protection

Eyewear complying with an approved standard should be worn if a risk assessment indicates eye contact is possible. Personal protective equipment for eye and face protection should comply with European Standard EN166. Unless the assessment indicates a higher degree of protection is required, the following protection should be worn: Tight-fitting safety glasses.

#### Hand protection

Chemical-resistant, impervious gloves complying with an approved standard should be worn if a risk assessment indicates skin contact is possible. The most suitable glove should be chosen in consultation with the glove supplier/manufacture, who can provide information about the breakthrough time of the glove material. To protect hands from chemicals, gloves should comply with European Standard EN374. Considering the data specified by the glove manufacturer, check during use that the gloves are retaining their protective properties and change them as soon as any deterioration is detected. Frequent changes are recommended.

#### Other skin and body protection

Appropriate footwear and additional protective clothing complying with an approved standard should be worn if a risk assessment indicates skin contamination is possible.



## PC-29 Deep Olive Speckle

<b>Hygiene measures</b>	Provide eyewash station and safety shower. Contaminated work clothing should not be allowed out of the workplace. Wash contaminated clothing before reuse. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Good personal hygiene procedures should be implemented. Wash at the end of each work shift and before eating, smoking and using the toilet. When using do not eat, drink or smoke. Preventive industrial medical examinations should be carried out. Warn cleaning personnel of any hazardous properties of the product.
<b>Respiratory protection</b>	Respiratory protection complying with an approved standard should be worn if a risk assessment indicates inhalation of contaminants is possible. Ensure all respiratory protective equipment is suitable for its intended use and is 'CE'-marked. Check that the respirator fits tightly and the filter is changed regularly. Gas and combination filter cartridges should comply with European Standard EN14387. Full face mask respirators with replaceable filter cartridges should comply with European Standard EN136. Half mask and quarter mask respirators with replaceable filter cartridges should comply with European Standard EN140.
<b>Environmental exposure controls</b>	Keep container tightly sealed when not in use. Emissions from ventilation or work process equipment should be checked to ensure they comply with the requirements of environmental protection legislation. In some cases, fume scrubbers, filters or engineering modifications to the process equipment will be necessary to reduce emissions to acceptable levels.

### SECTION 9: Physical and chemical properties

#### 9.1. Information on basic physical and chemical properties

<b>Appearance</b>	Coloured liquid.
<b>Colour</b>	Various colours.
<b>Odour</b>	Slight.
<b>Odour threshold</b>	No information available.
<b>pH</b>	No information available.
<b>Melting point</b>	No information available.
<b>Initial boiling point and range</b>	No information available.
<b>Flash point</b>	Not applicable.
<b>Evaporation rate</b>	No information available.
<b>Evaporation factor</b>	No information available.
<b>Flammability (solid, gas)</b>	Not applicable.
<b>Upper/lower flammability or explosive limits</b>	Not applicable.
<b>Other flammability</b>	Not applicable.
<b>Vapour pressure</b>	No information available.
<b>Vapour density</b>	No information available.
<b>Relative density</b>	No information available.
<b>Bulk density</b>	No information available.
<b>Solubility(ies)</b>	No information available.
<b>Partition coefficient</b>	No information available.
<b>Auto-ignition temperature</b>	No information available.
<b>Decomposition Temperature</b>	No information available.
<b>Viscosity</b>	No information available.
<b>Explosive properties</b>	No information available.

## PC-29 Deep Olive Speckle

Explosive under the influence of a flame No

Oxidising properties none

### 9.2. Other information

#### SECTION 10: Stability and reactivity

##### 10.1. Reactivity

Reactivity See the other subsections of this section for further details.

##### 10.2. Chemical stability

Stability Stable at normal ambient temperatures and when used as recommended. Stable under the prescribed storage conditions.

##### 10.3. Possibility of hazardous reactions

Possibility of hazardous reactions No potentially hazardous reactions known.

##### 10.4. Conditions to avoid

Conditions to avoid There are no known conditions that are likely to result in a hazardous situation.

##### 10.5. Incompatible materials

Materials to avoid No specific material or group of materials is likely to react with the product to produce a hazardous situation.

##### 10.6. Hazardous decomposition products

Hazardous decomposition products Does not decompose when used and stored as recommended. Thermal decomposition or combustion products may include the following substances: Harmful gases or vapours.

#### SECTION 11: Toxicological information

##### 11.1. Information on toxicological effects

###### Acute toxicity - oral

Summary Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.

###### Acute toxicity - dermal

Summary Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.

###### Acute toxicity - inhalation

Summary Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.

ATE inhalation (dusts/mists mg/l) 248.74

###### Skin corrosion/irritation

Summary Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.

###### Serious eye damage/irritation

Summary Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.

###### Respiratory sensitisation

Summary Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.

###### Skin sensitisation

Summary May cause an allergic skin reaction.

###### Germ cell mutagenicity

Summary Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.

###### Carcinogenicity

Summary Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.

###### IARC carcinogenicity

Contains a substance/a group of substances which may cause cancer. IARC Group 1 Carcinogenic to humans.

## PC-29 Deep Olive Speckle

### Reproductive toxicity

**Summary** Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.

### Specific target organ toxicity - single exposure

**Summary** Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.

### Specific target organ toxicity - repeated exposure

**Summary** Causes damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure.

### Aspiration hazard

**Summary** Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.

### **General information**

The severity of the symptoms described will vary dependent on the concentration and the length of exposure.

### **Inhalation**

Prolonged inhalation of high concentrations may damage respiratory system.

### **Ingestion**

May cause sensitisation or allergic reactions in sensitive individuals. Gastrointestinal symptoms, including upset stomach. Fumes from the stomach contents may be inhaled, resulting in the same symptoms as inhalation.

### **Skin contact**

May cause skin sensitisation or allergic reactions in sensitive individuals. Prolonged contact may cause dryness of the skin.

### **Eye contact**

May cause temporary eye irritation.

### **Route of exposure**

Ingestion Inhalation Skin and/or eye contact

### **Target organs**

No specific target organs known.

### **Medical considerations**

Skin disorders and allergies.

## SECTION 12: Ecological information

### **Ecotoxicity**

Not regarded as dangerous for the environment. However, large or frequent spills may have hazardous effects on the environment.

### 12.1. Toxicity

#### Acute aquatic toxicity

**Summary** Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.

#### Chronic aquatic toxicity

**Summary** Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.

### 12.2. Persistence and degradability

**Persistence and degradability** The degradability of the product is not known.

### 12.3. Bioaccumulative potential

**Bioaccumulative potential** No data available on bioaccumulation.

### **Partition coefficient**

No information available.

### 12.4. Mobility in soil

**Mobility** No data available.

### 12.5. Results of PBT and vPvB assessment

### 12.6. Other adverse effects

**Other adverse effects** None known.

## SECTION 13: Disposal considerations

### 13.1. Waste treatment methods

## PC-29 Deep Olive Speckle

<b>General information</b>	The generation of waste should be minimised or avoided wherever possible. Reuse or recycle products wherever possible. This material and its container must be disposed of in a safe way. Disposal of this product, process solutions, residues and by-products should at all times comply with the requirements of environmental protection and waste disposal legislation and any local authority requirements. When handling waste, the safety precautions applying to handling of the product should be considered. Care should be taken when handling emptied containers that have not been thoroughly cleaned or rinsed out. Empty containers or liners may retain some product residues and hence be potentially hazardous.
<b>Disposal methods</b>	Do not empty into drains. Dispose of surplus products and those that cannot be recycled via a licensed waste disposal contractor. Waste, residues, empty containers, discarded work clothes and contaminated cleaning materials should be collected in designated containers, labelled with their contents. Incineration or landfill should only be considered when recycling is not feasible.

### SECTION 14: Transport information

**General** The product is not covered by international regulations on the transport of dangerous goods (IMDG, IATA, ADR/RID).

#### 14.1. UN number

Not applicable.

#### 14.2. UN proper shipping name

Not applicable.

#### 14.3. Transport hazard class(es)

No transport warning sign required.

#### 14.4. Packing group

Not applicable.

#### 14.5. Environmental hazards

**Environmentally hazardous substance/marine pollutant**

No.

#### 14.6. Special precautions for user

Not applicable.

#### 14.7. Transport in bulk according to Annex II of MARPOL and the IBC Code

**Transport in bulk according to Annex II of MARPOL 73/78 and the IBC Code** Not applicable.

### SECTION 15: Regulatory information

#### 15.1. Safety, health and environmental regulations/legislation specific for the substance or mixture

<b>National regulations</b>	Health and Safety at Work etc. Act 1974 (as amended). The Carriage of Dangerous Goods and Use of Transportable Pressure Equipment Regulations 2009 (SI 2009 No. 1348) (as amended) ["CDG 2009"]. EH40/2005 Workplace exposure limits.
<b>EU legislation</b>	Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 18 December 2006 concerning the Registration, Evaluation, Authorisation and Restriction of Chemicals (REACH) (as amended). Commission Regulation (EU) No 2015/830 of 28 May 2015. Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 16 December 2008 on classification, labelling and packaging of substances and mixtures (as amended).

#### 15.2. Chemical safety assessment

No chemical safety assessment has been carried out.

#### Inventories

## PC-29 Deep Olive Speckle

### EU - EINECS/ELINCS

None of the ingredients are listed or exempt.

### SECTION 16: Other information

<b>Abbreviations and acronyms used in the safety data sheet</b>	<p>ADR: European Agreement concerning the International Carriage of Dangerous Goods by Road.          ADN: European Agreement concerning the International Carriage of Dangerous Goods by Inland Waterways.          RID: European Agreement concerning the International Carriage of Dangerous Goods by Rail.          IATA: International Air Transport Association.          ICAO: Technical Instructions for the Safe Transport of Dangerous Goods by Air.          IMDG: International Maritime Dangerous Goods.          CAS: Chemical Abstracts Service.          ATE: Acute Toxicity Estimate.          LC<sub>50</sub>: Lethal Concentration to 50 % of a test population.          LD<sub>50</sub>: Lethal Dose to 50% of a test population (Median Lethal Dose).          EC<sub>50</sub>: 50% of maximal Effective Concentration.          PBT: Persistent, Bioaccumulative and Toxic substance.          vPvB: Very Persistent and Very Bioaccumulative.</p>
<b>Classification abbreviations and acronyms</b>	<p>Skin Sens. = Skin sensitisation          STOT RE = Specific target organ toxicity-repeated exposure</p>
<b>Classification procedures according to Regulation (EC) 1272/2008</b>	<p>STOT RE 1 - H372: Skin Sens. 1 - H317: : Calculation method.</p>
<b>Training advice</b>	<p>Read and follow manufacturer's recommendations. Only trained personnel should use this material.</p>
<b>Revision date</b>	25/04/2021
<b>Revision</b>	39
<b>Supersedes date</b>	01/11/2020
<b>SDS number</b>	5421
<b>Hazard statements in full</b>	<p>H302 Harmful if swallowed.          H317 May cause an allergic skin reaction.          H319 Causes serious eye irritation.          H330 Fatal if inhaled.          H372 Causes damage to organs (Respiratory system) through prolonged or repeated exposure.          H372 Causes damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure.</p>

This information relates only to the specific material designated and may not be valid for such material used in combination with any other materials or in any process. Such information is, to the best of the company's knowledge and belief, accurate and reliable as of the date indicated. However, no warranty, guarantee or representation is made to its accuracy, reliability or completeness. It is the user's responsibility to satisfy himself as to the suitability of such information for his own particular use.



## SAFETY DATA SHEET

### PC-30 Temmoku

According to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006, Annex II, as amended. Commission Regulation (EU) No 2015/830 of 28 May 2015.

#### SECTION 1: Identification of the substance/mixture and of the company/undertaking

##### 1.1. Product identifier

**Product name** PC-30 Temmoku  
**Product number** 35402E, 35408L

##### 1.2. Relevant identified uses of the substance or mixture and uses advised against

**Identified uses** Ceramic Glaze  
**Uses advised against** No specific uses advised against are identified.

##### 1.3. Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

**Supplier** American Art Clay Co Inc  
 6060 Guion Road  
 Indianapolis,  
 IN 46254-1222  
 USA  
 Toll Free: 1-800-999-5456  
 CustomerCare@Amaco.com

##### 1.4. Emergency telephone number

**Emergency telephone** Poison Control 1-800-222-1222

#### SECTION 2: Hazards identification

##### 2.1. Classification of the substance or mixture

###### Classification (EC 1272/2008)

**Physical hazards** Not Classified  
**Health hazards** Skin Sens. 1 - H317 STOT RE 2 - H373  
**Environmental hazards** Not Classified

##### 2.2. Label elements

###### Hazard pictograms



**Signal word** Warning

**Hazard statements** H317 May cause an allergic skin reaction.  
 H373 May cause damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure.

## PC-30 Temmoku

### Precautionary statements

P260 Do not breathe vapour/ spray.  
 P261 Avoid breathing vapour/ spray.  
 P272 Contaminated work clothing should not be allowed out of the workplace.  
 P280 Wear protective gloves/ protective clothing/ eye protection/ face protection.  
 P302+P352 IF ON SKIN: Wash with plenty of water.  
 P314 Get medical advice/ attention if you feel unwell.  
 P321 Specific treatment (see medical advice on this label).  
 P333+P313 If skin irritation or rash occurs: Get medical advice/ attention.  
 P362+P364 Take off contaminated clothing and wash it before reuse.  
 P501 Dispose of contents/ container in accordance with national regulations.

### Contains

Silicon dioxide, 2,2,2 Hexahydro-1,3,5-triazine-1,3,5 triyl triethanol

### 2.3. Other hazards

This product does not contain any substances classified as PBT or vPvB.

## SECTION 3: Composition/information on ingredients

### 3.2. Mixtures

<b>Aluminum Silicate</b>	<b>max 15%</b>
CAS number: 1332-58-7	EC number: 310-194-1
<b>Classification</b>	
Not Classified	
<b>Silicon dioxide</b>	<b>max 15%</b>
CAS number: 14808-60-7	EC number: 238-878-4
<b>Classification</b>	
STOT RE 1 - H372	
<b>2,2,2 Hexahydro-1,3,5-triazine-1,3,5 triyl triethanol</b>	<b>&lt;1%</b>
CAS number: 4719-04-4	EC number: 225-208-0
<b>Classification</b>	
Acute Tox. 4 - H302	
Acute Tox. 2 - H330	
Eye Irrit. 2 - H319	
Skin Sens. 1 - H317	
STOT RE 1 - H372	

The Full Text for all R-Phrases and Hazard Statements are Displayed in Section 16.

## SECTION 4: First aid measures

### 4.1. Description of first aid measures

#### General information

Get medical attention immediately. Show this Safety Data Sheet to the medical personnel.

#### Inhalation

Remove affected person from source of contamination. Move affected person to fresh air and keep warm and at rest in a position comfortable for breathing. Maintain an open airway. Loosen tight clothing such as collar, tie or belt. When breathing is difficult, properly trained personnel may assist affected person by administering oxygen. Place unconscious person on their side in the recovery position and ensure breathing can take place.

## PC-30 Temmoku

<b>Ingestion</b>	Rinse mouth thoroughly with water. Give a few small glasses of water or milk to drink. Stop if the affected person feels sick as vomiting may be dangerous. Do not induce vomiting unless under the direction of medical personnel. If vomiting occurs, the head should be kept low so that vomit does not enter the lungs. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. Move affected person to fresh air and keep warm and at rest in a position comfortable for breathing. Place unconscious person on their side in the recovery position and ensure breathing can take place. Maintain an open airway. Loosen tight clothing such as collar, tie or belt.
<b>Skin contact</b>	It is important to remove the substance from the skin immediately. In the event of any sensitisation symptoms developing, ensure further exposure is avoided. Remove contamination with soap and water or recognised skin cleansing agent. Get medical attention if symptoms are severe or persist after washing.
<b>Eye contact</b>	Rinse immediately with plenty of water. Remove any contact lenses and open eyelids wide apart. Continue to rinse for at least 10 minutes.
<b>Protection of first aiders</b>	First aid personnel should wear appropriate protective equipment during any rescue. If it is suspected that volatile contaminants are still present around the affected person, first aid personnel should wear an appropriate respirator or self-contained breathing apparatus. Wash contaminated clothing thoroughly with water before removing it from the affected person, or wear gloves. It may be dangerous for first aid personnel to carry out mouth-to-mouth resuscitation.

### **4.2. Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed**

<b>General information</b>	See Section 11 for additional information on health hazards. The severity of the symptoms described will vary dependent on the concentration and the length of exposure.
<b>Inhalation</b>	Prolonged inhalation of high concentrations may damage respiratory system.
<b>Ingestion</b>	May cause sensitisation or allergic reactions in sensitive individuals. Gastrointestinal symptoms, including upset stomach. Fumes from the stomach contents may be inhaled, resulting in the same symptoms as inhalation.
<b>Skin contact</b>	May cause skin sensitisation or allergic reactions in sensitive individuals. Prolonged contact may cause dryness of the skin.
<b>Eye contact</b>	May cause temporary eye irritation.

### **4.3. Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed**

<b>Notes for the doctor</b>	Treat symptomatically. May cause sensitisation or allergic reactions in sensitive individuals.
-----------------------------	--

## **SECTION 5: Firefighting measures**

### **5.1. Extinguishing media**

<b>Suitable extinguishing media</b>	The product is not flammable. Extinguish with alcohol-resistant foam, carbon dioxide, dry powder or water fog. Use fire-extinguishing media suitable for the surrounding fire.
<b>Unsuitable extinguishing media</b>	Do not use water jet as an extinguisher, as this will spread the fire.

### **5.2. Special hazards arising from the substance or mixture**

<b>Specific hazards</b>	Containers can burst violently or explode when heated, due to excessive pressure build-up.
<b>Hazardous combustion products</b>	Thermal decomposition or combustion products may include the following substances: Harmful gases or vapours.

### **5.3. Advice for firefighters**

<b>Protective actions during firefighting</b>	Avoid breathing fire gases or vapours. Evacuate area. Cool containers exposed to heat with water spray and remove them from the fire area if it can be done without risk. Cool containers exposed to flames with water until well after the fire is out. If a leak or spill has not ignited, use water spray to disperse vapours and protect men stopping the leak. Control run-off water by containing and keeping it out of sewers and watercourses. If risk of water pollution occurs, notify appropriate authorities.
<b>Special protective equipment for firefighters</b>	Wear positive-pressure self-contained breathing apparatus (SCBA) and appropriate protective clothing. Firefighter's clothing conforming to European standard EN469 (including helmets, protective boots and gloves) will provide a basic level of protection for chemical incidents.

## **SECTION 6: Accidental release measures**



## PC-30 Temmoku

### 6.1. Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

**Personal precautions** No action shall be taken without appropriate training or involving any personal risk. Keep unnecessary and unprotected personnel away from the spillage. Wear protective clothing as described in Section 8 of this safety data sheet. Follow precautions for safe handling described in this safety data sheet. Wash thoroughly after dealing with a spillage. Ensure procedures and training for emergency decontamination and disposal are in place. Do not touch or walk into spilled material. Avoid contact with skin and eyes.

### 6.2. Environmental precautions

**Environmental precautions** Avoid discharge into drains or watercourses or onto the ground.

### 6.3. Methods and material for containment and cleaning up

**Methods for cleaning up** Wear protective clothing as described in Section 8 of this safety data sheet. Clear up spills immediately and dispose of waste safely. Small Spillages: Collect spillage. Large Spillages: Absorb spillage with non-combustible, absorbent material. The contaminated absorbent may pose the same hazard as the spilled material. Collect and place in suitable waste disposal containers and seal securely. Label the containers containing waste and contaminated materials and remove from the area as soon as possible. Flush contaminated area with plenty of water. Wash thoroughly after dealing with a spillage. For waste disposal, see Section 13.

### 6.4. Reference to other sections

**Reference to other sections** For personal protection, see Section 8. See Section 11 for additional information on health hazards. See Section 12 for additional information on ecological hazards. For waste disposal, see Section 13.

## SECTION 7: Handling and storage

### 7.1. Precautions for safe handling

**Usage precautions** Read and follow manufacturer's recommendations. Wear protective clothing as described in Section 8 of this safety data sheet. Keep away from food, drink and animal feeding stuffs. Handle all packages and containers carefully to minimise spills. Keep container tightly sealed when not in use. Avoid the formation of mists. Do not handle until all safety precautions have been read and understood. Do not handle broken packages without protective equipment. Do not reuse empty containers.

**Advice on general occupational hygiene** Wash promptly if skin becomes contaminated. Take off contaminated clothing. Wash contaminated clothing before reuse. Do not eat, drink or smoke when using this product. Wash at the end of each work shift and before eating, smoking and using the toilet. Change work clothing daily before leaving workplace.

### 7.2. Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities

**Storage precautions** Store away from incompatible materials (see Section 10). Keep only in the original container. Keep container tightly closed, in a cool, well ventilated place. Keep containers upright. Protect containers from damage. Bund storage facilities to prevent soil and water pollution in the event of spillage. The storage area floor should be leak-tight, jointless and not absorbent.

**Storage class** Chemical storage.

### 7.3. Specific end use(s)

**Specific end use(s)** The identified uses for this product are detailed in Section 1.2.

## SECTION 8: Exposure controls/Personal protection

### 8.1. Control parameters

#### Occupational exposure limits

##### **Aluminum Silicate**

Long-term exposure limit (8-hour TWA): WEL 2 mg/m<sup>3</sup> respirable dust

WEL = Workplace Exposure Limit.

### 8.2. Exposure controls

## PC-30 Temmoku

### Protective equipment



<b>Appropriate engineering controls</b>	Provide adequate ventilation. Personal, workplace environment or biological monitoring may be required to determine the effectiveness of the ventilation or other control measures and/or the necessity to use respiratory protective equipment. Use process enclosures, local exhaust ventilation or other engineering controls as the primary means to minimise worker exposure. Personal protective equipment should only be used if worker exposure cannot be controlled adequately by the engineering control measures. Ensure control measures are regularly inspected and maintained. Ensure operatives are trained to minimise exposure.
<b>Eye/face protection</b>	Eyewear complying with an approved standard should be worn if a risk assessment indicates eye contact is possible. Personal protective equipment for eye and face protection should comply with European Standard EN166. Unless the assessment indicates a higher degree of protection is required, the following protection should be worn: Tight-fitting safety glasses.
<b>Hand protection</b>	Chemical-resistant, impervious gloves complying with an approved standard should be worn if a risk assessment indicates skin contact is possible. The most suitable glove should be chosen in consultation with the glove supplier/manufacturer, who can provide information about the breakthrough time of the glove material. To protect hands from chemicals, gloves should comply with European Standard EN374. Considering the data specified by the glove manufacturer, check during use that the gloves are retaining their protective properties and change them as soon as any deterioration is detected. Frequent changes are recommended.
<b>Other skin and body protection</b>	Appropriate footwear and additional protective clothing complying with an approved standard should be worn if a risk assessment indicates skin contamination is possible.
<b>Hygiene measures</b>	Provide eyewash station and safety shower. Contaminated work clothing should not be allowed out of the workplace. Wash contaminated clothing before reuse. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Good personal hygiene procedures should be implemented. Wash at the end of each work shift and before eating, smoking and using the toilet. When using do not eat, drink or smoke. Preventive industrial medical examinations should be carried out. Warn cleaning personnel of any hazardous properties of the product.
<b>Respiratory protection</b>	Respiratory protection complying with an approved standard should be worn if a risk assessment indicates inhalation of contaminants is possible. Ensure all respiratory protective equipment is suitable for its intended use and is 'CE'-marked. Check that the respirator fits tightly and the filter is changed regularly. Gas and combination filter cartridges should comply with European Standard EN14387. Full face mask respirators with replaceable filter cartridges should comply with European Standard EN136. Half mask and quarter mask respirators with replaceable filter cartridges should comply with European Standard EN140.
<b>Environmental exposure controls</b>	Keep container tightly sealed when not in use. Emissions from ventilation or work process equipment should be checked to ensure they comply with the requirements of environmental protection legislation. In some cases, fume scrubbers, filters or engineering modifications to the process equipment will be necessary to reduce emissions to acceptable levels.

## SECTION 9: Physical and chemical properties

### 9.1. Information on basic physical and chemical properties

<b>Appearance</b>	Coloured liquid.
<b>Colour</b>	Various colours.
<b>Odour</b>	Slight.
<b>Odour threshold</b>	No information available.
<b>pH</b>	No information available.
<b>Melting point</b>	No information available.
<b>Initial boiling point and range</b>	No information available.

## PC-30 Temmoku

Flash point	Not applicable.
Evaporation rate	No information available.
Evaporation factor	No information available.
Flammability (solid, gas)	Not applicable.
Upper/lower flammability or explosive limits	Not applicable.
Other flammability	Not applicable.
Vapour pressure	No information available.
Vapour density	No information available.
Relative density	No information available.
Bulk density	No information available.
Solubility(ies)	No information available.
Partition coefficient	No information available.
Auto-ignition temperature	No information available.
Decomposition Temperature	No information available.
Viscosity	No information available.
Explosive properties	No information available.
Explosive under the influence of a flame	No
Oxidising properties	none

### 9.2. Other information

#### SECTION 10: Stability and reactivity

##### 10.1. Reactivity

**Reactivity** See the other subsections of this section for further details.

##### 10.2. Chemical stability

**Stability** Stable at normal ambient temperatures and when used as recommended. Stable under the prescribed storage conditions.

##### 10.3. Possibility of hazardous reactions

**Possibility of hazardous reactions** No potentially hazardous reactions known.

##### 10.4. Conditions to avoid

**Conditions to avoid** There are no known conditions that are likely to result in a hazardous situation.

##### 10.5. Incompatible materials

**Materials to avoid** No specific material or group of materials is likely to react with the product to produce a hazardous situation.

##### 10.6. Hazardous decomposition products

**Hazardous decomposition products** Does not decompose when used and stored as recommended. Thermal decomposition or combustion products may include the following substances: Harmful gases or vapours.

#### SECTION 11: Toxicological information

##### 11.1. Information on toxicological effects

###### Acute toxicity - oral

**Summary** Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.

## PC-30 Temmoku

### Acute toxicity - dermal

**Summary** Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.

### Acute toxicity - inhalation

**Summary** Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.

**ATE inhalation (dusts/mists mg/l)** 278.01

### Skin corrosion/irritation

**Summary** Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.

### Serious eye damage/irritation

**Summary** Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.

### Respiratory sensitisation

**Summary** Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.

### Skin sensitisation

**Summary** May cause an allergic skin reaction.

### Germ cell mutagenicity

**Summary** Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.

### Carcinogenicity

**Summary** Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.

### IARC carcinogenicity

Contains a substance/a group of substances which may cause cancer. IARC Group 1 Carcinogenic to humans.

### Reproductive toxicity

**Summary** Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.

### Specific target organ toxicity - single exposure

**Summary** Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.

### Specific target organ toxicity - repeated exposure

**Summary** May cause damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure.

### Aspiration hazard

**Summary** Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.

### General information

The severity of the symptoms described will vary dependent on the concentration and the length of exposure.

#### **Inhalation**

Prolonged inhalation of high concentrations may damage respiratory system.

#### **Ingestion**

May cause sensitisation or allergic reactions in sensitive individuals. Gastrointestinal symptoms, including upset stomach. Fumes from the stomach contents may be inhaled, resulting in the same symptoms as inhalation.

#### **Skin contact**

May cause skin sensitisation or allergic reactions in sensitive individuals. Prolonged contact may cause dryness of the skin.

#### **Eye contact**

May cause temporary eye irritation.

#### **Route of exposure**

Ingestion Inhalation Skin and/or eye contact

#### **Target organs**

No specific target organs known.

#### **Medical considerations**

Skin disorders and allergies.

## SECTION 12: Ecological information

### **Ecotoxicity**

Not regarded as dangerous for the environment. However, large or frequent spills may have hazardous effects on the environment.

## PC-30 Temmoku

### 12.1. Toxicity

#### Acute aquatic toxicity

**Summary** Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.

#### Chronic aquatic toxicity

**Summary** Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.

### 12.2. Persistence and degradability

**Persistence and degradability** The degradability of the product is not known.

### 12.3. Bioaccumulative potential

**Bioaccumulative potential** No data available on bioaccumulation.

**Partition coefficient** No information available.

### 12.4. Mobility in soil

**Mobility** No data available.

### 12.5. Results of PBT and vPvB assessment

### 12.6. Other adverse effects

**Other adverse effects** None known.

## SECTION 13: Disposal considerations

### 13.1. Waste treatment methods

**General information** The generation of waste should be minimised or avoided wherever possible. Reuse or recycle products wherever possible. This material and its container must be disposed of in a safe way. Disposal of this product, process solutions, residues and by-products should at all times comply with the requirements of environmental protection and waste disposal legislation and any local authority requirements. When handling waste, the safety precautions applying to handling of the product should be considered. Care should be taken when handling emptied containers that have not been thoroughly cleaned or rinsed out. Empty containers or liners may retain some product residues and hence be potentially hazardous.

**Disposal methods** Do not empty into drains. Dispose of surplus products and those that cannot be recycled via a licensed waste disposal contractor. Waste, residues, empty containers, discarded work clothes and contaminated cleaning materials should be collected in designated containers, labelled with their contents. Incineration or landfill should only be considered when recycling is not feasible.

## SECTION 14: Transport information

**General** The product is not covered by international regulations on the transport of dangerous goods (IMDG, IATA, ADR/RID).

### 14.1. UN number

Not applicable.

### 14.2. UN proper shipping name

Not applicable.

### 14.3. Transport hazard class(es)

No transport warning sign required.

### 14.4. Packing group

Not applicable.

### 14.5. Environmental hazards

**Environmentally hazardous substance/marine pollutant**

No.

### 14.6. Special precautions for user

Not applicable.

## PC-30 Temmoku

### 14.7. Transport in bulk according to Annex II of MARPOL and the IBC Code

Transport in bulk according to Annex II of MARPOL 73/78 and the IBC Code Not applicable.

### SECTION 15: Regulatory information

#### 15.1. Safety, health and environmental regulations/legislation specific for the substance or mixture

**National regulations** Health and Safety at Work etc. Act 1974 (as amended).  
The Carriage of Dangerous Goods and Use of Transportable Pressure Equipment Regulations 2009 (SI 2009 No. 1348) (as amended) ["CDG 2009"].  
EH40/2005 Workplace exposure limits.

**EU legislation** Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 18 December 2006 concerning the Registration, Evaluation, Authorisation and Restriction of Chemicals (REACH) (as amended).  
Commission Regulation (EU) No 2015/830 of 28 May 2015.  
Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 16 December 2008 on classification, labelling and packaging of substances and mixtures (as amended).

#### 15.2. Chemical safety assessment

No chemical safety assessment has been carried out.

#### Inventories

##### EU - EINECS/ELINCS

None of the ingredients are listed or exempt.

### SECTION 16: Other information

**Abbreviations and acronyms used in the safety data sheet** ADR: European Agreement concerning the International Carriage of Dangerous Goods by Road.  
ADN: European Agreement concerning the International Carriage of Dangerous Goods by Inland Waterways.  
RID: European Agreement concerning the International Carriage of Dangerous Goods by Rail.  
IATA: International Air Transport Association.  
ICAO: Technical Instructions for the Safe Transport of Dangerous Goods by Air.  
IMDG: International Maritime Dangerous Goods.  
CAS: Chemical Abstracts Service.  
ATE: Acute Toxicity Estimate.  
LC<sub>50</sub>: Lethal Concentration to 50 % of a test population.  
LD<sub>50</sub>: Lethal Dose to 50% of a test population (Median Lethal Dose).  
EC<sub>50</sub>: 50% of maximal Effective Concentration.  
PBT: Persistent, Bioaccumulative and Toxic substance.  
vPvB: Very Persistent and Very Bioaccumulative.

**Classification abbreviations and acronyms** Skin Sens. = Skin sensitisation  
STOT RE = Specific target organ toxicity-repeated exposure

**Classification procedures according to Regulation (EC) 1272/2008** STOT RE 2 - H373: Skin Sens. 1 - H317: : Calculation method.

**Training advice** Read and follow manufacturer's recommendations. Only trained personnel should use this material.

**Revision date** 25/04/2021

**Revision** 39

**Supersedes date** 01/11/2020

**SDS number** 5424

## PC-30 Temmoku

### **Hazard statements in full**

H302 Harmful if swallowed.

H317 May cause an allergic skin reaction.

H319 Causes serious eye irritation.

H330 Fatal if inhaled.

H372 Causes damage to organs (Respiratory system) through prolonged or repeated exposure.

H372 Causes damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure.

H373 May cause damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure.

This information relates only to the specific material designated and may not be valid for such material used in combination with any other materials or in any process. Such information is, to the best of the company's knowledge and belief, accurate and reliable as of the date indicated. However, no warranty, guarantee or representation is made to its accuracy, reliability or completeness. It is the user's responsibility to satisfy himself as to the suitability of such information for his own particular use.